EUROPEAN SOUTHERN OBSERVATORY

Organisation Européenne pour des Recherches Astronomiques dans l'Hémisphère Austral
Europäische Organisation für astronomische Forschung in der südlichen Hemisphäre

VERY LARGE TELESCOPE
NACO
User Manual

Doc. No.: VLT-MAN-ESO-14200-2761

Issue: 93.0

Date: 12.09.2013

Prepared:	J. Girard (for members of the Instrument Operations Team[*])	01/03/2012	
	Name	Date	Signature
Approved:	C. Dumas		
	Name	Date	Signature
Released:	A. Kaufer		
	NameA.	Date	Signature

[*]D. Mawet, L.E. Tacconi-Garman, E. Valenti and the former Instrument Scientists: E. Pompei, P. Amico, N. Ageorges, C. Lidman

CHANGE RECORD

ISSUE	DATE	SECTIONS AFFECTED	REASON/INITIATION DOCUMENTS/REMARKS
First issue	31/7/2001	all	New
82.1	26/2/2008	all	New revisited version! Changed list of authors.
			Porting to doc/pdf
			Introduction of cube, SAM and pupil tracking modes.
82.2	27/7/08	All	Corrected some errors related to the use of the Return to Origin? Flag in some templates.
			Eliminated the Add. Velocity parameters..
			Correction of typos
83.1	03/08/08	2	Modified for p83
		5.6	Updated, added faint targets with SAM
		5.10	Added section on data format
		6.8	Updated
		10	Added DPR keywords table.
		All	Improved figures, reformatting.
83.2	06/10/08	All	Typos
			Addenda for the new modes (sam, cube, data format, pupil tracking)
83.3	09/10/08	All	New info on new modes after change-over to P82.
83.4	23/10/08	2	Changes for P83 Phase II
		5.8	Added some more info on overheads.
			Added SAMPol
			Added info on pupil tracking angles
83.5	08/03/09	5.7	Added details for SAMPol
		5.5	Improved description of Wollaston prisms
		7.1.2	Chopping conventions
		7.3.8	SAM and SAMPol acquisition template
		7.10	SAM and SAMPol science templates
85.0	12/09/2009	all	New revised version for P85; SE and cube imaging in SM added.
86.0	26/02/2010	all	New revised version for P86; APP_coro, noAO added, PT comments, Spectro modified, cube mode frame losses…
87.0	27/10/2010	~all	More APP information (from com. report), APP Spectroscopy, Prism Spectroscopy, minor changes in many sections, Cube mode for Polarimetry.
88.0	01/03/2011	all	As for CfP88, Lyot Coronagraphy in SM (no PT), SDI and PT in SM (no 4QPM), some information about PT astrometric (filed orientation) calibration.
88.2	05/06/2011	5, 7,9	Template information fixes. Figure, tables 5.9, 9-1.
89.1	30/08/2011	7	Section7: some template comments.
89.2	24/11/2011	7.3.9, 7.7.2	Minor fix to Pol. ACQ template description.
		5.10	Note about the drift in Pupil Tracking (fixed since Oct 15th 2011)
90.1	28/02/2012	5.4.1	SDI+4 decommissioned.
90.2	24/05/2012	5.5.1	Polarimetric flats clarification.
91.0	06/09/2012	5.4.3	Prism Spectroscopy: warnings
		5.8	Cube mode time overheads
		6.1	P2PP3: containers for SM
91.1	19/12/2012	5.3	Coronagraphy section, AGPM
92.0	01/03/2012	5.3	Coronagraphy section, AGPM update
93.0	12/09/2013	all	Some modes are not offered anymore (SDI+, Lyot, 4QPM, LGS) and some other modes become VM only (AGPM, spectroscopy, Polarimetry).

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1 SCOPE 15

2 INTRODUCTION 17

2.1 ADDITIONAL RESOURCES 18
2.2 CURRENT VERSION OF THE MANUAL 19
2.3 CHANGES IMPLEMENTED DURING THE PRESENT (P91) AND PAST PERIODS 19

3 OBSERVING WITH ADAPTIVE OPTICS IN THE INFRARED 21

3.1 ATMOSPHERIC TURBULENCE 21
3.2 ADAPTIVE OPTICS 21
3.3 INFRARED OBSERVATIONS WITH AN AO SYSTEM 22
3.4 TRANSMISSION AND BACKGROUND 22
3.5 BACKGROUND SUBTRACTION 23
3.6 SPECTROSCOPY 25

4 NAOS 26

4.1 OVERVIEW 26
4.2 NAOS PERFORMANCE 27
4.3 ANISOPLANATISM 28
4.4 LASER GUIDE STAR FACILITY (LGSF) 28

5 CONICA 31

5.1 CONICA DETECTOR 33
5.1.1 GENERAL CHARACTERISTICS 33
5.1.2 DIT AND NDIT 34
5.1.3 READOUT MODES AND DETECTOR MODES 34
5.1.4 CAMERAS 35
5.1.5 FILTERS 35
5.2 IMAGING 38
5.2.1 CALIBRATION PLAN FOR IMAGING AND SDI+ 38
5.2.2 PIPELINE FOR IMAGING 38
5.2.3 NOAO : "SPECKLE" IMAGING 38
5.2.4 FABRY PEROT IMAGER 40
5.2.5 SIMULTANEOUS DIFFERENTIAL IMAGING (SDI+) 40

5.2.6 SDI+ ON-SKY PERFORMANCE 41
5.2.7 PIPELINE FOR SDI+ 41
5.3 CORONAGRAPHY 43
5.3.1 SEMITRANSPARENT MASK C_0.7_SEP_10 43
5.3.2 FOUR-QUADRANT PHASE MASKS 4QPMS 44
5.3.3 ANNULAR GROOVE PHASE MASK CORONAGRAPH (AGPM) 49
5.3.4 CALIBRATION PLAN FOR CORONAGRAPHY 52
5.3.5 NIGHT FLAT FIELDS FOR SW CORONAGRAPHY 52
5.3.6 PIPELINE FOR MASK CORONAGRAPHY 53
5.3.7 APODIZING PHASE PLATE (APP) CORONAGRAPHY 53
5.4 LONG SLIT SPECTROSCOPY 57
5.4.1 GRISM SPECTROSCOPY 57
5.4.2 APP ENHANCED SPECTROSCOPY 58
5.4.3 PRISM SPECTROSCOPY 59
5.4.4 SLITLESS SPECTROSCOPY 61
5.4.5 SLITS 61
5.4.6 CALIBRATION PLAN 62
5.4.7 NIGHTTIME ARCS AND FLAT FIELDS 62
5.4.8 PIPELINE FOR SPECTROSCOPY 62
5.5 POLARIMETRY 62
5.5.1 CALIBRATION PLAN FOR POLARIMETRY 64
5.5.2 PIPELINE FOR POLARIMETRY 64
5.6 SPARSE APERTURE INTERFEROMETRIC MASKS (SAM) 64
5.6.1 SAM: WHY AND WHEN TO USE IT 65
5.6.2 PUPIL TRACKING WITH SAM 66
5.6.3 DETECTOR READOUT AND CUBE MODE SETUP FOR SAM 66
5.6.4 SAM WITH LW FILTERS 67
5.6.5 CHOOSING WHICH MASK TO USE 67
5.6.6 CALIBRATIONS: FLAT FIELDS AND DATA CLEANING 68
5.6.7 PSF CALIBRATIONS STRATEGIES 68
5.6.8 SAM IMAGING TESTS 69
5.6.9 U-V COVERAGE 69
5.6.10 REFERENCES AND FURTHER READINGS 72
5.6.11 ON SKY OBSERVATIONS: VY CANIS MAJORIS 72
5.6.12 FAINT COMPANION DETECTION: THEORY. 73
5.6.13 ON-SKY OBSERVATIONS: BD-21 4300 76
5.6.14 ON SKY OBSERVATIONS AB DOR IN H AND K 78
5.6.15 ADDITIONAL CONSIDERATIONS FOR FAINT COMPANION DETECTION 79

5.6.16 CALCULATING EXPOSURE TIMES: THROUGHPUT AND SENSITIVITY FOR SELECTED FILTERS. 80
5.6.17 PSF AND MTF 86
5.6.18 CALIBRATION PLAN FOR SAM 86
5.6.19 PIPELINE FOR SAM 86
5.7 SAMPOL 86
5.7.1 CALIBRATION PLAN FOR SAMPOL 86
5.7.2 PIPELINE FOR SAMPOL 86
5.8 CUBE MODE 87
5.8.1 CUBE MODE OVERHEADS 88
5.9 PUPIL TRACKING (PT) MODE 89
5.10 NACO DATA FORMAT 94

6 OBSERVING WITH CONICA AT THE VLT 95

6.1 SERVICE MODE (SM) CONTAINERS 95
6.2 VISITOR MODE (VM) OPERATIONS 95
6.3 ACTIVE OPTICS VERSUS ADAPTIVE OPTICS 96
6.4 THE INFLUENCE OF THE MOON 96
6.5 TELESCOPE CONTROL 96
6.6 TARGET ACQUISITION 97
6.6.1 IMAGING 97
6.6.2 SPECTROSCOPY 98
6.6.3 CORONAGRAPHY 98
6.6.4 SDI+4 98
6.6.5 POLARIMETRY 98
6.6.6 SAM 98
6.6.7 SAMPOL 98
6.7 PRE-IMAGING 98
6.8 FINDING CHARTS, README FILES AND OB NAMING CONVENTIONS 99
6.9 REFERENCE SOURCES FOR WAVEFRONT SENSING 99
6.10 STREHL RATIO AND CLASSIFICATION OF OBS IN SERVICE MODE (SM) 100
6.11 PSF REFERENCE STAR 100
6.12 RECOMMENDED DIT AND NDITS 101
6.13 IR BACKGROUND 101
6.14 RECOMMENDED MAGNITUDE RANGES FOR STANDARD STARS 101
6.15 MAXIMUM BRIGHTNESS OF OBSERVABLE TARGETS 102
6.16 NIGHTTIME CALIBRATIONS 103
6.17 INSTRUMENT AND TELESCOPE OVERHEADS 103
6.18 OBSERVING WITH THE LGS 103

7 NAOS-CONICA TEMPLATES 111

7.1 GENERAL REMARKS AND REMINDERS 111
7.1.1 OFFSET CONVENTIONS AND DEFINITIONS 114
7.2 NACO GENERAL TEMPLATES 115
7.2.1 NACO_ALL_OBS_ROTATE 115
7.3 NACO ACQUISITION TEMPLATES 115
7.3.1 PUPIL TRACKING (PT) IN THE ACQUISITION TEMPLATES 117
7.3.2 NACO_IMG_ACQ_MOVETOPIXEL 117
7.3.3 NACO_IMG_ACQ_SDIMOVETOPIXEL 118
7.3.4 NACO_APP_ACQ_MOVETOPIXEL 118
7.3.5 NACO_IMG_ACQ_MOVETOSLIT 119
7.3.6 NACO_APP_ACQ_MOVETOSLIT 120
7.3.7 NACO_IMG_ACQ_MOVETOMASK 121
7.3.8 NACO_IMG_ACQ_POLARIMETRY 122
7.3.9 NACO_IMG_ACQ_SAMMOVETOPIXEL (FOR SAM AND SAMPOL) 123
7.4 NACO IMAGING SCIENCE TEMPLATES 123
7.4.1 NACO_IMG_OBS_AUTOJITTER 124
7.4.2 NACO_IMG_OBS_GENERICOFFSET 126
7.4.3 NACO_APP_OBS_GENERICOFFSET 128
7.4.4 NACO_IMG_OBS_GENERICOFFSETNOAO 128
7.4.5 NACO_IMG_OBS_FIXEDSKYOFFSET 129
7.4.6 NACO_IMG_CAL_STANDARDSTAR 130
7.5 SIMULTANEOUS DIFFERENTIAL IMAGING (SDI+) TEMPLATE 131
7.5.1 NACO_SDI_OBS_GENERICOFFSET 131
7.6 NACO SPECTROSCOPIC SCIENCE TEMPLATES 132
7.6.1 NACO_SPEC_OBS_AUTONODONSLIT 132
7.6.1 NACO_APP_SPEC_OBS_AUTONODONSLIT 134
7.6.2 NACO_SPEC_OBS_GENERICOFFSET 134
7.6.3 NACO_SPEC_CAL_STANDARDSTAR 136
7.6.4 NACO_SPEC_CAL_NIGHTCALIB 136
7.7 NACO POLARIMETRY SCIENCE TEMPLATES 136
7.7.1 NACO_POL_OBS_GENERICOFFSET 136
7.7.2 NACO_POL_OBS_RETARDER 138
7.7.3 NACO_POL_CAL_STANDARDSTAR 140
7.8 NACO CORONAGRAPHIC SCIENCE TEMPLATES 140
7.8.1 NACO_CORO_OBS_STARE 140
7.8.2 NACO_CORO_OBS_ASTRO 142

7.8.3 NACO_CORO_CAL_NIGHTCALIB 143

7.8.4 NACO_CORO_CAL_STANDARDSTAR 143

7.9 NACO SAM AND SAMPOL SCIENCE TEMPLATES 144

7.9.1 NACO_SAM_OBS_GENERICOFFSET 144

7.9.2 NACO_SAMPOL_OBS_GENERICOFFSET 145

8 FILTER TRANSMISSION CURVES 147

8.1 CONICA BROAD BAND IMAGING AND ORDER SORTING FILTERS 147

8.2 CONICA NEUTRAL DENSITY FILTERS 148

9 PREPARATION SOFTWARE 149

9.1 STARTING THE PS 149

9.2 GRAPHICAL USER INTERFACE OVERVIEW 149

9.3 TARGET AND INSTRUMENT SETUP 150

9.4 SKY CONDITIONS 151

9.5 REFERENCE OBJECTS 151

9.5.1 HANDLING SEVERAL REFERENCE OBJECTS 151

9.5.2 MORPHOLOGY 152

9.5.3 PHOTOMETRY 153

9.5.4 TRACKING TABLE 154

9.5.5 OPTIMIZING NAOS AND GETTING A PERFORMANCE ESTIMATION 155

9.5.6 EXPORTING TO THE EXPOSURE TIME CALCULATOR 158

9.5.7 EXPORTING TO P2PP 159

9.5.8 EXPORTING OBS FROM P2PP 159

9.5.9 SAVING/RESTORING A PS SESSION 159

9.5.10 GIVING NAMES TO SESSION, P2PP AND PSF FILES 159

9.5.11 USER'S PREFERENCES 159

10 APPENDIX - DPR KEYWORDS FOR NACO 161

LIST OF TABLES

Table 2-1: Main modes and parameters of NACO. Please check NACO (public web) overview for updates. 17

Table 4-1: NACO dichroics/beamsplitters....................................26

Table 4-2: Wavefront sensors characteristics....................................27

Table 4-4: Summary of NACO Strehl ratios at 2.2 microns for an A0 reference star at an airmass of 1.2. Values are listed for the on-axis case (when the source and the reference are the same) and for a source that is 30″ away from the reference star. The assumed seeing values are 0.8″and 1.2″ (at Zenith at a wavelength of 0.5 mm). These values were derived with the Preparation Software (PS) and are also used in the CONICA Phase 1 Exposure Time Calculator to estimate signal-to-noise ratios. 28

Table 4-6: Summary of NACO Strehl ratios at 2.2 microns for LGS without tip-tilt correction at two distinct airmass values. These values were derived with the Preparation Software (PS) and are also used in the CONICA Phase 1 Exposure Time Calculator to estimate signal-to-noise ratios. 29

Table 5-2: CONICA detector readout modes: for each astronomical use, the mode, Readout Noise (RON), gain, full-well (FW) capacity and minimum DIT (min-DIT) are given. 34

Table 5-4: List of available Cameras with plate scales, fields of view and wavelength ranges. 35

Table 5-7: CONICA's masks and phase plates for coronagraphy. Barred iterm are the discontinued masks since P93. 43

Table 5-11: Spectroscopic modes. The mode name consists of the objective, the grism number and the order-sorting filter. 57

Table 5-9: APP Spectroscopic modes. The mode name consists of the objective, the grism number and the order-sorting filter. 59

Table 5-14:Prism spectroscopic modes 59

Table 6-1: Recommended DIT and NDIT range 101

Table 6-3: IR. Backgrounds. The hyphens mark invalid combinations of a NAOS dichroic + CONICA filter. 101

Table 6-5: Recommended magnitude range of standard stars for observations with the visual dichroic. 101

Table 6-4: Magnitude limits for DIT<1 sec 102

Table 6-10: Example 1 – Imaging a faint source (V=15 for visual WFS or K=10 for IR WFS) with FowlerNsamp 106

Table 6-11 – Example 2: Imaging a bright source (V=11 with the VIS WFS or K=7 with the IR WFS) with Double_RdRstRd 106

Table 6-12: Example 3: Imaging a bright source in the L band (V=11 for the VIS WFS or K=7 for the IR WFS) with Uncorr 107

Table 6-13 – Example 4: Spectroscopy of faint source with FowlerNsamp 107

Table 6-14: Example 5: SW Polarimetry of bright source with the Wollaston 108

Table 6-15 – Example 5b: Polarimetry of bright source with the Wollaston and HWP 108

Table 6-16: Example 6: SW coronagraphy of a bright source with Double_RdRstRd 109

Table 6-17 – Example 7: LW coronagraphy of a bright source 109

Table 6-18- Example 8: Imaging with chopping 110

Table 6-19 – Example 9: A bright source with SDI+ 110

Table 7-1: NACO template suite: decommissioned modes are ~~barred~~. 112

Table 7-3: keywords combinations used for the new calibration frames. 116

Table 7-4: Parameters of NACO_img_acq_MoveToPixel 118

Table 7-5: Parameters of NACO_img_acq_SDIMoveToPixel 118

Table 7-6: parameters of NACO_img_acq_MoveToSlit 119

Table 7-7: parameters of NACO_app_acq_MoveToSlit 121

Table 7-8: Parameters of NACO_img_acq_MoveToMask 122

Table 7-9: Parameters of NACO_img_acq_Polarimetry 122

Table 7-10: Parameters of NACO_img_acq_SAMMoveToPixel 123

Table 7-11: Parameters of NACO_img_obs_AutoJitter 126

Table 7-12: Parameters of NACO_img_obs_GenericOffset 127

Table 7-13: parameters for the example shown in Figure 7-4 127

Table 7-14: : parameters for the example shown in Figure 7-6 128

Table 7-16: Parameter of NACO_img_obs_FixedSkyOffset 129

Table 7-17: Parameters of NACO_img_cal_StandardStar 130

Table 7-19: Parameters of NACO_sdi_obs_GenericOffset 132

Table 7-20: Parameters of NACO_spec_obs_AutoNodOnSlit 134

Table 7-21: Parameters of NACO_spec_obs_GenericOffset...135

Table 7-22: Parameters of NACO_spec_cal_NightCalib...136

Table 7-24: Parameters of NACO_pol_obs_GenericOffset...137

Table 7-25: Parameters of NACO_pol_obs_Retarder...139

Table 7-27: Parameters of NACO_coro_obs_Astro...143

Table 7-29: Parameters of NACO_coro_cal_NightCalib...143

Table 7-31: Parameters of NACO_coro_cal_StandardStar...144

Table 7-33: Parameters of NACO_sam_obs_GenericOffset...145

Table 7-35: Parameters of NACO_sampol_obs_GenericOffset...145

Table 9-1: Various AO modes and tracking and differential tracking cases....155

LIST OF FIGURES

Figure 3-1: Principle of Adaptive Optics 22

Figure 3-2: Model atmospheric transmission between 1 and 5 mm for a water vapour column density of 1.6 mm and at airmass 1 (Lord 1992, NASA Tech. Mem. 103957). 24

Figure 4-1: A view of the NAOS optical train. 26

Figure 4-2 Illustration of the LGSF set-up at UT4: the laser clean room is installed below Nasmyth A (note that NACO itself is installed at Nasmyth B). The laser beam is propagated via fibre to the launch telescope installed at the back of M2. 30

Figure 4-3 Improved performances of the LGS with NACO due to the new 14x14 lenslet array visible on the top left of the Figure (four actuators are poked for alignment purposes). The image at the bottom left corner shows a promising 35% K-band Strehl ratio (diffraction limited core) obtained with the LGS. The centre and right images illustrate the potential of wide field correction with a 1x1 arcmin field centred on the star cluster Omega Centauri. 30

Figure 5-1: CONICA Schematic overview 32

Figure 5-2: Illustration of the ghosts present on CONICA images when observing a bright object. In addition to the electronic ghosts, there is also an optical ghost characterised by its circular shape. The electronic noise visible on the sides of the array, as well as the 'bias' levels of rows 512 & 513, disappear in the background subtraction. 33

Figure 5-3: Some results of the speckle masking experiment (Rengaswamy et al 2010) applied on a 0.16" separation binary star. Comparison between the reconstructed intensity map (bottom left) and the closed-loop AO image (bottom right) is given. Seeing conditions were excellent for this test. 39

Figure 5-4: Speckle holography technique applied to the NGC3603 cluster. The holography image on the right is nearly as deep as the AO-corrected one on the left (the 3-sigma detection limit is ~Ks= 18 in both cases). However it is advantageously more suitable for astrometry as every single star of the field appears in its true position, unaffected by AO-induced distortion effects. The holography PSF itself is very clean, diffraction limited with a K-band Strehl ratio reaching 65%, about 2.5 times superior to the closed-loop PSF which suffers an obvious waffle-mode pattern. 39

Figure 5-5: Flat field image of the SDI+ mode. The transmitted wavelengths are 1.6 mm (top left), 1.575 mm (top right) and 1.625 mm (bottom left and right). 41

Figure 5-6: Contrast obtained on AB Dor with the new Wollaston (SDI+). 42

Figure 5-7: obtained on AB Dor with the old Wollaston (SDI, from Biller et al., Ap.J S.S. 173,143, 2007) 42

Figure 5-8: Semi-transparent mask with the S13 camera. The only useful spot is the bottom left one; even this one is severely limited in the bottom left area. 44

Figure 5-9: Flat field images of the 4QPM_K + Ks filter (left) and of the 4QPM_H + H filter (right). The many dust particles observed in the flats generate flat-field variations of 10-20% locally. 45

Figure 5-10: Radial attenuation of an off-axis point source moved outwards of the mask centre in H (left) and Ks (right). The data are shown as symbols and the lines are from simulations. Error bars correspond to the uncertainty in the intensity normalization with respect to the simulations. The upper abscissa gives the angular separation in units of l/D. 45

Figure 5-11: Radial profiles of the PSF compared to that of the coronagraphic image obtained with the 4QPM_K (left) and the 4QPM_H (right). 46

Figure 5-12: Chromaticity of the 4QPM_K measured on the 2004 mask with a fibre (i.e. no seeing effects). 47

Figure 5-13: Radial profile for the PSF, the 4QPM and the 0.7" Lyot obtained with a natural star in 2004. 48

Figure 14: left, scanning electron microscope (SEM) image of the AGPM center, and corresponding cross-cut. It shows the fine microstructure patterned at the subwavelength scale (Delacroix et al. 2012, Appl. Opt. 51, 5897). Right: raw CONICA image of the sky background through the AGPM in Lp band and L27 camera, showing the clear 15" aperture, and the vortex center, located slightly off the intersection of CONICA's quadrants. 49

Figure 15: left, saturated PSF with a DIT of 0.05s. Middle: residual after the AGPM coronagraph (DIT of 0.2s), displayed at the exact same linear scale. Note the attenuation of the peak brightness, the diffraction pattern, and the speckles pinned to the PSF (including the spiders), showing the threefold benefits of coronagraphy. Right: contrast curves, showing the PSF, the RAW azimuthally-average intensity, as well as the 5-σ final contrast after LOCI/PCA-type speckle subtraction on a typical but short ADI sequence (30° PA variation, 200 s of total exposure time on source). The purple curve shows the limit for larger PA variations. The background limit, reached here at 0".4 will be lower for brighter targets and/or longer integration times (see NACO ETC). 50

Figure 16: comparison between standard Full Oversized stop, showing the VLT pupil and the Apo_165 stop. The latter is used with the AGPM and hence requires pupil tracking mode. It covers the diffraction and thermal emission from both the central obscuration (M2) and the support structures (spiders), making the AGPM more efficient. 51

Figure 17: Inner working angle (IWA) capabilities of the AGPM, as measured in the lab (left, Delacroix et al. 2013, in preparation) and as demonstrated on sky on a standard star under median-to-bad seeing conditions (right, Mawet et al. 2013, submitted to A&A). 51

Figure 5-18: Azimuthally averaged flux of the VLT and VLT/APP point spread functions (simulations). 53

Figure 5-19: APP PSF obtained with the NB_4.05 filter and under relatively good seeing conditions, and the 5-σ contrast curve (of the clean side). 54

Figure 5-20: 5-sigma Lp contrast curve (of the clean side): note the higher achievable Δmag>10.5 than with the NB_4.05 filter (~8). 55

Figure 5-21: Position Angle consideration for APP Imaging. No matter what the PA is, the PSF pattern remains fixed, only the field of view rotates with respect to this pattern. 55

Figure 5-22: The APP was manufactured with a strong wedge to avoid spurious reflections. The drawback is that it induces a (mostly vertical) shift of the image in the detector plane. The FoV with the 55

Figure 5-23: The APP main commissioning result on Beta Pictoris b (Quanz, S.P., ApJ, 722, L49 (2010)). 56

Figure 5-24: illustration of the APP spectroscopy concept. 58

Figure 5-25: illustration of the prism spectroscopy capability for the Galactic Centre with LGS. 60

Figure 5-26: a spectrum of an A0 star with the L27_P1 mode. The spectrum starts at 0.85 μm near the top and extends to 5.5 μm near the bottom. Note that the change in brightness from ~5000 ADU and saturated at 1 μm to 20 ADU at 5 μm. One also notes several electronic and optical ghosts. 60

Figure 5-27: Transmission as a function of wavelength for the Wollaston prism. The big absorption feature at 3.4 microns is due to the resin material. 63

Figure 5-28: Mechanical drawings of the four aperture masks installed in the CONICA camera. 65

Figure 5-29: Optical diagrams showing the effect of apodizing the pupil with the four 2-dimensional masks implemented in the CONICA camera. 65

Figure 5-30: Canis Majoris images reconstructed from 18-hole masking data (top) and from a set of shift-and-add stacked full pupil AO frames (bottom). 73

Figure 5-31: (left) image as obtained on the detector observing a calibrator star with the BB_9Holes mask. (right) Fourier transform of this image, revealing peaks corresponding to the different vector baselines passed by the mask. 74

Figure 5-32: Models of fringe phase as a function of the baseline length. A binary system generates phases with a sinusoidal pattern, whose amplitude corresponds to the brightness ratio between the primary and the secondary, while the frequency is proportional to the angular separation. 75

Figure 5-33: Left : CONICA image of a binary star. Centre : best fit artificial fringe pattern giving the Fourier amplitudes and phases. Right: the fitting residual shows the discrepancy between data and model. 76

Figure 5-34: c^2 maps showing detection of the binary BD-21 4300. Left: H band data. Right: K band data. The general c^2 minimum is at the same position on the two maps. 76

Figure 5-35: Phases measurement for BD-21 4300 as a function of the baseline length. The solid curve is the best fit of a model of a binary star (Tuthill et al 2010, SPIE 7735 56). Right panel: H band data. Left panel: K band data. The companion position and flux ratio are reported in Table 5-17. 77

Figure 5-36: Same as Figure 5-23 but using a point-source reference star observed in different filters and masks. Left: 9 Holes (NB_2.17). Middle: BB9_Holes (NB_2.17). Right: BB9_Holes (Lp). All give statistically null results for the presence of a binary companion, with best-fit limits reported in 77

Figure 5-37: Likelihood for the presence of a secondary star as a function of its position. At maximum likelihood, the flux ratio between the main star and its companion is 1.29+/-0.14% in K band (left) and 1.47+/-0.24% in H band (right). 78

Figure 5-38: Example of strong systematic effect on the phases. Both dataset consists in 400 0.11 ms exposures. The only different between these two dataset are the position of the star on the detector. In red is plotted the mean phase, as well as its statistical rms. If the phases could be de-biased, potential precision on the phase would be 0.1 deg, allowing detection with dynamic range of 1 000. 80

Figure 5-39: Throughput for the 18-Holes mask. Top panel shows throughput with three narrowband filters in J, H and K bands respectively, while the longer wavelengths are given to the bottom panel. Various integration times are shown (annotated on the plot). 82

Figure 5-40: Same as Figure 5-39 but for the 9-Holes mask. 83

Figure 5-41: Same as Figure 5-39 but for the BB 9-Holes mask 84

Figure 5-42: Same as Figure 5-39 but for the 7-Holes mask 85

Figure 5-43: Orientation of the pupil (or spikes) in field tracking (FT) mode: angular (parallactic) variation as a function of time in FT mode as a function of the star declination. 90

Figure 5-44: Pupil and Field rotations as a function of the star declination. The pupil rotation is shown in black and the field rotation in red. PAsky refers to the rotator offset that can be applied during the OB acquisition. 91

Figure 5-45: Orientation of the telescope spiders for different position angles. The spiders have 180 degrees symmetry, i.e. 90 and -90 look identical. Spiders rotate clockwise for positive angles. 93

Figure 7-1: Orientation for imaging, polarimetry and coronagraphy. (Left): Field orientation on detector at 0^o rotation angle on sky, (Right): Field orientation at $+45^o$ rotation angle on sky. 114

Figure 7-2: Orientation for spectroscopic observations. (Left): Field orientation on detector at 0^o rotation angle on sky, (Right): Field orientation at $+45^o$ rotation angle on sky. 114

Figure 7-3: An illustration of the NACO_img_obs_AutoJitter. In this example the jitter box width is set to 10″, NEXPO is 1, number of offset position is 7, Return to Origin? is T and the camera is S27. The dotted line defines the jitter box width. 124

Figure 7-4: An illustration of how the NACO_img_obs_GenericOffset template works. In this example the offsets are in DETECTOR co-ordinates. Exposures 1 and 5 occur at the same place. The telescope will return to the origin after the eighth exposure, as indicated by the dashed line connecting point 8 to 1. The parameter settings for this example were: 127

Figure 7-5: A second illustration of how the NACO_img_obs_GenericOffset template works. As with the previous example, exposures 1 and 5 occur at the same place, and the telescope returns to the origin after the eighth exposure (indicated by the dashed line connecting point 8 with 1/5). The parameter settings for this example are given in Table 7-13. 128

Figure 7-6: An illustration of how the NACO_img_obs_FixedSkyOffset template works with Jitter Box Width = 9, Number of AB or BA cycles = 4, Sky offset in Dec. = 15, Sky offset in RA. = -35 and Camera = S13 130

Figure 7-7: An illustration of how the NACO_spec_obs_AutoNodOnSlit template works with: 133

Figure 7-8: An illustration of how the NACO_spec_obs_GenericOffset template works. The AO loop is off when the sky (S) is observed (large filled in circles) and on when the object (O) is observed (small filled in circles). The dashed line connecting 4 with the acquisition position is the offset done at the end of the telescope since the Return to Origin ? (T/F) was set to T. In this example the parameter settings were Number of offset positions = 4, NEXPO per offset position = 1, Observation Type (O or S) = O S S O, Offset Coordinates = DETECTOR, List of offsets in RA or X = 7 0 -14 0, List of offsets in DEC or Y = 0 -7 0 7 and Return to Origin ?(T/F) = T 135

Figure 7-9: An illustration of how the NACO_pol_obs_GenericOffset template works with Number of offset positions = 9, NEXPO per offset position = 1, Observation Type (O or S) = O, List of offsets in X = -4 0 0 4 0 0 4 0 0, List of offsets in Y = 2.3 -2.3 -2.3 0 2.3 2.3 0 -2.3 -2.3 and List of Position Angle Offsets = 0 45 138

Figure 7-10: An illustration of how the NACO_coro_obs_Stare template works. The dashed line connecting position 10 with 1 is the offset done at the end of the template, when the telescope returns to origin. The rather erratic bold lines are wires, which hold the coronagraphic mask in place. The AO loop is off when the sky is observed (large filled in circles) and on when the object is observed (small filled in circles). In this example, the parameter settings were: Number of AB cycles = 2, Number of Exposures (Object Only) = 2, Number of offset positions (Sky only) = 3, Jitter Box Width = 9, Sky offset in Dec. = 15, Sky offset in RA. = -35, Camera = S13 141

Figure 7-11: Illustration of how the NACO_coro_obs_Astro template works. The 3 phases of the template are presented. Part I (left): coronagraphy without moving the telescope. Part II (middle): simple imaging (the coronagraphic mask is removed). Normally the first offset is zero, to measure the exact position of the target out of the mask. The last offset of the list (NOFF SKY) brings you onto the sky position, where the original coronagraphic mask is inserted again and on sky coronagraphic images are taken in open loop (Part III - right diagram). In this example, NOFF SKY = 5. 142

Figure 8-1: Filter curves for J, H, Ks, Lp and Mp and the order-sorting spectroscopic filters SJ, SK, L. The SH and L band filters are also used as order-sorting filters in spectroscopy 147

Figure 8-2: Transmission curves of the CONICA neutral density filters. 148

Figure 9-1:PS GUI (Note: The current version is v1.105. The GUI for the current version differs from the one depicted above only in the version number that appears on the top bar.) 150

Figure 9-2: Illustration of the extinction curve used when giving a non zero value to the extinction A_V. The J, H, K and R bands are shown for reference along with the monochromatic wavelength for V. The bottom graph represents the quantum efficiency for the WFS detectors as a function of wavelength. 154

Figure 9-3: An example of tracking table window (acquisition and observation of moving objects). Offsets in RA and DEC are given in arcsec. *156*

Figure 9-4: Performance subpanel: the AO optimal configuration and the PSF is available from buttons in this panel. *156*

Figure 9-5: Pop-up window showing an optimal configuration of the AO system. *157*

Figure 9-6: Pop-up window showing the PSF profile. This also gives access to the PSF FITS file. The different width of the PSF in x- and y-direction are due to anisoplanatism. The x-axis is here defined as the axis that is parallel to the line connecting the reference object with the science target. *158*

mcc

1 SCOPE

This is the Naos-Conica (hereafter, NACO) User's Manual. It can be used as a reference for users interested in preparing observing proposal with NACO. This document has been completely revised and partly rewritten in 2009, using the latest available version of 2008.

List of Abbreviations & Acronyms

This document employs several abbreviations and acronyms to refer concisely to an item, after it has been introduced. The following list is aimed to help the reader in recalling the extended meaning of each short expression:

Acronym	Meaning
4QPM	Four Quadrant Phase Mask
4QPM_H	Four Quadrant Phase Mask optimized for H band
4QPM_K	Four Quadrant Phase Mask optimized for K band
ADI	Angular Differential Imaging
AGPM	Annular Groove Phase Mask ("Vortex" coronagraph)
AO	Adaptive Optics
APP	Apodizing Phase Plate (pupil plane coronagraph)
ATP	Acceptance Test Plan
ATR	Acceptance Test Report
CCS	Central Control Software
CONICA	High Resolution IR Camera and Spectrometer
CPU	Central Processing Unit
DCR	Double_RdRstRd
DCS	Detector Control Software
DFS	Data Flow System
DIT	Detector Integration Time
DM	Deformable Mirror
DPR	Data Product
ESO	European Southern Observatory
ETC	Exposure Time Calculator
FLI	Fractional Lunar Illumination
FNS	FowlerNsampling
FoV	Field of View
FP	Fabry-Perot
FS	Field Selector
FW	Full well
FWHM	Full-Width at Half Maximum
GUI	Graphical User Interface
HB	HighBackground
HD	HighDynamic
HS	HighSensitivity
HWD	HighWellDepth
HW	Hardware
HWP	Half-Wave Plate
IB	Intermediate band
ICS	Instrument Control Software
INS	Instrumentation Software Package
I/O	input/output
IR	Infra-red
IRACE	Infra-red Array Control Electronics
ISF	Instrument Summary File
IWS	Instrument Workstation
JNPS	Java NACO Preparation Software

LAN	Local Area Network
LCC	LCU Common Software
LCU	Local Control Unit
LGS, LGSF	Laser Guide Star, Laser Guide Star Facility
LN2	Liquid Nitrogen
LW	Long Wavelength
M2	Secondary Mirror
mas	Milli-arcsec
MS	Maintenance Software
MSCO	Residual (Modal) Slope Covariance matrix
MVCO	Modal Voltages Covariance matrix
MTF	Modulation Transfer Function
N/A	Not Applicable
NAOS	Nasmyth Adaptive Optics System
NACO	NAOS-CONICA
NB	Narrow Band
ND	Neutral Density
NDIT	Number of Detector Integration Time
NGS	Natural Guide Source
noAO	Open loop (no AO correction)
OB	Observation Block
PAE	Preliminary Acceptance Europe
P2PP	Phase 2 Proposal Preparation
PS	Preparation Software
PSO	Paranal Science Operations
PSF	Point-Spread Function
PT	Pupil Tracking
RAM	Random Access Memory
RON	Read Out Noise
RTAP	Real-Time Application Platform
RTC	Real-Time Computer
RTD	Real Time Display
SAM	Sparse Aperture interferometric Mask
SAMPol	Sparse Aperture interferometric Mask + Polarimetry
SDI	Simultaneous Differential Imaging
SDI+	Simultaneous Differential Imager
SDI+4	Coronagraphy with 4QPM and Simultaneous Differential Imager
SM	Service Mode
SR	Strehl Ratio
SW	Short Wavelength
TBC	To Be Clarified
TBD	To Be Defined
TCS	Telescope Control Software
TIM	Time Interface Module
TRS	Time Reference System
TSF	Template Signature File
TTM	Tip-Tilt Mirror
TTS	Tip-Tilt Source
VLT	Very Large Telescope
VM	Visitor Mode
WF	Wavefront
WFS	Wavefront Sensor
WS	Workstation
ZNVA	Zernike Noise Variance

2 INTRODUCTION

The Nasmyth Adaptive Optics System (NAOS) and the High—Resolution Near IR Camera (CONICA) are installed at the Nasmyth B focus of UT4. NACO provides multimode, adaptive optics corrected observations in the range 1-5 µm.

NAOS (Section 4) is an Adaptive Optics (AO) system (Section 4.1) that is designed to work with natural guide sources (NGS, point-like or extended objects) with either a visible or an IR wavefront sensor. It can also use a Laser Guide Star (LGS) beacon and a natural Tip-Tilt source (TTS) to provide AO correction with somewhat degraded performance with respect to NGS. As of recently, the system is able to be used over the whole sky, albeit with poorer correction than with an NGS or the LGS+TTS, using the LGS alone in "seeing enhancer" (SE) mode.

CONICA (Section 5) is an Infra-Red (IR) (1 - 5 µm) imager and spectrograph fed by NAOS. It is capable of imaging, long slit spectroscopy, simultaneous differential imaging (SDI), coronagraphy, polarimetry and sparse aperture interferometry, with several different plate scales, filters and options (e.g. cube mode for "lucky-imaging", pupil tracking for imaging, coronagraphy and SDI). The modes offered for P89 are listed in Table 2-1 (no changes from P88).

NACO can be used in Service (SM) or Visitor Mode (VM). The Observatory provides daily calibrations, as the NACO Calibration Plan. Pipelines for quick look data reduction are available for some modes of the instrument.

Since P86, it is possible to observe without closing the loop (noAO mode) and use NACO as a "speckle imager", which can be useful for some applications and/or under bad seeing conditions.

Table 2-1: Main modes and parameters of NACO. Please check NACO (public web) overview for updates.

Adaptive Optics Performance - NGS ~~- LGS~~	50% Strehl ratio in Ks under good atmospheric conditions (good seeing AND coherence time >4ms) and with a reference object of V=10 mag or K=6 mag, Since P93 LGS assisted observations are discontinued for NACO.
Imaging - simple ~~- SDI+~~ - APP - noAO	Broad- and narrow- band filters in the 1-5 µm region with 14"–56" fields of view and 13–54 mas pixel scales Apodizing Phase Plate Imaging (APP) in both VM and SM. Pupil tracking imaging (ADI) offered in SM without focal plane mask (simple imaging and APP). Open-loop imaging (no AO) is offered in SM/VM (not pipeline supported). Simultaneous Differential Imaging (SDI+) in SM/VM is no longer offered since P93
Coronagraphy ~~- 4QPM~~ ~~- Lyot masks~~ - **AGPM**	Since P93, only the AGPM (L', NB_4.05) is offered (pupil tracking and cube mandatory) only in VM. The use of other occulting masks of various diameters + 4 quadrant phase masks 4QPM_H, 4QPM_K is discontinued.
Grism Spectroscopy	Long slit spectroscopy with 4 grisms of resolving power 400–1400 over the covered spectral range. Spectroscopy is now offered both in **VM only since P93**.

~~APP Spectroscopy~~ - grism (LW)	**Not offered since P93.**
Prism Spectroscopy	Limited setups (see web pages) and only VM.
Polarimetry	Imaging with a Wollaston prism, works with/without pupil tracking, **VM only since P93.**
SAM	Sparse Aperture Masking Interferometry with 4 different masks. SAM is only offered in VM.
SAMPol	SAM with polarimetry, offered in VM.
~~LGS~~	Laser assisted observations with or without tip/tilt star (seeing enhancer mode) is no longer offered since P93.
Cube Mode	Cube or burst mode (all NDIT are saved) is offered in SM and VM for any of the above modes.

This manual is organized as follows:

- Section 3.: a summary of AO techniques and IR observations.
- Section 4.: description of NAOS
- Section 5: description of CONICA
- Section 6: operations with NACO.
- Section 7: acquisition and observations templates manual.
- Section 8: filters transmission curves.
- Section 9: the Preparation Software (PS) user manual.
- Section 10: Appendix – DPR keywords for NACO.

2.1 Additional resources

NACO Web Pages	http://www.eso.org/instruments/NACO
NACO Online Documentation	http://www.eso.org/instruments/NACO/doc/
NACO News	http://www.eso.org/instruments/NACO/news.html
NACO contributed library	http://www.eso.org/instruments/NACO/tools/library.html
NACO Call for Proposal	http://www.eso.org/sci/observing/proposals/
NAOS Preparation Software	http://www.eso.org/observing/p2pp/OSS/NAOSPS/
Exposure Time Calculator	http://www.eso.org/observing/etc/
Catalogues for adaptive optics reference objects	Optical sources: ESO GSC2 (skycat): http://archive.eso.org/skycat/ GSC2 at STScI http://www-gsss.stsci.edu/ Infrared Sources (VIZIER Catalogue): http://vizier.u-strasbg.fr/viz-bin/VizieR?-source=2MASS
Phase 2 Proposal Preparation	http://www.eso.org/observing/p2pp/NACO/NACO-P2PP.html
User Support Department	http://www.eso.org/sci/observing/phase2/USD.html
NACO Quality Control	http://www.eso.org/observing/dfo/quality/NACO/qc/qc1.html

For any question regarding NACO Service Mode operations, the point of contact is the User Support Department (usd-help@eso.org) in Garching. Users with approved Visitor Mode programs can contact NACO@eso.org.

2.2 Current version of the manual

This is version 93.0 of the NACO User Manual, applicable for Phase 1 and Phase 2 preparation of P93. Since NACO is being constantly improved and modes are constantly refined (especially the new ones), it is advisable to **check the NACO web page for possible updates to this manual and for recent news**. For P93, a drastic reduction of modes due to the installation of NACO on the Nasmyth A platform after 6 months of inactivity (P92). The idea is to mitigate risks (associated to commissioning, training, etc.) and stick to the essential and high performance setups.

2.3 Changes implemented during the present (P93) and past periods

The following change is implemented for **P93** and on (NACO was disconnected for the whole P92):

- Spectroscopy (grism and prism) is now offered in VM only.
- AGPM coronagraphy) is now offered in VM only.
- Wollaston Polarimetry is now offered in VM only
- LGS operations is no longer available
- SDI+ is discontinued.
- 4QPM and Lyot coronagraphy are discontinued.
- APP Spectroscopy is discontinued.

The following change is implemented for P91 and on:

- A new Annular Groove Phase Mask coronagraph (AGPM) optimized for Lp band is now offered in pupil tracking (PT) only. The inner working angle of the AGPM is ~0".1 and the field of view is clear at 360° and ~15" wide.
- M' band imaging is offered in VM only.

The following changes were implemented for P90:

- **All coronagraphs (Lyot, 4QPMs) are now offered in SM and VM** in field tracking (FT), AND pupil tracking (PT).
- For technical reasons, and the diminishing demand in the past semesters, the **SDI+4** mode has been decommissioned. SDI+ and 4QPM are still offered separately.

No changes in P89.

The following changes were implemented for P88 and still apply:

- **Lyot Coronagraphy offered in SM**: only in field tracking (FT), no pupil tracking (PT).
- **SDI+ with PT offered in SM**: simple imaging only, no masks (4QPM).

The following changes were implemented for P87 and still apply:

- **IB_4.05 – NOT Offered**: the new intermediate band filter centred at 4.05 μm showed some bad features (strong defocus) and less flux than expected. Please consider using either the Lp filter or one of the narrow-band ones around 4µm: NB_4.05 or NB_3.74.

- **APP Spectroscopy– Offered**: the Apodizing Phase Plate coronagraph (APP) can also enhance the spectrum of a faint companion located between 0.2 and 0.7" on one side of its parent star. Offered with **limited setups and in VM only** as explained in Section 5.4.1.
- **Prism Spectroscopy– Offered**: It is offered again for **limited setups and VM only**.

The following changes were implemented **in P86** and still apply:

- **noAO** – **Offered**: open-loop imaging. Associated with the cube mode, it allows to do **speckle interferometry** with NACO and recover very good Strehl ratios down to 1 µm. Offered in VM and SM. See Section 5.2.3 for more information.
- **APP – Offered**: the Apodizing Phase Plate coronagraph (APP) which allows direct imaging (no mask) with an improved companion detection limit between 0.2 and 0.7" on one side of the PSF. More information about this mode is available in 5.3.7.
- **Spectroscopy (slit+grism)** is now offered in SM as well. This applies to grism spectroscopy only.
- **Pupil Tracking (PT)**: PT is now offered in SM but only for direct imaging and APP (no image plane masks).
- **New LGS modes (10-3 and 10-4)**: a new 14x14 lenslet array was successfully installed and commissioned in February 2010. It allows a gain in performance whenever the conditions (tau0, seeing, laser power, etc.) are acceptable (i.e. seeing <1", laser power > 4 W, etc.).

The following changes were implemented for P85 and still apply:

- **SAMPol** – **Offered**: sparse aperture mask interferometry (SAM) can be combined with polarimetry. The simultaneous use of the Wollaston_00 together with the SAM masks presents a unique opportunity to examine systems where there may be polarization signals at very high spatial resolutions. SAMPol is similar to SAM and uses pupil tracking and cube modes. SAMPol is only offered in VM.
- **LGS observations without Tip-Tilt star (Seeing-enhancer mode)** – **Offered:** This will allow a wider sky coverage for laser assisted observations; users should be aware however that the expected image quality will be intermediate between simple imaging in the NIR and the full LGS closed loop.
- **Lucky imaging – Offered**: Simple imaging in **cube mode** is offered in SM since P85; the mode is similar to having AO assisted speckle imaging, since the user can discard from the cube the images with the worst quality.
- **Wire Grid Polarimetry** is discontinued. Users can opt for the Wollaston_00 in combination with the retarder plate.
- **Special calibrations:** all observations requesting special calibrations will be moved to VM. Exceptions to this rule will be considered on a case-by-case basis during technical feasibility.

The following changes were implemented for P80 and still apply:

- **Fabry Perot** will not be offered. Users are encouraged to consider SINFONI as an alternative.

3 OBSERVING WITH ADAPTIVE OPTICS IN THE INFRARED

3.1 Atmospheric turbulence

The VLT (Very Large Telescope) has a diffraction-limited resolution of $\lambda/D = 0.057''$ at $\lambda=2.2$ µm. But the resolution is severely limited by atmospheric turbulence to $\lambda/r_0 \sim 0.7''$, where r_0 is the Fried parameter. The Fried parameter is directly linked to the strength of the turbulence and it depends on the wavelength as $\lambda^{6/5}$.

For average observing conditions, r_0 is typically 60 cm at 2.2 µm. The correlation time of the turbulence, τ_0, is related to r_0 and the speed at which the turbulent air travels. For a wind speed of 10 m/s the correlation time is of the order of 60 ms at 2.2 µm. Both τ_0 and r_0 are critical parameters. The larger they are the more stable the atmosphere is and the better the performance of NAOS will be. Atmospheric conditions are better suited to AO observations during the summer months in Paranal, with larger τ_0 and r_0.

3.2 Adaptive optics

A powerful technique in overcoming the degrading effects of atmospheric turbulence is real-time compensation of the deformation of the wavefront (WF) by adaptive optics (AO, Figure 3-1). The wavefront sensor (WFS) measures WF distortions and these measurements are processed by a Real-Time Computer (RTC). The RTC controls a deformable mirror (DM) and corrects the WF distortions. The DM is a continuous thin plate mirror mounted on a set of piezoelectric actuators that push and pull on the back of the mirror. Because of the significant reduction in the WF error by AO correction, it is possible to record images with exposure times that are significantly longer than the turbulence correlation time. The WF error directly determines the quality of the formed image.

One of the main parameters characterizing this image quality is the Strehl ratio (SR), which basically corresponds to the amount of light contained in the diffraction-limited core relative to the total flux.

An AO system is a servo-loop system working in closed loop. The DM flattens the incoming WF and the WFS measures the residual WF error. The WFS in NAOS uses a Shack-Hartmann screen. It consists of a lenslet array that samples the incoming WF in a pupil plane. Each lenslet forms an image of the object and the displacement of the image gives an estimate of the WF slope at that lenslet. A good feature of this WFS is that it works with white light, extended sources and very faint stars.

The performance of an AO system is directly related to the number of lenslets in the lenslet array, the number of actuators behind the DM, and the rate at which WF errors can be measured, processed and corrected (the server-loop bandwidth). The performance of an AO system is also directly linked to the observing conditions. The most important parameters are the seeing (or more explicitly r_0 and t_0), the brightness of the reference source used for WFS and the distance between the reference source and the object of interest.

In case of good conditions and a bright, nearby reference source, the correction is good and the resulting point spread function (PSF) is very close to the diffraction limit.

A good correction in the K-band typically corresponds to a SR larger than 30%.

At shorter wavelengths (particularly in the J-band) or in the case of poor conditions or a faint, distant reference source, the correction is only partial - the Strehl ratio may only be a few percent.

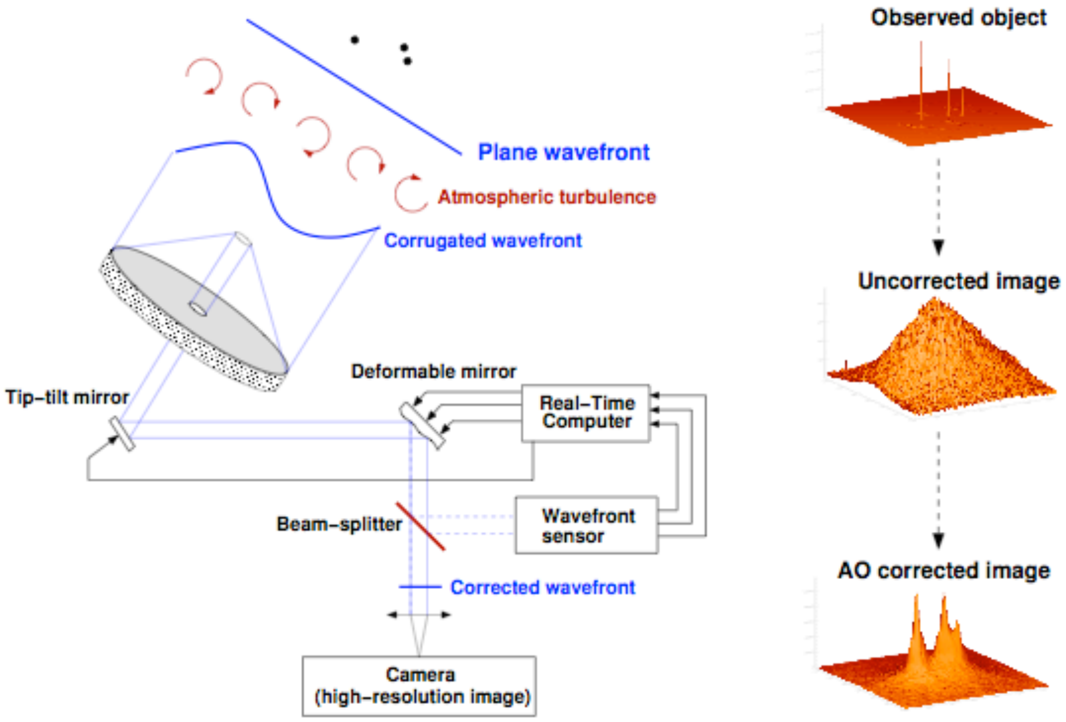

Plane wavefront
Atmospheric turbulence
Corrugated wavefront
Deformable mirror
Tip–tilt mirror
Real–Time Computer
Beam–splitter
Wavefront sensor
Corrected wavefront
Camera (high–resolution image)
Observed object
Uncorrected image
AO corrected image

Figure 3-1: Principle of Adaptive Optics

3.3 Infrared Observations with an AO system

Observing in the IR with an AO system is, in broad terms, very similar to observing with other IR instruments. One has to deal with high and variable backgrounds and modest detector cosmetics. In general, the IR background, particularly at longer wavelengths, is higher for an IR instrument with an AO system, because of the additional optics in an AO system. Additionally, the classical chop and nod technique, which is commonly used for the LW filters in non-AO systems, works less well as the DM introduces background fluctuations that do not cancel perfectly. This does not degrade L-band observations but it may degrade M-band observations. Given the relatively small field of view of CONICA, it is possible to observe in the L-band without having to chop and nod. However, the overheads are relatively large (typically 50-100%) because the sky has to be sampled frequently (at least once a minute), and poor results can be obtained if one does not offset frequently or if the time scale for fluctuations in the L-band background is short. We **strongly** recommend that users limit themselves to the *autojitter* template. Jittered observations for the Lp, NB_3.74 and NB_4.05 filters will allow a reasonably good background subtraction.

One of the major differences between AO and non-AO systems is the pixel scale. The pixel scale of CONICA can be as fine as 0.013", which is a factor 10 smaller than ISAAC. Hence, it will take ~100 times longer to reach background limiting performance. Additionally, the fields-of-view are smaller, so large scale changes in the sky background are less noticeable in CONICA than in ISAAC. Thus, the typical integration time and the typical amount of time between telescope offsets will be larger for CONICA.

3.4 Transmission and background

The transmission of the Earth's atmosphere in the 1–5 μm region is shown in Figure 3-2. The Y, J, H, K, L and M bands correspond to atmospheric windows which are approximately centred at 1, 1.25, 1.65, 2.2, 3.6, and 4.8 μm The absorption is mostly due to water and carbon dioxide and it varies with zenith distance and the amount of water vapour.

Regarding observations with NACO, the sky background can be split into two regions. Below ~2.2 μm the sky background is dominated by OH emission that originates at an altitude of ~80 km. At longer wavelengths the thermal background of the atmosphere and telescope dominate.

3.5 Background subtraction

Subtraction of the background is critical to the success of observing in the IR and special observing techniques have been developed to do it. The techniques depend on the type of observation and on the wavelength region at which one is observing. For imaging observations short ward of 4.2 microns and for regions that are relatively un-crowded (i.e. tens of point sources in 20 square arcsec or moderately extended objects), the standard practice is to resort to the **jitter** technique, and most NACO imaging templates make use of it. The technique basically consists of taking numerous images of the field (typically 10 or more) with small offsets between the positions. The sky is then estimated from all the observations. The most critical aspect of jittering is that the size of the offsets should be larger than the spatial extent of the object(s) one is observing. For more crowded fields or extended objects (i.e. covering a large fraction of the array), the jittering technique works less well and the sky has to be sampled separately from the object, resulting in a loss of observing efficiency, which can amount to 50% of the time if the sky has to be sampled as frequently as the object. Still, all the `object' positions can be "jittered" between themselves, as well as the `sky' positions. This minimises the effect that poor array cosmetics have on the data. In the case of crowded fields where there is no suitable, nearby sky field, the jittering technique can still give good results as long as the number of offsets is large, i.e. greater than 20. In spectroscopy, the classical technique is to observe point sources or moderately extended sources at two or more positions along the slit, allowing one to integrate continuously on the object. For crowded fields or extended objects, the sky has to be sampled separately from the object. At thermal IR wavelengths (> 3 μm) the background is considerably higher and more variable. In order to avoid saturation, the detector at these wavelengths needs to be read very rapidly which in turn leads to poorer detector cosmetics.

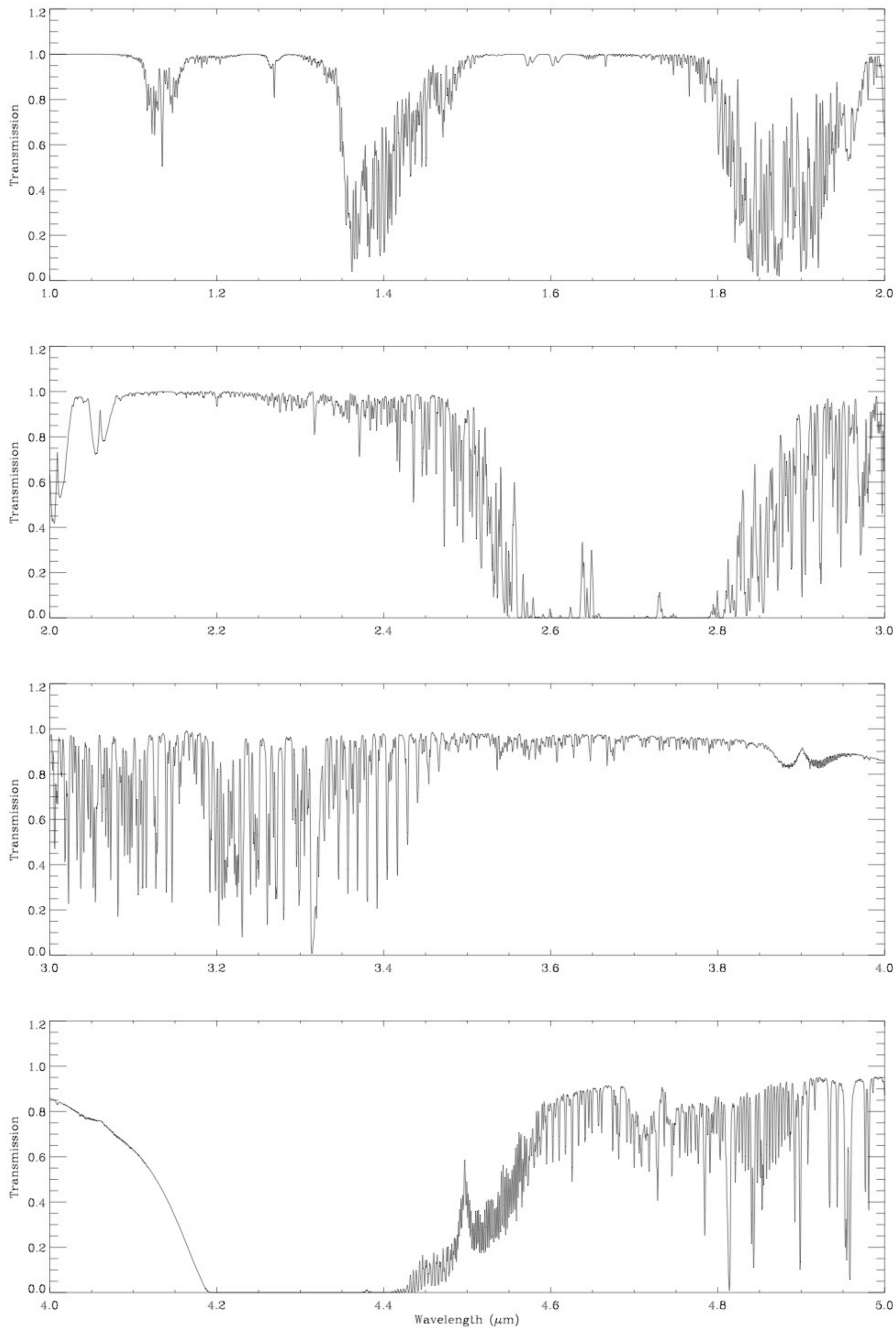


Figure 3-2: Model atmospheric transmission between 1 and 5 μm for a water vapour column density of 1.6 mm and at airmass 1 (Lord 1992, NASA Tech. Mem. 103957).

The standard sky subtraction technique is to use chopping and nodding, which is, unfortunately, not offered on NACO any longer. For observations with NACO it is not necessary to use chopping and nodding for LW imaging, spectroscopic and polarimetric observations if the central wavelength of the filter is less than 4.2 μm, the sky is sampled frequently (i.e. **more** than once per minute) and **if** conditions are clear. But, for coronagraphic observations, where one cannot jitter, and for filters with wavelengths greater than 4.2 μm, efficient subtraction of the sky background would require chopping and nodding.

3.6 Spectroscopy

Spectroscopic observations with an AO system lead to the following effects.

- An increase in the Strehl ratio along the spectrum with increasing wavelengths. Depending on the setting, the Strehl ratio can change by 10%.
- A wavelength shift caused by the change in the Strehl ratio as a function of wavelength. In particular, at shorter wavelengths the FWHM of the PSF of the science object can be smaller than the slit width, which leads to the wavelength shift that depends on the location of the object in the slit.
- A complex line profile. The spectrum is the sum of a diffraction limited core and a halo that is limited by the external seeing. The result is a combination of line profiles in the final spectrum: the line core is at the highest spectral resolution while the wings have a lower spectral resolution since they are defined by the slit width.

Calibrating AO corrected IR spectra is, therefore, more complicated than calibrating IR spectra from a non-AO instrument. The steps are similar in both cases, but the accuracy at which it can be done in AO corrected spectra is likely to be lower. It will be harder to remove telluric lines that come from the Earth's Atmosphere and to do spectro-photometric calibration.

4 NAOS

4.1 Overview

NAOS provides a turbulence-compensated f/15 beam and a 2 arcmin field of view (FoV) to CONICA. Two off-axis parabolas re-image the telescope pupil on the deformable mirror and the Nasmyth focal plane on the entrance focal plane of CONICA. A schematic sketch of the optical train of NAOS common path is shown in Figure 4-1. The optical trains of the wavefront sensors are not shown in this figure.

The tip-tilt plane mirror (TTM) compensates for the overall WF tip and tilt, which are the largest disturbances generated by the turbulence.

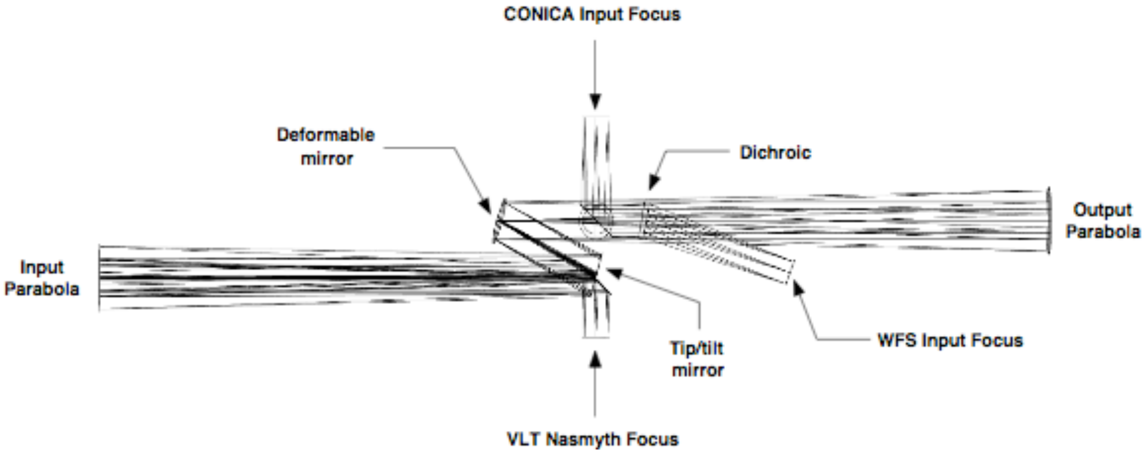


Figure 4-1: A view of the NAOS optical train.

The DM, which contains 185 actuators, compensates for the higher order aberrations including the static aberrations of NAOS and CONICA.

Table 4-1: NACO dichroics/beamsplitters

Dichroic Name	Reflected light to the WFS	Efficiency	Transmitted light to CONICA	Efficiency	Use
VIS	V,R,I 0.46-0.95 μm	90 %	J,H,K,L,M 1.05-5.0 μm	90%	Near-IR observations with optical WFS
N20C80	V,R,I,J,H,K 0.45-2.55 μm	20 %	V,R,I,J,H,K 0.45-2.55 μm	80 %	WFS and observations in the IR
N90C10	V,R,I,J,H,K 0.45-2.55 μm	90 %	V,R,I,J,H,K 0.45-2.55 μm	10%	WFS and observations in the IR[1]
JHK	I,J,H,K 0.80-2.55 μm	90 %	L,M 2.8-5.5 μm	90%	Thermal-IR observations and near-IR WFS
K	K 1.9-2.55 μm	90%	V,R,I,J,H 0.45-1.8 μm	90%	J, H observations and K band WFS

---

[1] The N90C10 dichroic can also be used with the visible WFS. In this case, it acts as a neutral density filter.

A dichroic splits the light between CONICA and the WFS channel. Each dichroic is associated with one WFS with the exception of the N90C10. For example, the visual dichroic can only be used with the visual WFS and the other dichroics can only be used with the IR WFS. The conditions under which the dichroics can be used are listed in Table 4-1. Users are invited to study this table carefully. The N90C10 can be used with the visible WFS and serves as a neutral density filter for CONICA.

A field selector (FS) is placed just after the WFS input focus in order to select the reference object for WF sensing. The FS also allows object tracking, pre-calibrated flexure compensation and counter-chopping (currently this is not functional). It is made up of two parallel tip-tilt mirrors working in closed loop to achieve a very high angular stability.

Two WF sensors are implemented in NAOS: one operating in the visible and one in the near–IR. An off-axis NGS can be selected anywhere within a 110 arcsec diameter FoV, facilitating a target-to-reference distance of up to 55 arcsec. NAOS allows WF sensing with faint NGS and extended objects but with lower performance. Observations of very bright objects are possible with the visible WFS using neutral density filters. Note that these neutral density filters are distinct from the neutral density filters of CONICA and are not selectable within the NAOS-PS software or within P2PP. They are linked to the first three available AO-modes (1-1, 1-2 and 1-3).

The two WF sensors are of the Shack-Hartmann type. For the visible WFS, two configurations are available: a 14×14 lenslet array, with 144 valid sub-apertures and a 7×7 lenslet array, with 36 valid sub-apertures. For the IR WFS, three configurations are available: a 14×14 lenslet array, with 144 valid sub-apertures and two 7×7 lenslet arrays, with 36 valid sub-apertures, with different FoVs. Independent of which Shack-Hartmann sensor is being used, all 185 actuators on the DM are used. The FoV, the temporal sampling frequency and the pixel scale of the WFS can also be optimized, providing a good performance over a large magnitude range. Characteristics of both WFS are given in Table 4-2.

Table 4-2: Wavefront sensors characteristics

Characteristics	Visible WFS	Infrared WFS+N20C80	Infrared WFS+N90C10
Wavelength range	0.45 – 1.0 μm	0.8 – 2.5 μm	0.8 – 2.5 μm
FoV per lenslet			
14×14	2.32″	5.15″	5.15″
7×7	4.64″	4.8″ (V0) and 5.5″ (V1)	4.8″ (V0) and 5.5″ (V1)
Magnitude range			
14×14	0-12	4-9	5.5-10.5
7×7	12-16.7	9-12	10.5-13.5
Detector	128×128 EEV CCD	1024×1024 Rockwell Hawaii	1024×1024 Rockwell Hawaii

4.2 NAOS Performance

The level of the AO correction depends on a large number of factors, such as seeing, the speed of the turbulence, the airmass, the brightness and morphology of the reference object, the distance between the reference object and target and instrument performance.

The performance of NAOS is summarised in

Table 4-3. The preparation software should be used for more detailed predictions and simulated PSFs.

Table 4-3: Summary of NACO Strehl ratios at 2.2 microns for an A0 reference star at an airmass of 1.2. Values are listed for the on-axis case (when the source and the reference are the same) and for a source that is 30″ away from the reference star. The assumed seeing values are 0.8″and 1.2″ (at Zenith at a wavelength of 0.5 mm). These values were derived with the Preparation Software (PS) and are also used in the CONICA Phase 1 Exposure Time Calculator to estimate signal-to-noise ratios.

V magnitude	**Strehl ratios (SR) [%]**			
	On-axis (0.8″ seeing)	**30″ off-axis (0.8″ seeing)**	**On-axis (1.2″ seeing)**	**30″ off-axis (1.2″ seeing)**
10.0	47	9	32	1.5
11.5	44	9	12	1.4
13.0	26	7	7	1.3
14.5	17	5	5	1.0
16.0	5	3	1	0.7

Note that a seeing of 0.8″ or better can be obtained on Paranal 50% of the time, while 1.2″ or better can be obtained 80% of the time.

4.3 Anisoplanatism

Anisoplanatism is the field dependence of the PSF. It corresponds to the angular decorrelation of the wavefront coming from two angularly separated stars. This phenomenon affects the quality of the AO correction in the direction of the target when the reference star is not on axis.

4.4 Laser Guide Star Facility (LGSF)

Since P93, LGS aided operations are no longer available with NACO.

Adaptive Optics Operations are strongly affected by the size of the isoplanatic angle, usually 20" at 2μm, but only 5″ (in diameter) at 0.6μm. Even for observations at 2.2μm, the sky coverage achievable by this technique (equal to the probability of finding a suitable reference star in the isoplanatic patch around the chosen target) is only of the order of 0.5 to 1%. The most promising way to overcome the isoplanatic angle limitation is the use of artificial reference stars, or laser guide stars (LGS). Laser Guide Stars are artificial sources, potentially replacing NGS as reference objects for Adaptive Optics (AO) image corrections. The rationale is the much higher sky coverage offered in principle by an LGS, as opposed to the standard NGS approach. Due to the bright (V~11-13) artificial star created near the centre of the field, the probability to achieve a given minimum AO correction on an arbitrary astronomical target, goes e.g. from a meagre 3% with an NGS to 65% with an LGS, for corrected images with at least a 20% K-band Strehl ratio.

Nevertheless, there are still a number of physical limitations with an LGS. The first problem is the focus anisoplanatism, also called the cone effect. Because the artificial star is created at a relatively low altitude, back-scattered light collected by the telescope forms a conical beam, which does not cross exactly the same turbulence-layer areas as the light coming from the distant astronomical source. This leads to a phase estimation error. The effect is roughly equivalent on an 8-m telescope to the phase error experienced with an NGS 10″ away from the astronomical target. However, contrary to the case of NGS-only AO, LGS-based corrections saturate at a relatively low maximum K-band Strehl ratio of 55%, due to the cone effect.

Even more severe is the image motion or tilt determination problem. Because the paths of the light rays are the same on the way up as on the way down, the centroid of the artificial light spot appears to be stationary in the sky, while the apparent position of an astronomical source suffers lateral motions (also known as tip/tilt). The simplest solution is to supplement the AO system using the LGS with a tip/tilt corrector set on a (generally) faint close NGS (V=17 or brighter). Performance is then limited by the poor photon statistics for correcting the tip/tilt error. The need for a natural guide star for tip-tilt sensing is the reason why sky coverage cannot go up to 100% for

LGS-AO. Full sky coverage can be achieved in the so-called *seeing-enhancer* mode, i.e. LGS assisted AO observation, but without correcting for tip/tilt. The expected Strehl ratio which can achieved in this mode is given in Table 4-4.

Table 4-4: Summary of NACO Strehl ratios at 2.2 microns for LGS without tip-tilt correction at two distinct airmass values. These values were derived with the Preparation Software (PS) and are also used in the CONICA Phase 1 Exposure Time Calculator to estimate signal-to-noise ratios.

Seeing	**Airmass**	**Expected Strehl (on axis)**
0.4	1.0	14.4%
0.6	1.0	7.0%
0.8	1.0	4.0%
1.0	1.0	2.3%
1.2	1.0	1.6%
0.4	1.4	9.1%
0.6	1.4	4.7%
0.8	1.4	1.8%
1.0	1.4	1.1%
1.2	1.4	0.7%

The Laser Guide Star Facility (LGSF) at UT4 is a joint project in which ESO built the laser room, beam relay and launch telescope while the Max-Planck-Institut für extraterrestrische Physik (MPE) and the Max-Planck-Institut für Astronomie (MPIA) provided the laser itself.

The PARSEC project is based on a 4W CW Sodium Laser (589.5 nm), focused at 90 km altitude in the mesosphere. The thin layer of atomic sodium present at that height backscatters the spot image and produces, in best conditions, a V~11 artificial star to guide the AO servo loop. More typically, the artificial guide star is in the range V ~ 11-13. This artificial reference star can be created at the position specified by the target coordinates, and the NAOS visible wavefront sensor is used to correct the high order wavefront aberrations on the target object.

The laser is hosted in a dedicated laboratory under the Nasmyth platform of UT4 (Figure 4-2). A custom-made single mode fibre carries the high laser power to the 50 cm launch telescope situated on top of the secondary mirror assembly, providing the best possible artificial source image quality. As a safety measure, a twin whole-sky camera with specialized software is used to monitor incoming aircraft and shut down the laser beam when an airplane enters field of view of the telescope.

During P86, a new 14x14 lenslet array was commissioned successfully (Feb. 2010) giving better performance than the former 7x7 one whenever the atmospheric conditions are good to very good and the outgoing laser power over 4W. An illustration of the performance can be seen in Figure 4-3 and it is further explained in a Messenger article by Kasper et al. (2010). The 7x7 lenslet array remains available for worse atmospheric conditions or lower laser power.

Since P93, LGS aided operations are no longer available with NACO.

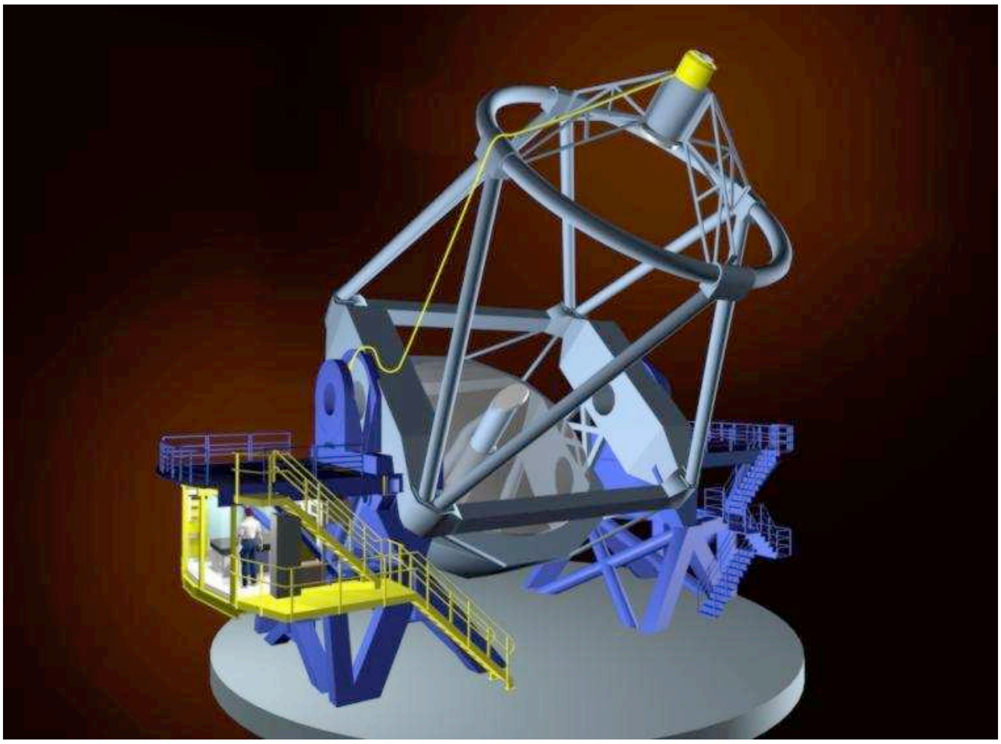


Figure 4-2 Illustration of the LGSF set-up at UT4: the laser clean room is installed below Nasmyth A (note that NACO itself is installed at Nasmyth B). The laser beam is propagated via fibre to the launch telescope installed at the back of M2.

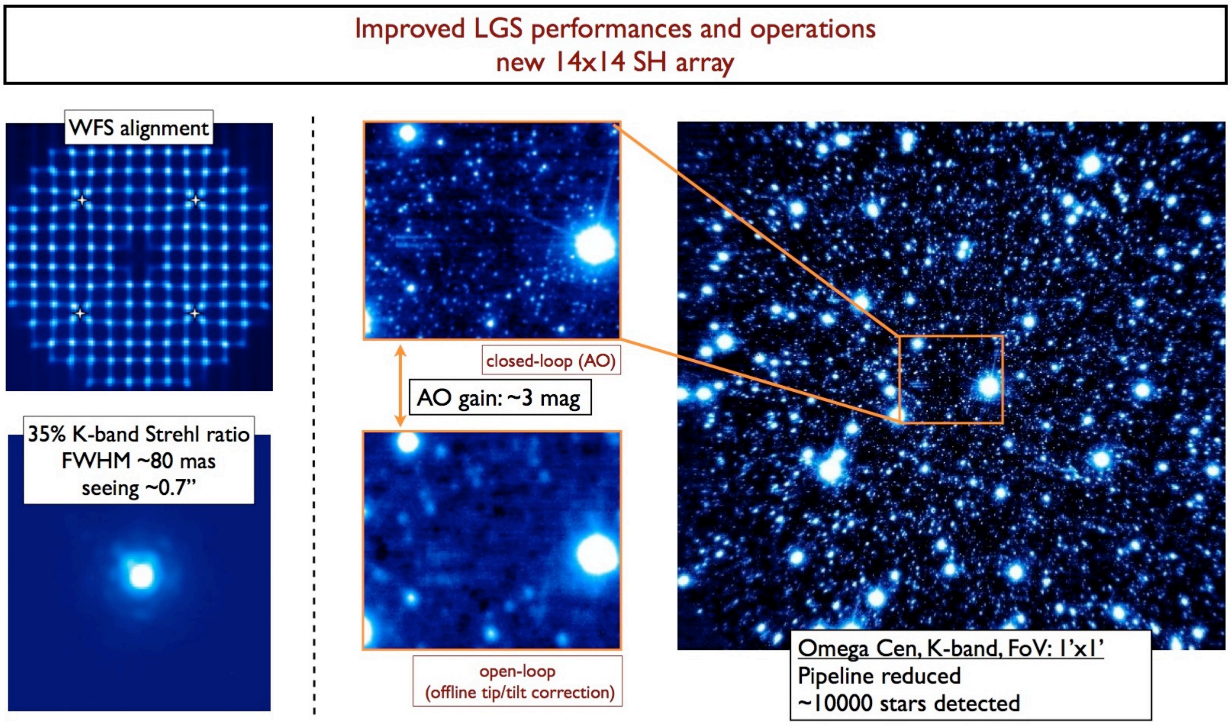

Improved LGS performances and operations
new 14x14 SH array
WFS alignment
35% K-band Strehl ratio
FWHM ~80 mas
seeing ~0.7”
closed-loop (AO)
AO gain: ~3 mag
open-loop
(offline tip/tilt correction)
Omega Cen, K-band, FoV: 1’x1’
Pipeline reduced
~10000 stars detected

Figure 4-3 Improved performances of the LGS with NACO due to the new 14x14 lenslet array visible on the top left of the Figure (four actuators are poked for alignment purposes). The image at the bottom left corner shows a promising 35% K-band Strehl ratio (diffraction limited core) obtained with the LGS. The centre and right images illustrate the potential of wide field correction with a 1x1 arcmin field centred on the star cluster Omega Centauri.

5 CONICA

CONICA is an IR (1–5 μm) imager and spectrograph, which is fed by NAOS. It is capable of imaging (including Simultaneous Differential Imaging), long slit spectroscopy, coronagraphy, polarimetry and Sparse Aperture Masking observations with several different plate scales. This section describes the optical components of CONICA. See Figure 5-1 for a drawing of the instrument. As for P93 and on, some modes are discontinued and appear as ~~barred~~ in the list hereafter.

The optical path includes the following components:

- The slider wheel, which is either open, or closed in calibration position, or with the Half Wave Plate inserted.
- The mask/slit wheel, which contains various masks for imaging, SDI+ and polarimetry (note that now only the Wollaston_00 is available, since the Wollaston 45 mask had to be removed to make space for the ~~4QPM in H and K~~), the coronagraphic masks (including the new Lp-band AGPM) and the slits for spectroscopy.
- The Fabry-Perot wheel, which is set to open for non FPI-observations.
- The Lyot wheel, which includes the ND filters and the SAM masks.
- The grism wheel, which contains the grisms, the prism, the SDI+ Wollaston, the Wollaston_00 for polarimetry, the J broadband filter, and the new IB_4.05 filter.
- The first filter wheel, which contains all the intermediate band (IB) filters (except the IB_4.05 filter), NB_2.17, NB_2.12 and NB_4.05.
- The second filter wheel, which contains all the broadband filters (except J), the remaining NB filters, and the order sorting filters used in spectroscopy.
- The camera wheel, which contains all the objectives.

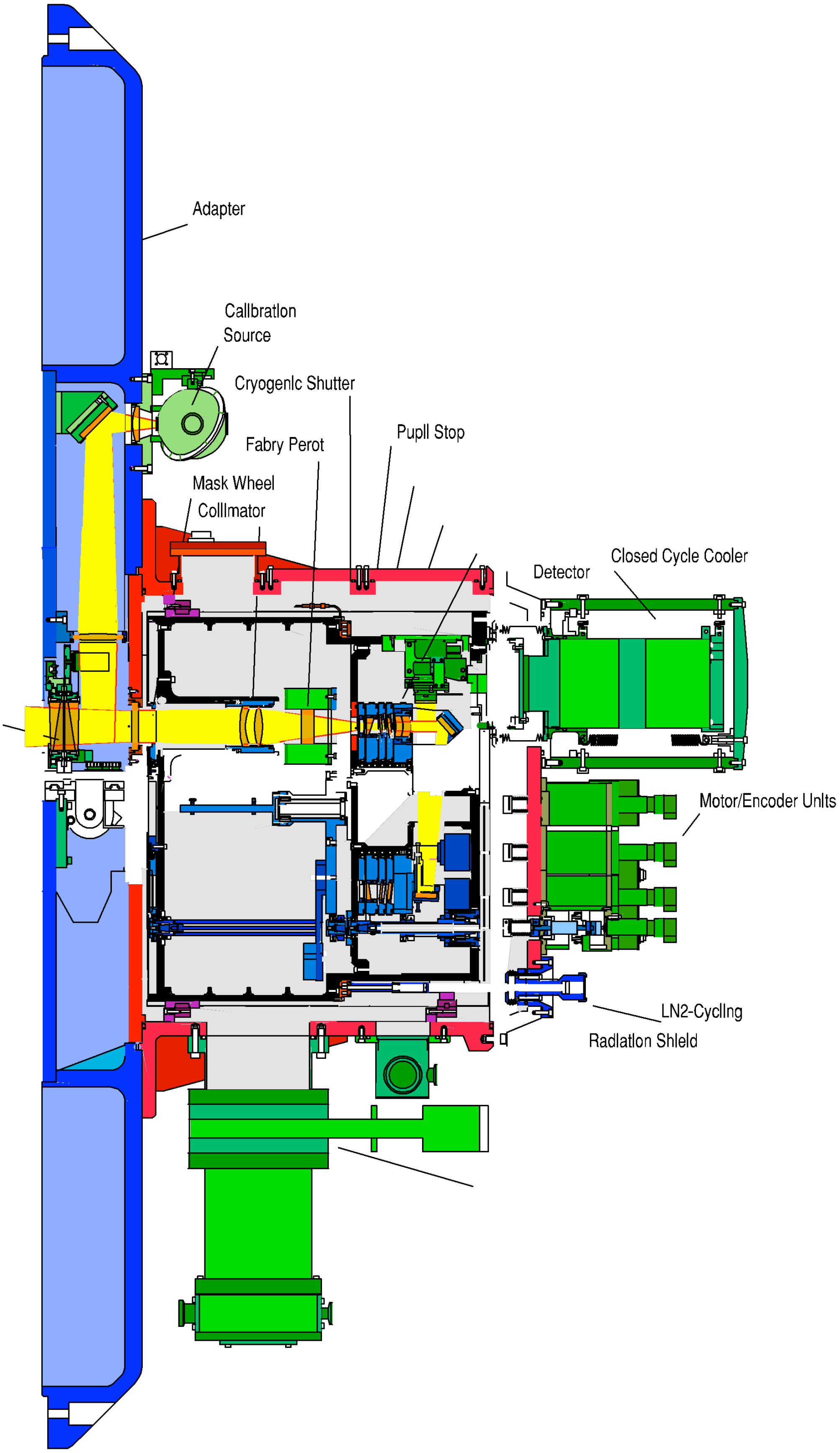

Adapter
Calibration Source
Cryogenic Shutter
Fabry Perot
Pupil Stop
Mask Wheel
Collimator
Detector
Closed Cycle Cooler
Motor/Encoder Units
LN2-Cycling
Radiation Shield

Figure 5-1: CONICA Schematic overview

5.1 CONICA detector

5.1.1 General characteristics

The CONICA detector is a Santa Barbara Research Centre (SBRC) InSb Aladdin 3 array. It was installed into CONICA during May 2004 and it replaces the Aladdin 2 detector that had been used since the instrument was first offered. The main characteristics of the Aladdin 3 array are summarized in Table 5-1.

Table 5-1: CONICA detector characteristics

Detector	**Format**	**Pixel Size [μm]**	**Dark Current[2] [ADUs^{-1} pixel^{-1}]**	**Wavelength range [μm]**	**Q.E.**
Aladdin 3	1024×1026[3]	27	0.05-0.15	0.8-5.5	0.8-0.9

The new detector is more sensitive to heavily saturated sources. The limiting magnitudes, that are observable, are specified in Table 6-4. Please check carefully Section 6.15 for tolerated "saturated" observations.

For bright objects, a number of electronic and optical ghosts become apparent. If the source is at pixel coordinates (x,y), there will be electronic ghosts at approximately (1024-x,y), (1024-x,1024-y) and (x,1024-y) and there may be an optical ghost which looks like a set of concentric rings. The ghosts can be seen in Figure 5-2

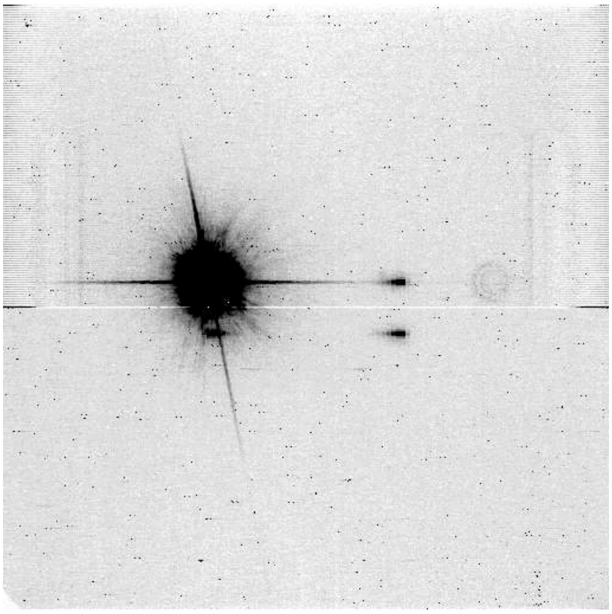


Figure 5-2: Illustration of the ghosts present on CONICA images when observing a bright object. In addition to the electronic ghosts, there is also an optical ghost characterised by its circular shape. The electronic noise visible on the sides of the array, as well as the 'bias' levels of rows 512 & 513, disappear in the background subtraction.

---

[2] The dark current consists of the array dark current, which is much lower than the numbers listed here, and thermal radiation from the instrument.

[3] Although the array has 1026 rows, only the first 1024 are used. The last two rows do not contain useful data. In most cases, the exception being the cube mode images and Mp imaging frames, users will receive images that have 1024 pixels in x and y. For observations in the Mp, the array is windowed to 512 × 514.

5.1.2 DIT and NDIT

The IRACE controller controls the detector front-end electronics and manages pre-processing of the data before transferring them to the workstation. A single integration corresponds to DIT (Detector Integration Time) seconds. The pre-processor averages NDIT of these before transferring the result to disk (except in the case of Cube Mode, see Section 5.8). Note that the number of counts in the images always corresponds to DIT, not to the total integration time (i.e. DIT × NDIT).

5.1.3 Readout Modes and Detector Modes

The readout mode refers to the way the array is read out. We offer three readout modes:

- **Uncorr** - The array is reset and then read once. It is used for situations when the background is high, e.g. LW imaging. The minimum DIT without windowing is 0.1750 seconds. For observations in Mp, the array is windowed to 512x514 and the minimum DIT is 0.0558 seconds. Refer to Table 5-21 for minimum DIT values for windowed readout schemes.
- **Double_RdRstRd** - The array is read, reset and read again. It is used for situations when the background is intermediate between high and low, such as SW imaging or LW spectroscopy. The minimum DIT is 0.3454 seconds. Refer to Table 5-21 for minimum DIT values for windowed readout schemes.
- **FowlerNsamp** - The array is reset, read four times at the beginning of the integration ramp and four times again at the end of the integration ramp. Each time a pixel is addressed, it is read four times. It is used for situations when the background is low, such as SW spectroscopy or SW NB imaging. The minimum DIT is 1.7927 seconds. Refer to Table 5-21 for minimum DIT values for windowed readout schemes.

The detector mode refers to the setting of the array bias voltage, and four modes have been defined: HighSensitivity, HighDynamic, HighWellDepth and HighBackground. The well depth and the number of hot pixels are directly related to the detector mode. HighSensitivity has the fewest hot pixels, but it has the smallest well depth. Conversely, HighBackground has the largest well depth but has many more hot pixels. The former is used for long integrations in low background situations, where cosmetic quality and low readout noise are paramount, while the latter is used in high background situations where cosmetic quality is less important.

The detector mode is not a parameter that users can select. It is set automatically and depends on the instrument setup. For example, all observations in FowlerNsamp will use HighSensitivity. Details of how the detector modes are assigned are given in Table 5-2.

Table 5-2: CONICA detector readout modes: for each astronomical use, the mode, Readout Noise (RON), gain, full-well (FW) capacity and minimum DIT (min-DIT) are given.

Instrument mode	Readout mode	Detector Mode	RON [ADU]	Gain [e-/ADU]	Full Well [ADU]	Min-DIT [sec]
SW	FowlerNsamp	HighSensitivity	1.3	12.1	7500	1.7927
SW	Double_RdRstRd	HighDynamic	4.2	11.0	15000	0.3454
LW NB imaging	Uncorr	HighDynamic	4.4	11.0	15000	0.1750
LW Lp imaging	Uncorr	HighWellDepth	4.4	9.8	22000	0.1750
LW Mp imaging	Uncorr	HighBackground	4.4	9.0	28000	0.0560

The maximum allowed DIT is now unconstrained by the array. However, in practice, the maximum DIT is defined by the need to get sky frames.

As part of the updated NACO calibration plan, photometric standard stars (STD) will be observed with the same setup (dichroic, FLM/camera, filter, gain and readout mode) as the science observations for all OBs requiring CLR or PHO conditions.

Full Well refers to the full well depth. In this case the array is completely saturated and photometry cannot be done. Generally, users should keep the peak count to below two-thirds of the full well depth.

For exposures with DITs that are within a factor of a few of the minimum DIT the well depth is reduced by a factor of approximately two because of the readout overhead.

5.1.4 Cameras

The characteristics of the cameras of CONICA are described in Table 5-3, in terms of plate scale and field-of-view. Each camera has a corresponding field mask that is automatically set by the instrument software. The scales and relative errors for the S13 and S27 SW cameras were measured by B. Sicardy using Pluto's motion against field stars, using an accurate Pluto ephemeris. The errors are 1-sigma, i.e. 68.3% confidence level, obtained by χ^2 tests, with 13 stellar trails for S13 and 31 stellar trails for S27. These numbers agree well with the previously measured values using galactic centre data (R. Schödel, Ph.D. Thesis). (S54: C. Lidman).

Table 5-3: List of available Cameras with plate scales, fields of view and wavelength ranges.

Camera	Scale [mas/pixel]	FoV [arcsec]	Spectral Range [microns]
S13	13.221±0.017	14×14	1.0-2.5
S27	27.053±0.019	28×28	1.0-2.5
S54	54.50±0.10	56×56	1.0-2.5
SDI+	17.32	8×8	1.6
L27	27.19	28×28	2.5-5.0
L54	54.9	56×56	2.5-5.0

5.1.5 Filters

All but one of the CONICA filters (Section 5 and Table 5-5) are mounted on two filter wheels. Transmission curves of several filters are given in Section 8.1. The J band filter is mounted on a third wheel that also contains the Wollaston prism and the wire grids, so J-band polarimetric observations are not possible with NACO.

In this manual filters with central wavelengths longer than 2.5 microns will be referred to as LW filters and filters with wavelengths shorter than 2.5 microns will be referred to as SW filters.

Not all filter and camera combinations are supported. For the S13, S27 and S54 cameras, all SW filters can be used. For the L27 camera the NB_3.74, NB_4.05, Lp and Mp filters can be used. For the L54 camera, only the NB_3.74 and NB_4.05 filters can be used.

Observations with the Mp filter are restricted to a FoV of 14″×14″, corresponding to a detector window of 512×512. The FoV is smaller in Mp than in other LW filters because the background in Mp is considerably higher: the integration time has to be reduced which can only be done by windowing the array. However, Mp observations also require chopping that is currently not offered.

Exceptionally and through a waiver and setup change requests in VM only, Mp imaging can be requested/attempted for bright sources for which an acceptable SNR can be achieved with extremely low integration time (256x256 windowing and therefore only 7"x 7" FoV) with dithering but no chopping.

Information on the CONICA's broadband filters can be found in Table 5-4 and for narrow and intermediate band filters in Table 5-5.

Table 5-4: CONICA Broad Band Imaging filters

Name	**λc [μm]**	**FWHM [μm]**	**Max. Transmission [%]**
J	1.27	0.25	78
H	1.66	0.33	77
Ks	2.18	0.35	70
Lp	3.80	0.62	95
Mp	4.78	0.59	91

Table 5-5: List of narrow and intermediate band filters

Name	**λc [μm]**	**FWHM [μm]**	**Max. Transmission [%]**
NB_1.04	1.040	0.015	62%
NB_1.08	1.083	0.015	65%
NB_1.09	1.094	0.015	64%
NB_1.24	1.237	0.015	60%
NB_1.26	1.257	0.014	60%
NB_1.28	1.282	0.014	67%
NB_1.64	1.644	0.018	47%
NB_1.75	1.748	0.026	72%
NB_2.12	2.122	0.022	55%
NB_2.17	2.166	0.023	52%
NB_3.74	3.740	0.02	92%
NB_4.05	4.051	0.02	89%
IB_2.00	2.000	0.060	68%
IB_2.03	2.030	0.060	64%
IB_2.06	2.060	0.060	66%
IB_2.09	2.090	0.060	62%
IB_2.12	2.120	0.060	59%
IB_2.15	2.150	0.060	60%
IB_2.18	2.180	0.060	61%
IB_2.21	2.210	0.060	58%
IB_2.24	2.240	0.060	57%
IB_2.27	2.270	0.060	51%
IB_2.30	2.300	0.060	55%
IB_2.33	2.330	0.060	54%
IB_2.36	2.360	0.060	56%
IB_2.39	2.390	0.060	53%
IB_2.42	2.420	0.060	52%
IB_2.45	2.450	0.060	57%
IB_2.48	2.480	0.060	53%
IB_4.05*	4.05	-	-

Additionally, there are two neutral density filters: ND_Long, which can only be used with LW setups and ND_Short, which can only be used with SW setups. These filters are mounted in another wheel, so they can be used in parallel with other filters to reduce the flux of extremely bright sources. The intensity of sources is reduced by factors of 80 and 50 for the ND_Short and ND_Long filters respectively (Transmission curves are given in Section 8.2).

***IB_4.05 was decommissioned due to a non-recoverable defocus issue and therefore it is not offered from P87 onward.** Please, use NB_4.05 instead.

5.2 Imaging

Imaging and SDI+ (Simultaneous Differential Imaging) use different combinations of filters, and cameras.

5.2.1 Calibration Plan for imaging (and previously SDI+)

For imaging observations a variety of calibration frames will be taken, archived and updated at regular intervals. The details are described in the NACO Calibration Plan.

- Nightly zero points (provided it is clear) in J, H and Ks with the S27 objective and visual dichroic. Zero points in Lp and Mp with the L27 objective, and zero points in the J, H and Ks filters with either the S13, S27 or S54 objectives, other dichroics and readout/detector modes, will be taken when these modes are used under CLR or PHO constraints. These calibrations aim to provide a photometric accuracy of 5%. Users needing higher accuracy should provide standard star OBs that will be executed either immediately before or after their observations. The time spent doing user-supplied observations will be charged to the user.
- Extinction coefficients for J, H and Ks filters. The observatory does not measure extinction every night. Instead, the observatory has calculated the average extinction from data that have been taken since operations began (E. Mason et al., *Paranal NIR Extinction Coefficients,* in the Proceedings of the 2007 ESO Instrument Calibration Workshop, p 439-442, Springer)
- Internal lamp Flat Fields are taken for every setup observed during the night. Weekly J,H,Ks/S27/DCR sky flat fields are taken in Double_RdRstRd for instrument checks. Long wavelength flats (Mp, Lp, NB_3.74, and NB_4.05) will be taken on sky, but only when observations with the corresponding set-up are executed during the night. Twilight sky flats in any other modes are only supported in VM.
- Detector darks in all readout modes and DITs as required.

5.2.2 Pipeline for imaging

The NACO_img_obs_AutoJitter and the NACO_img_obs_FixedSkyOffset templates are supported by the pipeline. The NACO_img_obs_GenericOffset is only partly supported. Sequences of observations with offsets larger than the field of view (mosaicking) are not reduced by the pipeline. The pipeline also calculates zero points and Strehl ratios for data taken with the NACO_img_cal_StandardStar template, read out noise from detector darks, and it creates master twilight flats, master lamp flats and master dark frames.

5.2.3 noAO : "speckle" imaging

From P86 onwards, an open-loop imaging mode with NAOS-CONICA has been offered. Associated with hardware windowing and fast readouts (Cube Mode (Section 5.8)), it allows the user to apply various speckle interferometry techniques. Some tests were carried out recently with NaCo and gave nice results using the following "poor man's AO" techniques:

- simple shift and add (SSA) or weighted shift and add (WSA) methods yielding Strehl of ~10-40% (Ks-band)
- speckle masking image reconstruction *a la* Weigelt (1977, Opt.Co., 21, 55) allowing a very high Strehl ratio but on a small field (adapted to not so extended sources, multiple systems, etc.). This project is lead by Sridharan Rengaswamy (srengasw@eso.org) and gave promising results on close binaries (high Strehl ratios; Figure 5-3).
- speckle holography (Petr 1998/ApJ, Schödel 2013/MNRAS) allowing very precise astrometry over a somewhat large field of view (Figure 5-4, lead R. Schödel, rainer@iaa.es).

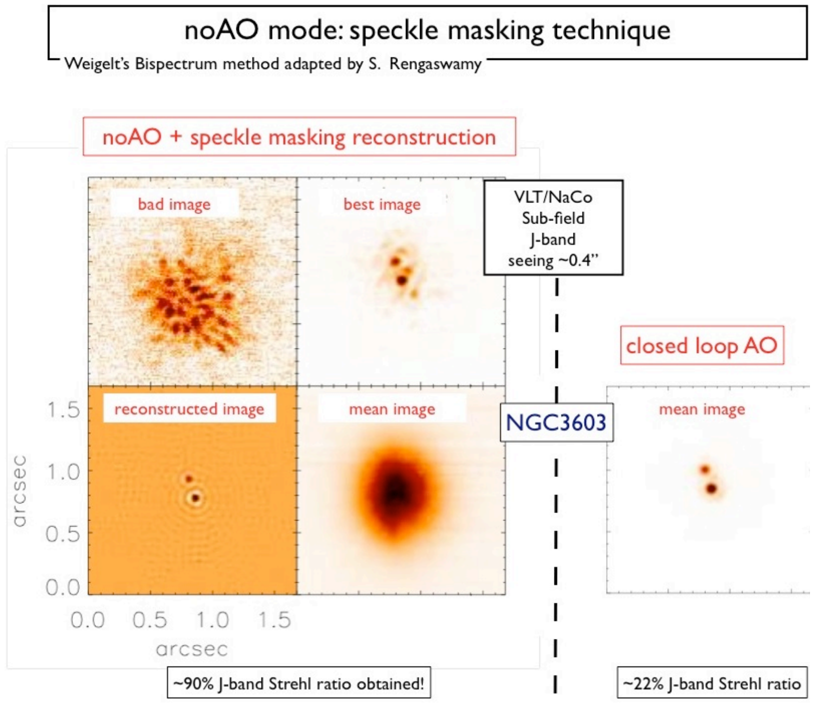

noAO mode: speckle masking technique
Weigelt's Bispectrum method adapted by S. Rengaswamy
noAO + speckle masking reconstruction
bad image
best image
VLT/NaCo
Sub-field
J-band
seeing ~0.4"
closed loop AO
reconstructed image
mean image
NGC3603
mean image
1.5
1.0
0.5
0.0
arcsec
0.0 0.5 1.0 1.5
arcsec
~90% J-band Strehl ratio obtained!
~22% J-band Strehl ratio

Figure 5-3: Some results of the speckle masking experiment (Rengaswamy et al 2010) applied on a 0.16" separation binary star. Comparison between the reconstructed intensity map (bottom left) and the closed-loop AO image (bottom right) is given. Seeing conditions were excellent for this test.

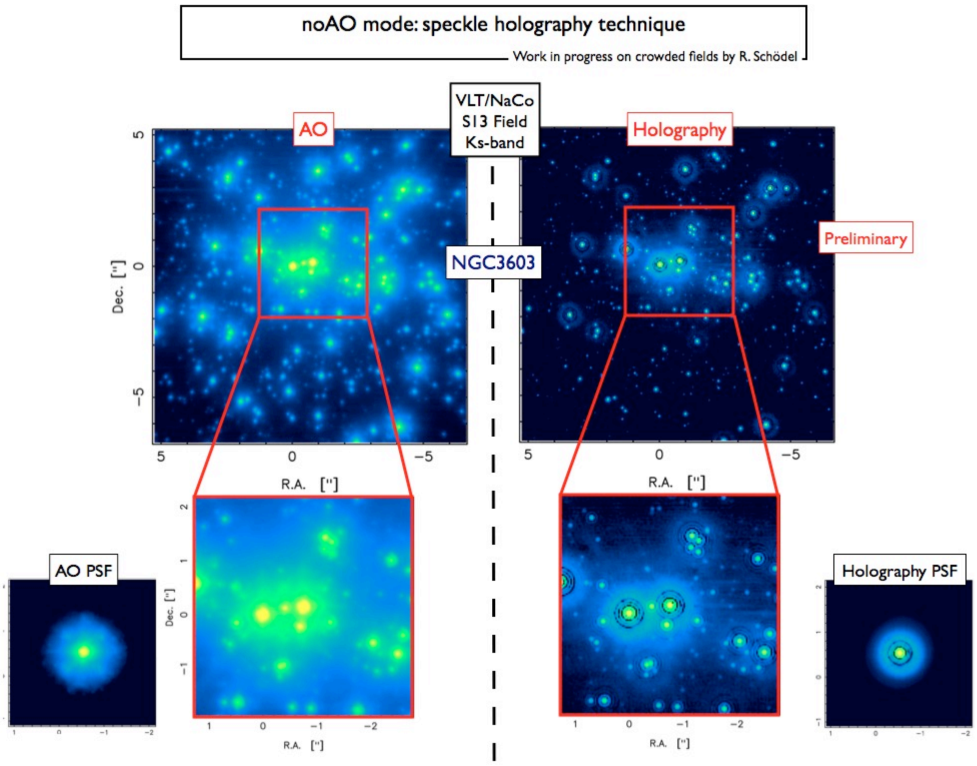

noAO mode: speckle holography technique
Work in progress on crowded fields by R. Schödel
VLT/NaCo
S13 Field
Ks-band
AO
Holography
Preliminary
NGC3603
Dec. ["]
R.A. ["]
5
0
−5
AO PSF
Holography PSF

Figure 5-4: Speckle holography technique applied to the NGC3603 cluster. The holography image on the right is nearly as deep as the AO-corrected one on the left (the 3-sigma detection limit is ~Ks= 18 in both cases). However it is advantageously more suitable for astrometry as every single star of the field appears in its true position, unaffected by AO-induced distortion effects. The holography PSF itself is very clean, diffraction limited with a K-band Strehl ratio reaching 65%, about 2.5 times superior to the closed-loop PSF which suffers an obvious waffle-mode pattern.

If you are interested by this mode, just consider the cube mode and its overheads. We made simpler templates for not having to close the loop:

NACO_img_acq_MoveToPixelNoAO

NACO_img_obs_GenericOffsetNoAO

No .aocfg file has to be created via JNPS and the overheads are hence smaller. To be conservative, one can use the overall execution time of an AO+cube OB and remove 5 minutes.

Overall the acquisition template takes approximately 420 seconds (value used in p2pp). The science template is identical to the classical NACO_img_obs_GenericOffset one in terms of timing (using cube=T).

This mode is offered in service but no pipeline is offered as experts can apply whatever techniques they like.

It is recommended to not observe stars fainter than J=7 (if observations carried out in J) for an exposure time of ~40 ms (typical example using a 254x256 sub-array). Users have to provide their own photometric standard(s) as the calibration plan does not take this mode into account and photometric precision is subject to the technique used. This mode is offered in SM but it is more appropriate to VM to adapt the DIT/NDIT and observing strategy.

For the speckle holography, tests have been carried out using either 512x514 0.2s DIT or 1024x1026 0.35s DIT. They allow one to reach K~18 (see Figure 5-4).

5.2.4 Fabry Perot Imager

Since P80 Fabry Perot imaging is not offered.

5.2.5 Simultaneous Differential Imaging (SDI+)

Since P93, the SDI+ mode is no longer offered.

The SDI+ mode of CONICA obtains four images through three narrow band filters simultaneously. Two images are taken outside the ~ 1.6µm methane feature (at 1.575 µm and 1.600 µm) and two images are taken inside the feature (both at 1.625 µm). All filters have a FWHM of 25 nm. The plate scale of the SDI+ camera is 17.32 mas/pixel.

As of P82 **SDI+ has permanently replaced the "old" SDI**, now decommissioned.

In SDI+ the beam splitting is done by means of a double calcite Wollaston with the four images placed on a square. The field of view is $8'' \times 8''$ (see Figure 5-5). Note that the vertical misalignment of the mask varies with time and cannot be corrected for.

The SDI+ has been designed to detect methane rich objects near very bright stars. To give an approximate idea of the performance, contrasts as high as 30,000 between a bright (H < 7 mag) primary star and methane rich object ($T_{eff} < 1000$ K) can be obtained in 40 min with a signal-to-noise ratio of 6.

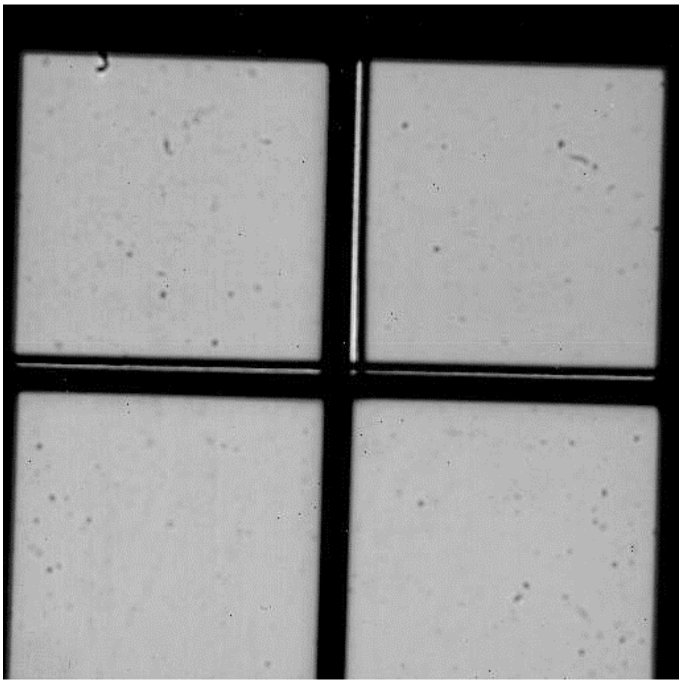


Figure 5-5: Flat field image of the SDI+ mode. The transmitted wavelengths are 1.6 mm (top left), 1.575 mm (top right) and 1.625 mm (bottom left and right).

Since P88, SDI+ (without 4QPM) is offered in SM but only in field tracking (no pupil tracking).

5.2.6 SDI+ on-sky performance

Figure 5-6 shows the contrast curves (5 sigma) obtained from the reduced SDI+ images of AB Dor. In particular, the data was saturated and the first 2 roll angles[4] were used (DIT=5s, ~17 min total exposure time). We are attaining 5 sigma contrasts of Delta F1(1.575 µm) = 10 mag at 0.5″ and Delta F1(1.575 µm) = 11 mag at 1″, which is comparable, if not slightly better, to the performance of the old SDI device on the same star shown in Figure 5-7. It is important to note that the contrast curve provided for the old device was with a longer exposure time (~28 minutes), so SDI+ probably can attain a somewhat better contrast than SDI given the same exposure time. For comparison, Figure 5-7 also shows contrast curves for a variety of survey stars (including AB Dor) observed with the old SDI device. The fact that the SDI curve seems to bottom out to a nearly constant value around 2″ suggests that the contrast is read noise limited for radius >2″.

5.2.7 Pipeline for SDI+

The SDI+ mode of CONICA is not supported by either a pipeline or an ETC.

---

[4] The term Roll Angle is explained in section **Error! Reference source not found.**.

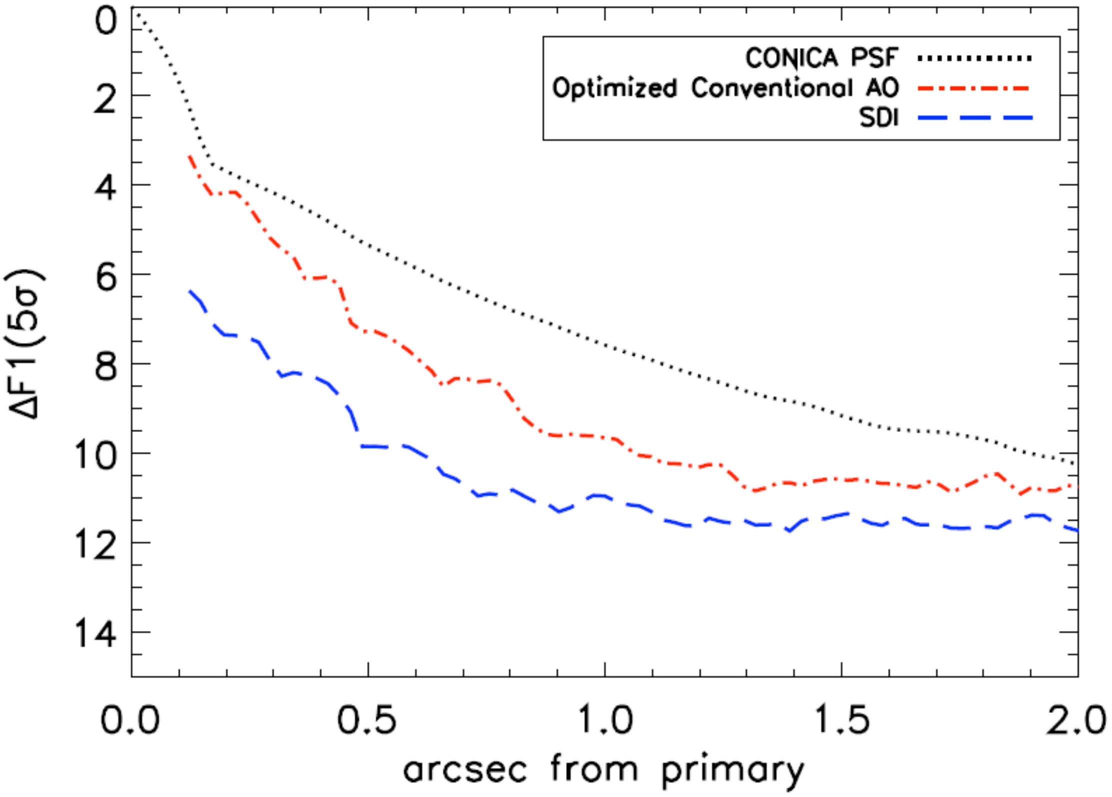


Figure 5-6: Contrast obtained on AB Dor with the new Wollaston (SDI+).

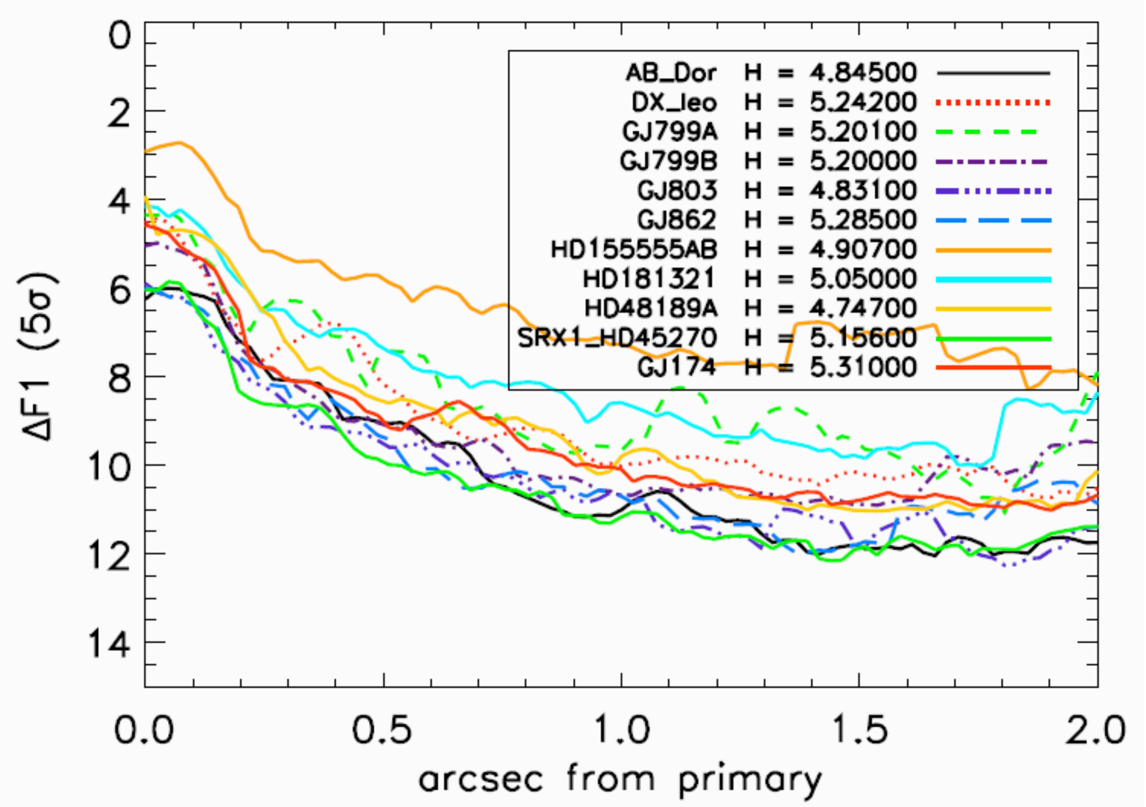


Figure 5-7: obtained on AB Dor with the old Wollaston (SDI, from Biller et al., Ap.J S.S. 173,143, 2007)

5.3 Coronagraphy

❌**Since P93, the Lyot (C_) and 4QPM modes are no longer offered**.

For coronagraphic applications, six masks were available until P91: two Lyot coronagraphs (opaque masks with diameters of 0.7 and 1.4 arc seconds), a semi-transparent mask with a diameter of 0.7 arc seconds, two 4 quadrant phase masks (4QPM), one optimized for K-band observations and the other for H-band, the Apodizing Phase Plate (APP, see Section 5.3.7) operated with the NB_4.05 and Lp filters, just like direct imaging. In addition, a brand new annular groove phase mask (AGPM), synthesizing an optical vortex coronagraph tuned for Lp band operation (including NB_3.74 and NB_4.05) has been recently installed and successfully validated.

The available masks and their characteristics are listed in Table 5-6

Table 5-6: CONICA’s masks and phase plates for coronagraphy. Barred iterm are the discontinued masks since P93.

Name	Diameter	Comments
~~C_0.7~~	0.7″	Opaque, held in place by wires, 100% extinction over the mask
~~C_1.4~~	1.4″	
~~C_0.7_sep_10~~	0.7″	Semi-transparent (≈ 3.5×10^{-3} transmission), placed on a glass plate
~~4QPM_K~~	0.15″	Four-quadrant phase mask for K band (13×13” FoV). The diameter is that of the central Lyot spot.
~~4QPM_H~~	0.15″	Four-quadrant phase mask for H band (8×8” FoV). The diameter is that of the central Lyot spot.
AGPM	NA	Annular Groove Phase Mask synthesizing an optical vortex coronagraph for Lp band (0”.1-7”.5, 360° FoV)
APP_coro	Pupil Plane	Apodizing Phase Plate for NB_4.05 (0”.25-1”.0, 180° FoV).

Since P93, only the AGPM is only offered in PT and VM. No photometric standard stars will be taken as part of the calibration plan (even for CLR conditions) unless provided by the users.

Since P91 it is allowed to use detector windowing with coronagraphy. Windowed coronagraphic observations may result in overly compromised fields of view. See the images linked to on http://www.eso.org/sci/facilities/paranal/instruments/naco/inst/corono.html for guidance.

5.3.1 Semitransparent mask C_0.7_sep_10

The contrast between inside and outside of the 0.7” semi-transparent mask has been measured to be ΔKs = 6.3 ± 0.1 mags and ΔH = 6.0 ± 0.1 mags. The opaque masks are held by wires and the semi-transparent mask is placed on a transparent plate. Users should be aware that using the semi-transparent mask with the S13 camera severely limits the availability of the field of view, due to vignetting induced by mask mis-alignment, see Figure 5-8. This should discourage the use of this mask with the smallest scale camera, except for very experienced users.

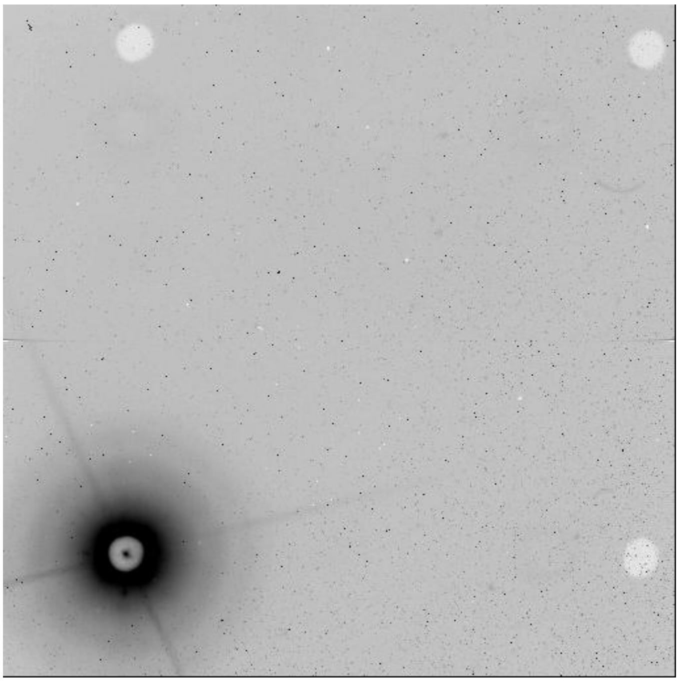


Figure 5-8: Semi-transparent mask with the S13 camera. The only useful spot is the bottom left one; even this one is severely limited in the bottom left area.

5.3.2 Four-quadrant phase masks 4QPMs

The two four-quadrant phase masks (4QPM) reduce the intensity of a source by splitting the focal plane into four equal areas, two of which are phase-shifted by π radians. As a consequence, a destructive interference occurs in the relayed pupil and the on-axis starlight rejected outside the geometric pupil is filtered with a diaphragm, the so-called Lyot stop. The advantage over a classical Lyot mask is twofold: there is no large opaque area at the centre, enabling observations of objects that are within 0.35" of the main source, and a larger achievable contrast is met (cf. Boccaletti et al., *The four- quadrant phase mask coronagraph*, PASP, 116, p. 1061, 2004).

There are two such masks available (Figure 5-9):

- 4QPM_H - optimized for a wavelength of 1.60 μm, circular field of view 8" diameter.
- 4QPM_K - optimized for a wavelength of 2.18 μm, circular field of view 13" diameter.

These devices work best for filters that are centred at or near these wavelengths.

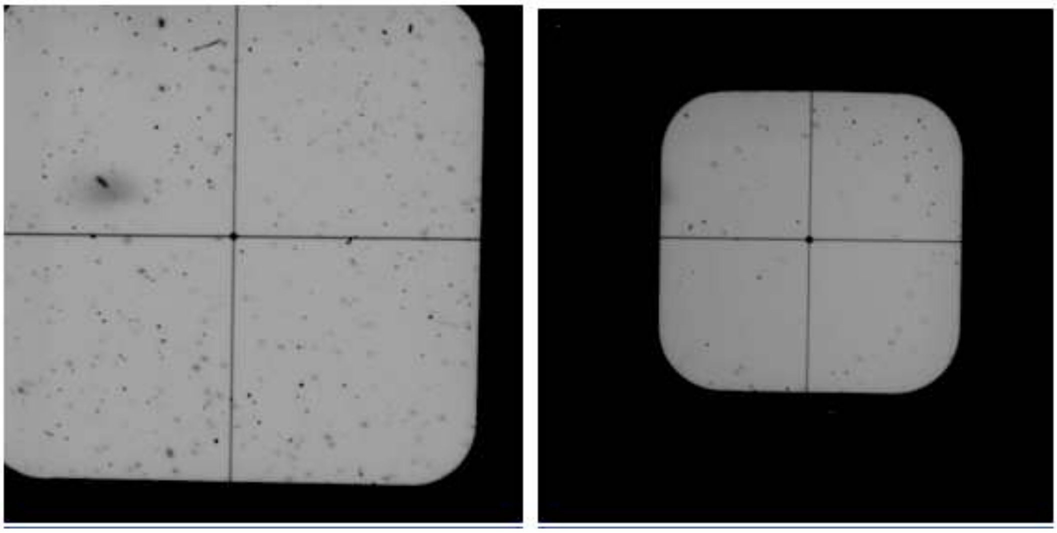


Figure 5-9: Flat field images of the 4QPM_K + Ks filter (left) and of the 4QPM_H + H filter (right). The many dust particles observed in the flats generate flat-field variations of 10-20% locally.

5.3.2.1 Radial attenuation of 4QPMs

The intensity of off-centred sources is also partially reduced. The radial attenuation was measured to evaluate the impact of the Lyot spot on the Inner Working Angle and hence on the attenuation of an off-axis point source. Measurements were made for both masks and are presented in Figure 5-10. These plots are important to correct the photometry of off-axis objects when looking at close companions. For instance, a companion lying at 0.1″ from the primary has its flux absorbed by 50% in the Ks band and 40% in the H band.

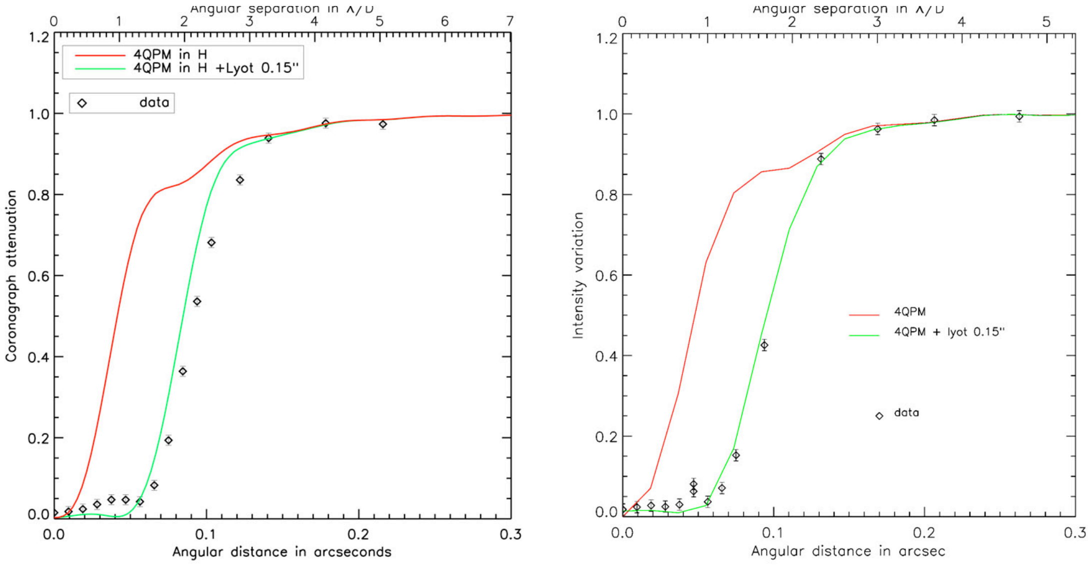


Figure 5-10: Radial attenuation of an off-axis point source moved outwards of the mask centre in H (left) and Ks (right). The data are shown as symbols and the lines are from simulations. Error bars correspond to the uncertainty in the intensity normalization with respect to the simulations. The upper abscissa gives the angular separation in units of λ/D.

5.3.2.2 Contrast of 4QPMs

Contrasts were measured on the PSF fibre for the 4QPM_K and the 4QPM_H. Azimuthally averaged radial profiles are shown in Figure 5-11 and provide an averaged contrast.

Another metric commonly used is the maximum attenuation, which refers to the ratio of the maximum intensity in the PSF image to that of the coronagraphic image. Although maximum intensity is at r=0 on the PSF it is located at 1.5-2 λ/D on the coronagraphic image. Radial contrast does not reflect directly this value because of azimuthal averaging.

The maximum attenuation is about 100, a little bit more in the H band probably because the Lyot spot is larger with respect to λ/D at shorter wavelengths. This is comparable to the result obtained in 2004 with the first 4QPM implemented in NACO. In this case, the limit of contrast is set by the residual static aberrations likely originating from non-common path aberrations.

5.3.2.3 Chromaticity of 4QPMs

Phase shifts as provided by phase masks are chromatic. However, the chromaticity effect must be balanced with other sources of degradations. Chromaticity turns out not to be an issue for NACO. Even with the fibre source, we observed very small variations as a function of the filter bandwidth as shown in Figure 5-12. The attenuation reaches a factor 60-70 in both Ks and NB_2.17 filters. Under atmospheric seeing the effect of chromaticity is totally negligible and a 4QPM designed for the K band can be used with any narrow to broadband filters in the K band and respectively for the 4QPM designed for the H band.

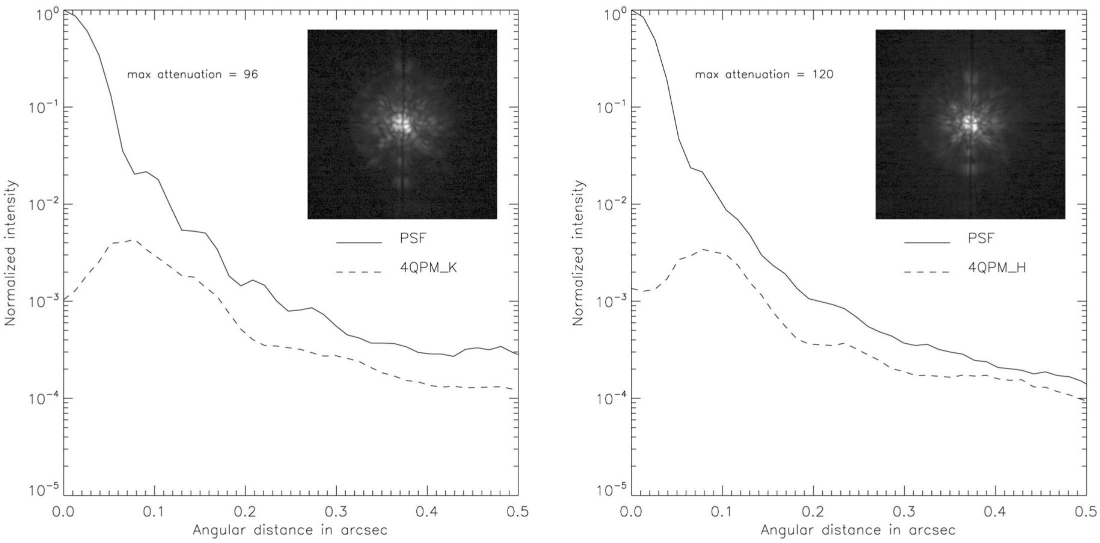


Figure 5-11: Radial profiles of the PSF compared to that of the coronagraphic image obtained with the 4QPM_K (left) and the 4QPM_H (right).

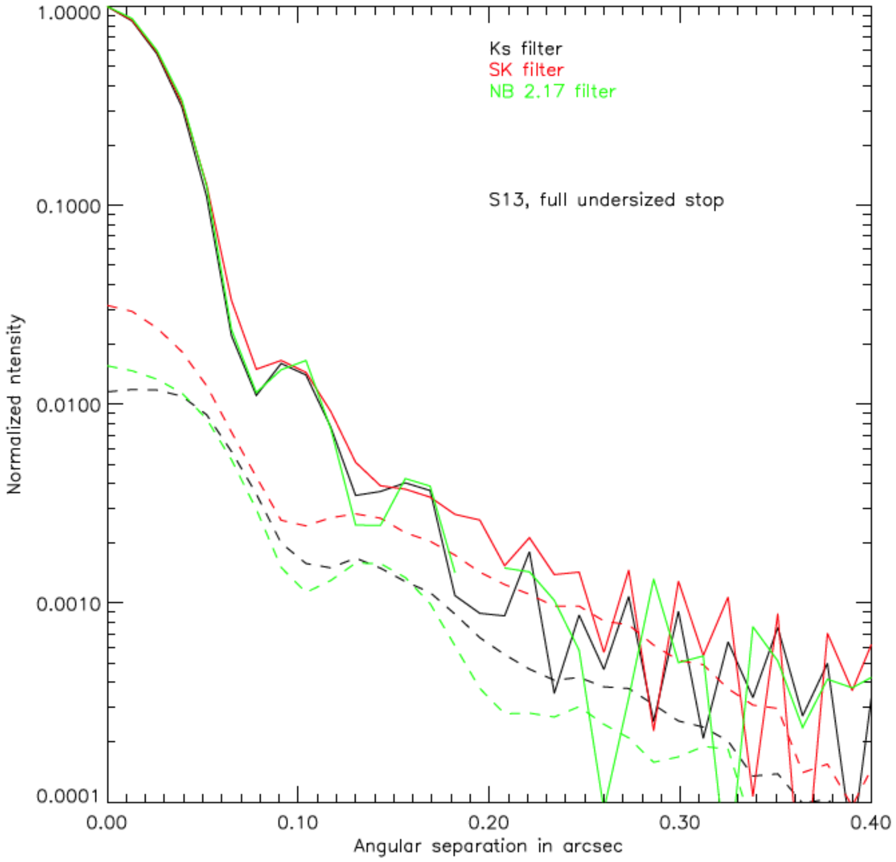


Figure 5-12: Chromaticity of the 4QPM_K measured on the 2004 mask with a fibre (i.e. no seeing effects).

5.3.2.4 Comparison of the 4QPMs with the classic Lyot masks

Measurements were made in 2004 and are still valid for the new masks. Figure 5-13 shows data obtained on a natural star. The maximum attenuation is only a factor 10 with the 4QPM while it reaches typically 200 with the 0.7" Lyot therefore allowing deeper integrations. However, the Lyot mask is blind over an area 4 times larger than the 4QPM near the centre and that is precisely the interest of the 4QPMs.

5.3.2.5 Observing strategy with the 4QPMs.

The precise centering of the science target behind the focal plane mask is critical for the success of the coronagraphic observations, and it is done interactively during the acquisition template. It can also be tuned during the execution of the observing templates.

In general, the mask centres do not coincide with the centre of the chip and the field of view can be vignetted in complex ways. Both the centre and the amount of vignetting depend on the mask and the objective.

Coronagraphic images with 4QPM and broadband filters provide a marginal improvement of contrast at a given radius although a significant maximum attenuation (20-200 depending on coronagraphs) enable large signal to noise ratio with no need of saturation. A large fraction of the flux is therefore left in the focal plane composed with a dynamical halo averaging over time (and fluctuating too) plus a quasi-static halo corresponding to optical aberrations along the optical train (from telescope to detector).

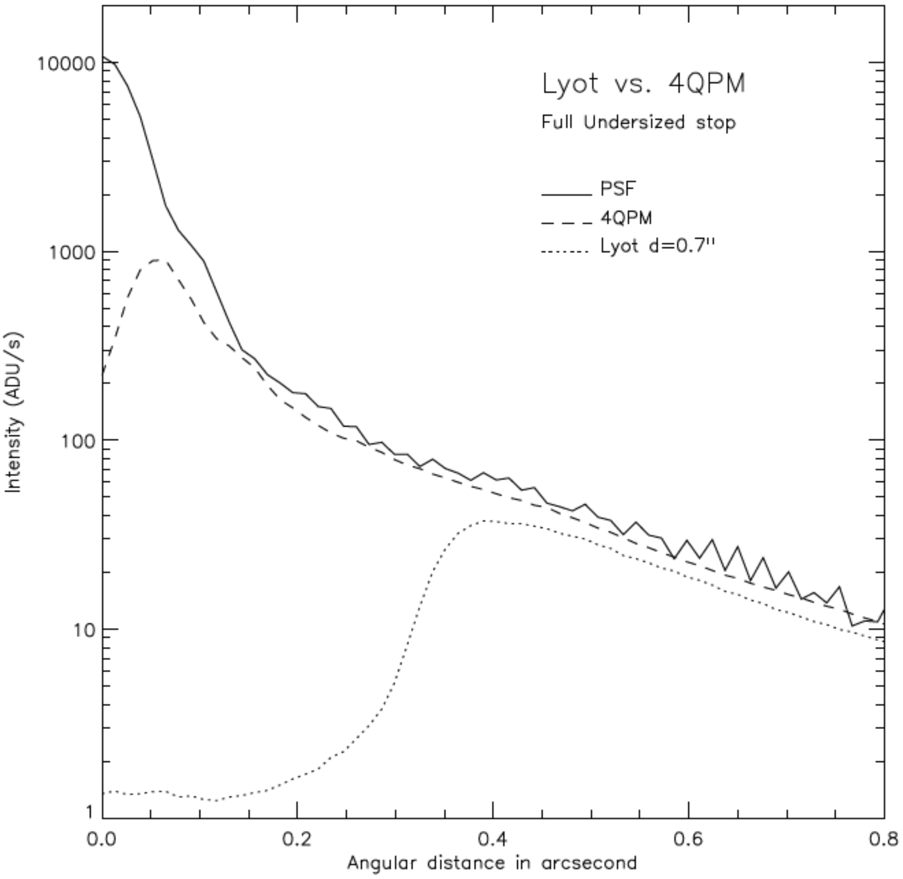


Figure 5-13: Radial profile for the PSF, the 4QPM and the 0.7" Lyot obtained with a natural star in 2004.

It is recommended here to observe a reference star to calibrate these 2 halos. The reference star is chosen with same visible and IR magnitudes to ensure similar AO correction and similar S/N in the image. More importantly, the reference MUST be observed with the same parallactic angle to have the same static speckle pattern (which results from interaction between telescope and instrument aberrations) and to match the spider spike positions in the images. In practice, the reference star has the same declination as the target but a right ascension, which is that of the star plus or minus the OB duration (the reference is observed for the same amount of time as the target). In general, it is possible to find a reference star within less than 1 degree in declination and a few minutes in right ascension. In these conditions an improvement of a factor 10 can be expected on the averaged contrast. A contrast of 9 to 9.5 magnitudes is achievable at 0.5" separation in H and Ks. Alternatively, as of P82, one can observe in pupil tracking mode, setting the position of the telescope spiders to the same fixed angle for both the science and the reference stars. In this mode, the field of view rotates from one image to the other and frames will have to be restacked during data reduction.

5.3.3 Annular Groove Phase Mask coronagraph (AGPM)

Following a recent proposal led by the University of Liege (AGPM proposing team: O. Absil, D. Mawet, J. Girard, A. Boccaletti, P. Baudoz, C. Delacroix, P. Forsberg, M. Karlsson, S. Habraken, J. Surdej, and M. Kasper), a successful implementation and validation tests, the NACO IS team is delighted to offer a new-generation high performance coronagraphic mode for NACO.

The Annular Groove Phase Mask coronagraph (AGPM, Mawet, Riaud, Absil, Surdej 2005, ApJ 633, 1191-1200) is an optical vortex made out of diamond subwavelength gratings. The optical vortex coronagraph is one of the most advanced new-generation coronagraphs recently brought to operational level (Mawet et al. 2012, SPIE 8442). Optical vortices occur when the phase structure of light is affected by a helical ramp around the optical axis, forcing the amplitude to zero at that singular location (nature prevents the phase from having an infinite number of values at a single point in space, which is non physical, by simply nulling the light locally). When centered on the diffraction pattern of a star seen by a telescope, optical vortices affect the subsequent propagation to the downstream Lyot stop by redirecting the on-axis starlight outside the pupil.

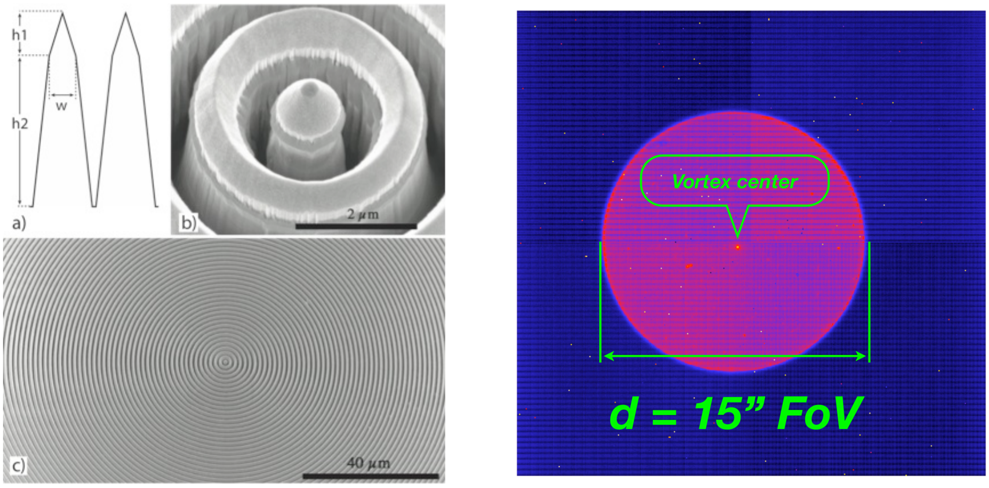


Figure 14: left, scanning electron microscope (SEM) image of the AGPM center, and corresponding cross-cut. It shows the fine microstructure patterned at the subwavelength scale (Delacroix et al. 2012, Appl. Opt. 51, 5897). Right: raw CONICA image of the sky background through the AGPM in Lp band and L27 camera, showing the clear 15" aperture, and the vortex center, located slightly off the intersection of CONICA's quadrants.

The advantages of the AGPM coronagraph over classical Lyot coronagraphs or phase/amplitude apodizers (such as the APP) are:

- Small inner working angle (IWA), down to the 1-λ/D diffraction limit (~0".1 at Lp)
- Clear 360° off-axis FoV/discovery space, up to an outer working angle of 7".5 (15" FoV)
- Achromatic over the entire Lp band (hence compatible with NB_3.74 and NB_4.05)
- High throughput (~88% measured)

The other side of the coin is sensitivity to image quality/Strehl ratio (as all coronagraphs. It is also sensitive to pointing/centering errors. Indeed, to maintain its high contrast capabilities (< 1:100 on the peak, i.e. below the limit imposed by the wavefront quality/SR), the centering of the star on the AGPM must be within (λ/D) / 10, or ~10 mas (~ third of a pixel at L27). Such a centering capability is now routinely obtained with NACO, both in pupil and field tracking modes. If a target transits very close to zenith (dec ~-24 +/- 10), you might want to fractionate your OB so that a manual recentering of the star is possible every ~5-10 minutes.

5.3.3.1 Contrast of the AGPM

As pointed out above, the raw contrast will be limited by image quality and pointing errors. Under average seeing conditions (~1".0), and for reasonably bright stars yielding Lp Strehl ratio between 70 and 80% (cf. NAOS-PS), the raw contrast will be around ~50 on the brightest peak (see Figure 15).

The direct benefits of such a starlight attenuation capability are the following:

- The saturation limit are decreased by ~ 4 magnitudes.
- The level of static speckles pinned to the pupil is decreased accordingly (lower speckle noise).
- In the stellar photon noise limited regime (close to the center), the contrast limit is improved by roughly 2 magnitudes.

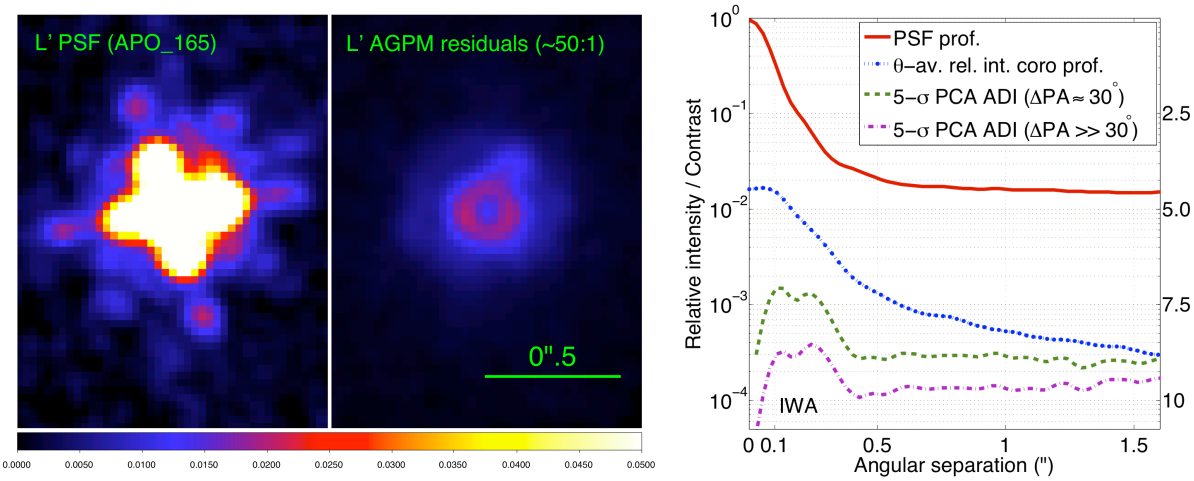


Figure 15: left, saturated PSF with a DIT of 0.05s. Middle: residual after the AGPM coronagraph (DIT of 0.2s), displayed at the exact same linear scale. Note the attenuation of the peak brightness, the diffraction pattern, and the speckles pinned to the PSF (including the spiders), showing the threefold benefits of coronagraphy. Right: contrast curves, showing the PSF, the RAW azimuthally-average intensity, as well as the 5-σ final contrast after LOCI/PCA-type speckle subtraction on a typical but short ADI sequence (30° PA variation, 200 s of total exposure time on source). The purple curve shows the limit for larger PA variations. The background limit, reached here at 0".4 will be lower for brighter targets and/or longer integration times (see NACO ETC).

5.3.3.2 Observing strategy

To stabilize speckles on the science camera CONICA, we recommend using the pupil tracking mode. It also allows the angular differential imaging (ADI) strategy to be used (or not, i.e. frames can always be simply derotated), which is perfectly adapted to the circular symmetry and 360° FoV of the AGPM.

Pupil tracking is also useful to enable maximum contrast capability as well as minimum background contamination from the telescope obstructing structures (mainly M2, and associated support structures, see Figure 16).

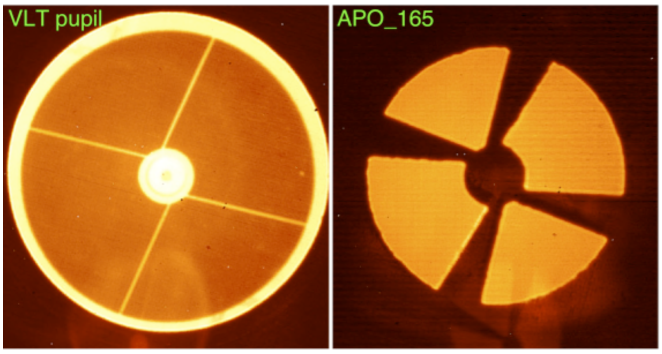


Figure 16: comparison between standard Full Oversized stop, showing the VLT pupil and the Apo_165 stop. The latter is used with the AGPM and hence requires pupil tracking mode. It covers the diffraction and thermal emission from both the central obscuration (M2) and the support structures (spiders), making the AGPM more efficient.

5.3.3.3 Inner working angle capabilities of the AGPM

The AGPM has been designed to provide exquisite IWA capabilities as is demonstrated in Figure 17. The theoretical IWA of 1 λ/D (1 resolution element, corresponding to ~ 100 mas at Lp) has been measured in the lab prior to installation (Figure 17, left).

A representative technical test was performed on an old main sequence standard star (V~7, Lp~6), under ~1".2 visual seeing conditions (yielding a 70-80% SR at Lp). An ADI sequence was obtained with a PA range of 30° and for a total exposure time of 200 s on source. The result is presented in Figure 17 (right). By pure chance, a ~1:100 off-axis companion (likely a late-type star) was discovered at ~0".19 (< 2 λ/D), demonstrating the best contrast/IWA capability ever obtained by NACO.[5]

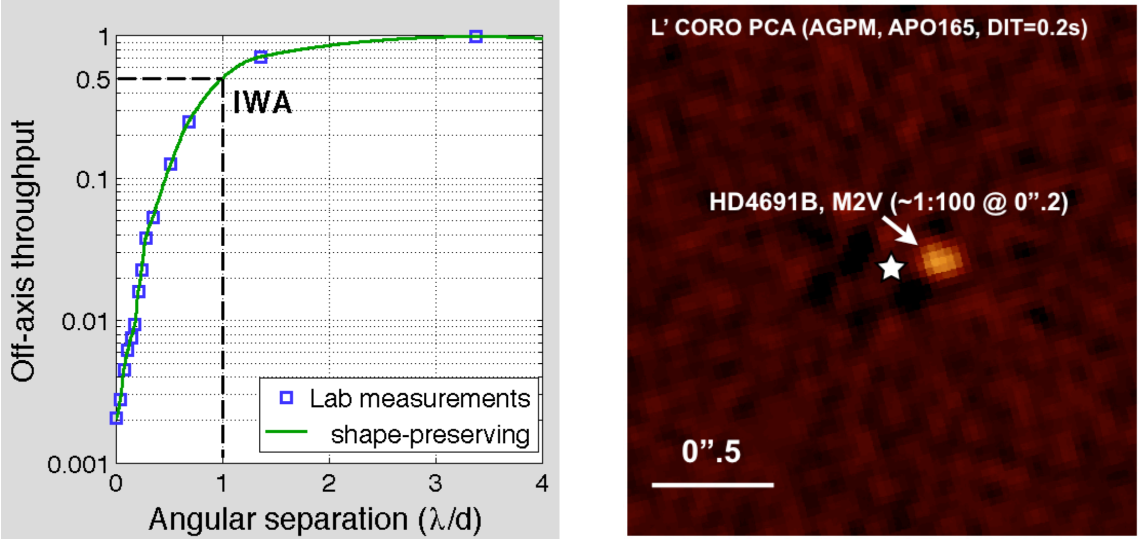


Figure 17: Inner working angle (IWA) capabilities of the AGPM, as measured in the lab (left, Delacroix et al. 2013, in preparation) and as demonstrated on sky on a standard star under median-to-bad seeing conditions (right, Mawet et al. 2013, A&A).

---

[5] SAM (see Section 5.6) can provide an IWA down to ~0.4 lambda/D but with contrast of just a few (<5) magnitudes).

IMPORTANT NOTE/WARNINGS:

- Since the AGPM is transparent down to its very center, the location of the star can be known at any time more precisely than in the saturated regime or, of course, in Lyot coronagraphy, easing astrometric measurements.
- Depending on the brightness of the target, saturation will occur when off-axis and during acquisition. It is therefore recommended to use the ND_long for the acquisition.
- Photometric standard stars will not be taken in Service Mode (even for CLR conditions) unless OBs are provided by the users using this same template (see the P93 Calibration Plan).
- No imaging flats will be taken in Service Mode (even for CLR conditions) unless the users specify it in their ReadMe file (P93 Calibration Plan).

References:

- Mawet et al. 2005, ApJ 633, 1191-1200
- Delacroix et al. 2012, Appl. Opt. 51, 5897
- Delacroix et al. 2013 A&A / Mawet et al. 2013, A&A

5.3.4 Calibration plan for coronagraphy

For coronagraphic observations, a variety of calibration frames will be taken, archived and updated at regular intervals. The calibrations are described in detail in the NACO Calibration Plan

- Twilight flats and daytime lamp flats as described in Section 5.2. These calibrations are done without the focal plane masks (no lamp flats for LW). For additional details, see also Section 5.3.5.
- Detector darks in all readout modes and DITs.
- No photometric standard stars will be observed unless the OBs are provided by the users.

5.3.5 Night flat fields for SW coronagraphy: no longer offered since P93

Imperfections on the plates that hold the semi-transparent Lyot mask and the 4QPMs together with instrument flexure means that flat fields depend on the rotator angle. The template NACO_coro_cal_NightCalib allows one to take nighttime flat fields immediately after coronagraphic data have been taken. We strongly recommend that these calibrations be taken for the said masks if one wants more than the one pair of on-off images taken during acquisition. Nighttime flat fields with the fully opaque masks are not needed. These flats are taken without the mask.

Given the low transmission of the semi-transparent spot, it is practically impossible to normalise the response of the spot relative to the response outside it, i.e. absolute flat fielding inside the spot is very difficult. One can remove the pixel-to-pixel sensitivity variations by using a flat that is taken without the coronagraphic mask, but this kind of flat does not remove dust/features that are on the plate.

As of P82 a new version of the coronagraphic acquisition template for all masks supported by a glass substrate (C_0.7_sep_10, 4QPMs) will take one flat-on and one flat-off image. Those can be used for flat fielding of the science data taken afterwards, since the mask is not moved out of the beam.

IMPORTANT NOTE ABOUT AGPM flat field: lamp flat fields are not taken at Lp band. Instead, at least a few sky frames can be used to generate a map (flat field) of the coronagraph (useful for dust/imperfections mapping).

5.3.6 Pipeline for mask coronagraphy

Coronagraphic observations are not supported by the pipeline.

5.3.7 Apodizing Phase Plate (APP) coronagraphy

Since P86, there is a new coronagraphic Apodizing Phase Plate (APP) placed in a pupil plane (in the OPTI3 wheel) and designed to work in the 3 to 5 μm range. It is offered to work with the NB_4.05 and Lp filters (the IB_4.05 filter showed problems and is decommissioned).

Since no occulting mask is present in the focal plane, it works just like simple, direct, NB_4.05 or Lp imaging (offsets and short DIT required to overcome the thermal background). As shown in Figure 5-18 (simulations by M. Kenworthy), it provides higher contrast at small angular separation (0.2 to 0.7 arcseconds from the main star, on one side), which is suitable for faint companion search in some cases. It can be combined with cube mode, pupil tracking and saturation (within acceptable limits: i.e. 10 times).

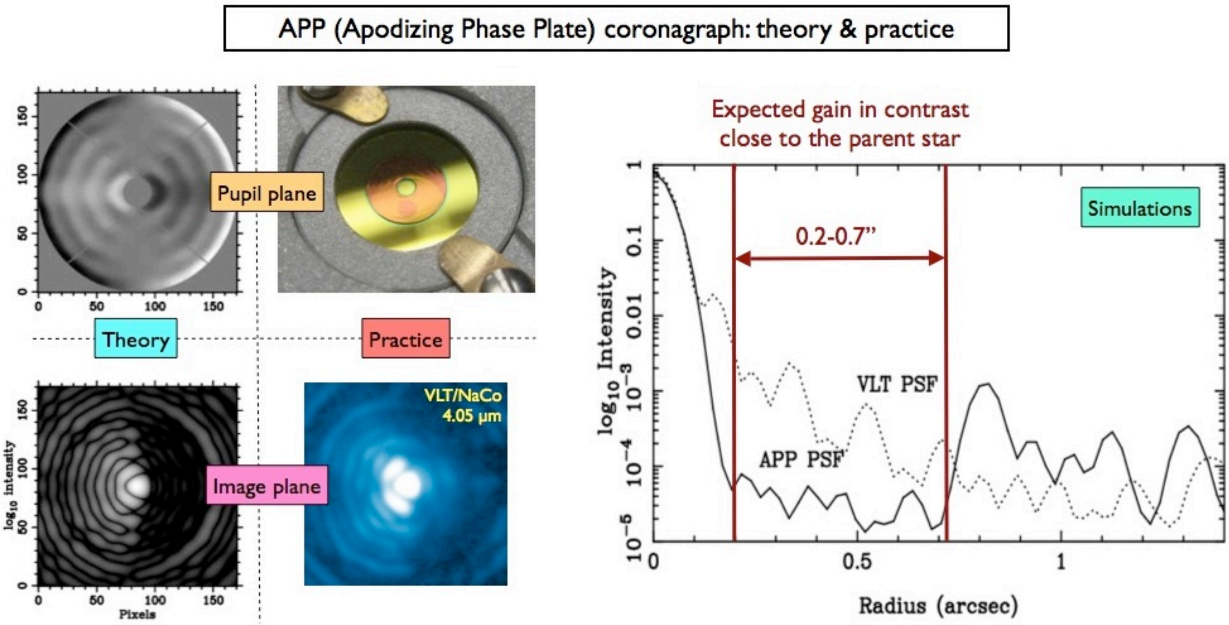


Figure 5-18: Azimuthally averaged flux of the VLT and VLT/APP point spread functions (simulations).

To determine the throughput of the APP, the count rate in the inner pixels of the PSF in each individual image was computed using the IDL routine ATV.pro. Two different aperture sizes were used (2 pixel radius and 5 pixel radius). *Table 5-7* summarizes the results. The count rate is the mean of the 15 individual images and the error is the corresponding standard deviation of the mean value. The throughput is simply the ratio of the count rates with and without the APP. It shows that for the NB_4.05 filter the throughput in the PSF core is 59% and 63% for an aperture with a radius of 2 and 5 pixels, respectively. This is in very good agreement with theoretical predictions that estimated a value of ~56% in the innermost regions of the PSF core. For the Lp filter, the values are similar: 55% and 61% for 2 and 5 pixel apertures, respectively.

Table 5-7: Throughput measurements for the VLT APP as measured in April 2010. (From Kenworthy et al. 2010 SPIE 7735 103).

	2 pixel	**5 pixel**

NB 4.05 filter	0.59±0.04	0.63±0.03
L’ filter	0.55±0.04	0.61±0.03

To compute the contrast curves, all images were stacked together and a "MEAN image" and a "RMS image" were created by computing the mean and the rms of each pixel in the stack. Then, the mean flux per pixel in the core of the PSF was computed in an aperture with a 5 pixel radius. The "RMS image" was divided by the square root of the number of individual images in the stack, i.e., 350. The resulting "1-σ image" $\mathrm{Im}_{1\sigma}$ contains the 1-σ noise for a single pixel planet. To compute the contrast as a function of radius, we had to take into account that the flux of a potential companion would be distributed across several pixels and we had to use the same n=5 pixel aperture that we used for the PSF core, i.e., n=5 pixel. This will increase the signal to noise by a factor $\sqrt{n}$. Thus, the "5–σ Contrast image" $\mathrm{Im}_{5\sigma}$ in units of magnitudes can be computed as:

$$\mathrm{Im}_{5\sigma} = -2.5\cdot \log\left(\frac{5\cdot \mathrm{Im}_{1\sigma}}{\sqrt{n}}\,\frac{1}{flux(n)}\right)$$

The corresponding contrast curves for NB4.05 and Lp are shown in Figure 5-19 and Figure 5-20 respectively.

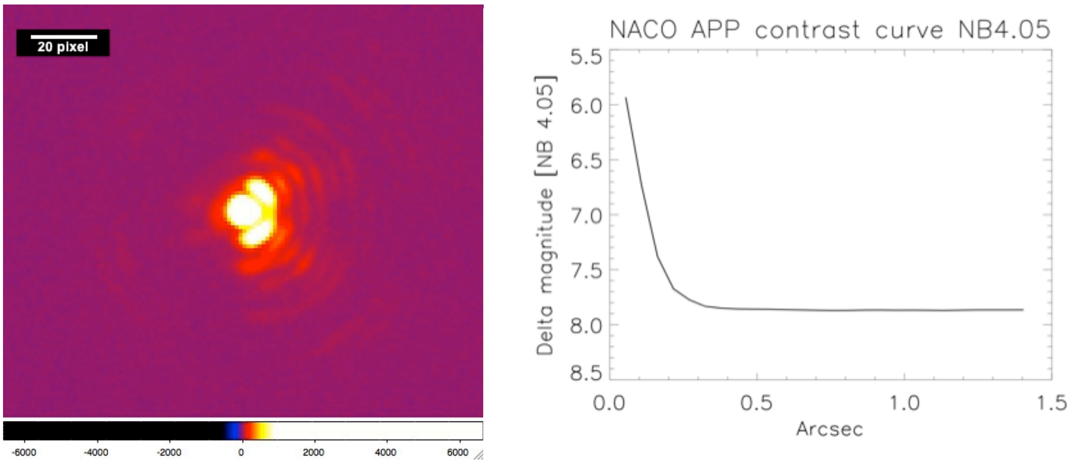


Figure 5-19: APP PSF obtained with the NB_4.05 filter and under relatively good seeing conditions, and the 5-σ contrast curve (of the clean side).

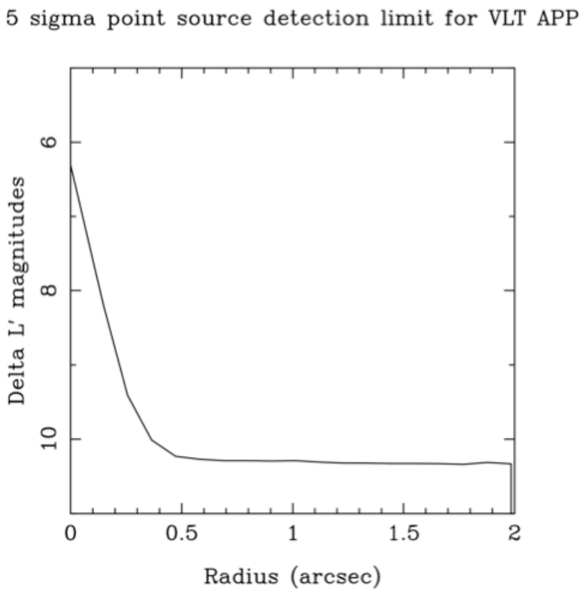
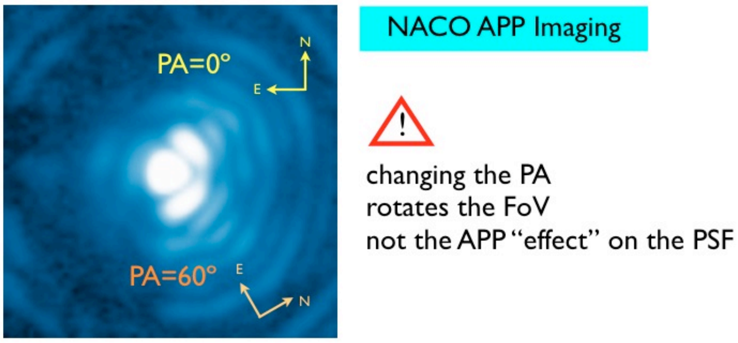


Figure 5-20: 5-sigma Lp contrast curve (of the clean side): note the higher achievable Δmag>10.5 than with the NB_4.05 filter (~8).


PA=0°
N
E
PA=60°
E
N

NACO APP Imaging

⚠

changing the PA
rotates the FoV
not the APP “effect” on the PSF

Figure 5-21: Position Angle consideration for APP Imaging. No matter what the PA is, the PSF pattern remains fixed, only the field of view rotates with respect to this pattern.

NACO APP Imaging : wedge induced shift

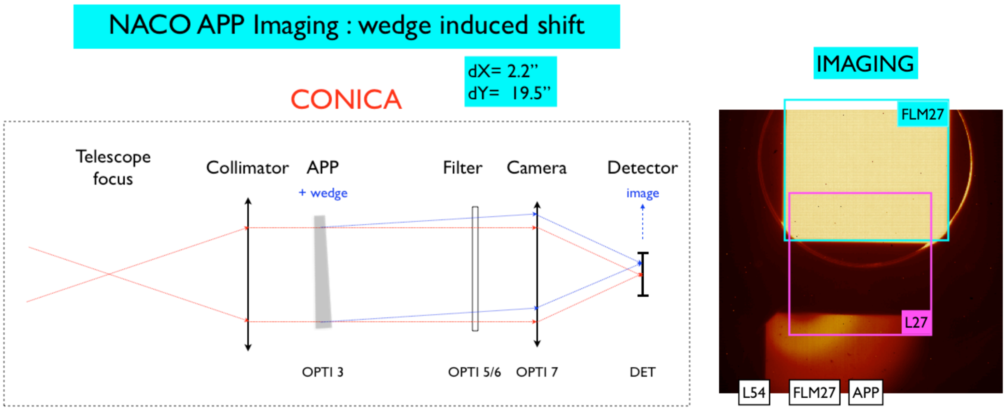
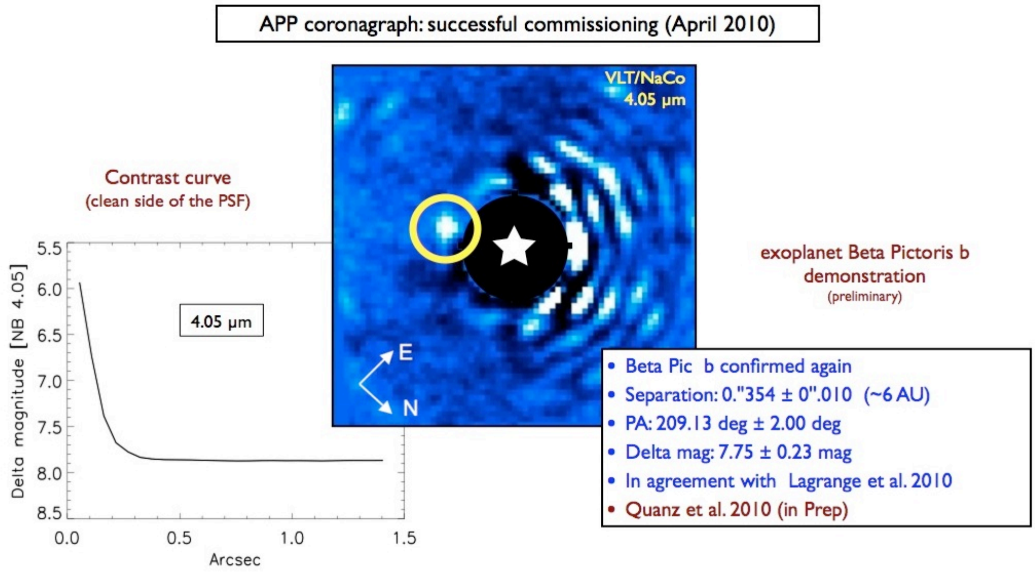

dX= 2.2”
dY= 19.5”
CONICA
IMAGING
Telescope focus
Collimator
APP
+ wedge
Filter
Camera
Detector
image
OPTI 3
OPTI 5/6
OPTI 7
DET
FLM27
L27
L54
FLM27
APP

Figure 5-22: The APP was manufactured with a strong wedge to avoid spurious reflections. The drawback is that it induces a (mostly vertical) shift of the image in the detector plane. The FoV with the L27 camera (going along with its field limiting stop: FLM27) is about 28” wide in X but only 8” high in

Y. The offset pattern has to take that into account. Overall it should not be a problem as the APP is useful to only about 3” (further than ~1”, the rings appear again). If using a sub-frame of 512x514 – thanks to cube mode – the FoV is reduced to ~2.5”x14”.


APP coronagraph: successful commissioning (April 2010)

exoplanet Beta Pictoris b demonstration (preliminary)

- Beta Pic b confirmed again
- Separation: 0."354 ± 0".010 (~6 AU)
- PA: 209.13 deg ± 2.00 deg
- Delta mag: 7.75 ± 0.23 mag
- In agreement with Lagrange et al. 2010
- Quanz et al. 2010 (in Prep)

Figure 5-23: The APP main commissioning result on Beta Pictoris b (Quanz, S.P., **ApJ**, *722*, L49 (2010)).

WARNINGs:

- APP imaging can only be used with the Lp or NB_4.05 filters. The acquisition template has Lp as default filter.
- The FoV with the APP is currently ~28x9” (using the L27 camera and the default FLM_27 field stop) due to an important angular shift caused by the APP wedge. Your strategy has to take this into account (use small offsets). Please provide Finding Charts that clearly take into account the FoV limitation imposed by the APP. On the detector the useful FoV spans from p1=[80,700] to p2=[1024,1024]. This is conservative as the lower left corner is not straight. When stripped down to 512x514 windowing the remaining FoV is 13.8”x2.5" (2.35" on the left and 2.65" on the right). We then have p1=[0,425] and p2=[512,512].
- Since the concept of the APP is to enhance the contrast on one side of the PSF, the instrument has to be rotated to the appropriate angle where the eventual companion is expected.
- If used with pupil tracking (i.e. for Angular Differential Imaging (ADI)) the initial position angle (PA) has to be estimated for a given LST so that it accounts for the field rotation with respect to the APP PSF pattern.
- It is recommended to use rather bright stars but not too bright because the APP is located in the same wheel as the ND_Long filter. (2.5<L<7) and a L~2 star will saturate the detector with the minimum DIT of 0.175s (Uncorr/HD/FullFrame) under nominal conditions.
- The APP imaging finding chart must clearly show the field orientation (North-East vectors) and the position angle (at the meridian) of the candidate companion (if any) versus the APP PSF pattern (good hemisphere always on the right of the detector). For pupil tracking OBs, please refer to the Pupil Tracking field orientation issues explained in section 7.3.1.

- Photometric standard stars will not be taken in Service Mode (even for CLR conditions) unless OBs are provided by the users using this same template (see the P89 Calibration Plan).
- No imaging flats will be taken in Service Mode (even for CLR conditions) unless the users specify it in their ReadMe file (P93 Calibration Plan).

References:

- APP commissioning report (APP team: S. Quanz, M. Meyer, M. Kenworthy, M. Kasper, J. Girard, R. Lenzen).

- Kenworthy et al 2010 (SPIE)

- Quanz et al 2010 (ApJL)

- Girard el at 2010 (SPIE)

5.4 Long Slit Spectroscopy: VM only since P93

Table 5-8 and Table 5-10 summarize the main characteristics of the long slit spectroscopic modes. A spectroscopic mode is made up of a grism (or a prism), an order sorting filter and an objective. The mode name is the identifier given to the mode and used in P2PP.

5.4.1 Grism Spectroscopy

Table 5-8 summarizes the main characteristics of the (long slit) grism spectroscopic modes.

The resolution R is computed for the 86 mas slit. For spectroscopy with the 172 mas slit, the spectral resolution is set by the PSF. SJ, SH, SK, SHK and SL are special broad-band filters for spectroscopic applications. They cover a wider wavelength range than the standard J-, H-, Ks- and L-band filters, respectively. The L-band filter is only offered in spectroscopy, for imaging applications users should use the Lp filter.

Table 5-8: Spectroscopic modes. The mode name consists of the objective, the grism number and the order-sorting filter.

Mode	Spectral domain [microns]	Order	Spatial scale [mas/pixel]	Linear Dispersion [nm/pixel]	R
S54_4_SJ[6]	0.91–1.40	1	54	2.00	400
S54_ 3_SH[1]	1.37–1.84	3	54	0.69	1500
S27_3_SH	1.37–1.72	3	27	0.34	1500
S27_4_SH	1.37–1.84	1	27	0.97	500
S54_4_SHK	1.30–2.60	1	54	1.94	550
S54_2_SK	1.79–2.49	2	54	0.97	1400
S27_2_SK	1.79–2.24	2	27	0.49	1400
S54_ 3_SK[1]	1.79–2.57	2	54	1.00	1400

---

[6] Light from the second order can also be seen but does not contaminate.

S27_3_SK	2.02–2.53	2	27	0.50	1400
S54_4_SK	1.79–2.57	1	54	1.96	700
L54_1_SL[7]	2.60-4.20	2	54	3.16	700
L27_1_SL[2]	2.60-4.10	2	27	1.57	700
L54_2_SL	3.02-4.20	1	54	2.01	1100
L27_2_SL	3.47-4.20	1	27	1.00	1100
L27_1_L	3.20–3.76	2	27	1.60	700
L54_2_L	3.20-3.76	1	54	2.00	1100
L27_1_LP	3.50–4.10	2	27	1.60	700
L54_2_LP	3.50–4.10	1	54	2.00	1100
L27_2_LP	3.50–4.10	1	27	1.00	1100

5.4.2 APP enhanced spectroscopy

This mode is no longer offered since P93.

IMPORTANT NOTE: this is a "shared risk" mode for high contrast spectroscopy. We recommend interested users to contact the APP and NACO IS team for further details. Normal L-band spectroscopy should be considered instead for non-expert users.

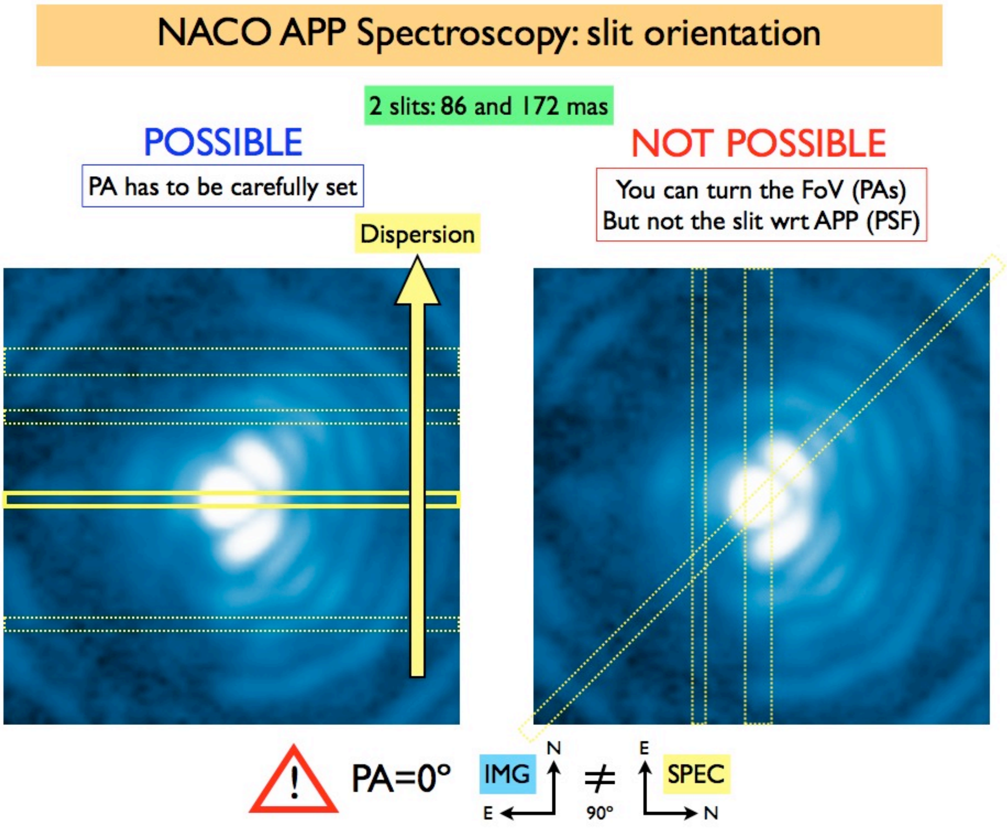

NACO APP Spectroscopy: slit orientation
2 slits: 86 and 172 mas
POSSIBLE
PA has to be carefully set
NOT POSSIBLE
You can turn the FoV (PAs)
But not the slit wrt APP (PSF)
Dispersion
PA=0°
IMG
N
E
≠
90°
E
N
SPEC

Figure 5-24: illustration of the APP spectroscopy concept.

Table 5-9: APP Spectroscopic modes. The mode name consists of the objective, the grism number and the order-sorting filter.

Mode	Spectral domain [microns]	Order	Spatial scale [mas/pixel]	Linear Dispersion [nm/pixel]	R (with 86 mas slit)
L54_2_LP	3.50–4.10	1	54	2.00	1100
L54_2_SL	2.80–4.20*	1*	54	2.00	1100
L27_1_LP	3.50–4.10	1	27	~3.2	350
L54_1_LP	3.50–4.10	1**	54	~1.6	350

*order overlap from 2.6 to 2.8 μm.

**order 2 visible also but does not contaminate.

As explained in the Calibration Plan all calibrations required for this VM only mode ("shared risks") will have to be provided by the users (standards stars) using the same template as the scientific target (7.6.1) or requested to the Paranal SciOps staff (i.e. APP imaging flats).

5.4.3 Prism spectroscopy: VM only

Since P87, it is possible again to do prism spectroscopy in the range 1-5 microns. There are three spectroscopic modes with the prism (See Table 5-10). The spectral resolution varies from about 40, in the J-band, to 250, in the M-band.

This is a VM only "shared risk" mode maintained because of its uniqueness. Users should carefully prepare their observations having previously worked with similar datasets downloaded from the archive.

Table 5-10:Prism spectroscopic modes

Mode Name	Filter	Dispersion [nm/pixel]	Wavelength [microns]	R[8]	Fit [Order]	Fit RMS [nm]
L27_P1	None	8.52[9]	0.85-5.5	90	3	10
L27_P1	None	6.33[10]	0.85-5.5	250	5	2.9
S13_P1	CutOff_2.5μm	4.1	0.85-2.50	60	3	10
S27_P1	CutOff_2.5μm	8.2	0.85-2.50	60	-	-

To select a sub-wavelength range an additional filter can be used. There is a 1-2.5 μm filter (CutOff_2.5μm) that may be used to select the non-thermal range.

---

[8] Based on the 86 mas slit on the central wavelength.

[9] Fit based on spectra taken were taken with several narrow band filters to create pseudo-arc lines. The fit is valid from 1 to 4 microns.

[10] Fit based on telluric absorption features at 5 microns. The fit is valid from 4.5 to 5.5 microns.

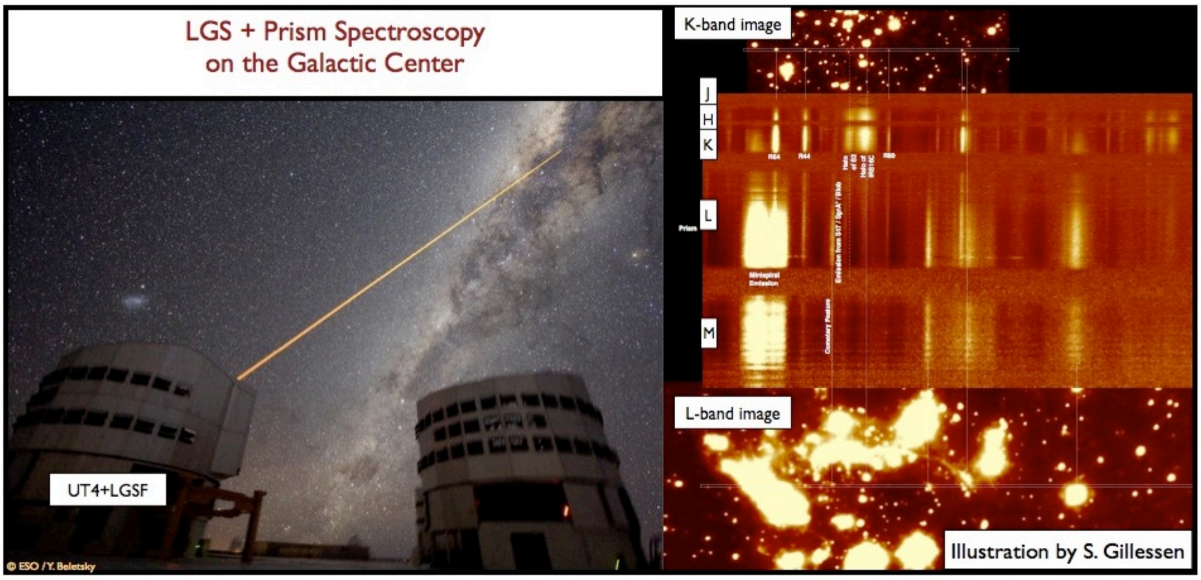

LGS + Prism Spectroscopy on the Galactic Center
K-band image
J
H
K
L
M
Prism
Minispiral Emission
Emission from S17 / SgrA* / Blob
Cometary Feature
Halo of S2
Halo of IRS16C
L-band image
UT4+LGSF
© ESO / Y. Beletsky
Illustration by S. Gillessen

Figure 5-25: illustration of the prism spectroscopy capability for the Galactic Centre with LGS.

Here are a set of warnings regarding this mode:

- The L27_P1 mode is difficult to use. The resolution in J is very low and the **background in M is high**, although it is not so high that normal readout modes cannot be used. For targets with blue colours, it will be difficult to get good S/N at 5 microns without saturating the spectra at 1 micron. Data for the S27_P1 have not been taken.

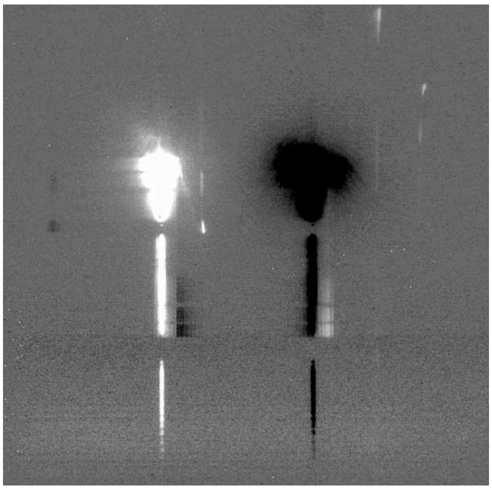


Figure 5-26: a spectrum of an A0 star with the L27_P1 mode. The spectrum starts at 0.85 μm near the top and extends to 5.5 μm near the bottom. Note that the change in brightness from ~5000 ADU and saturated at 1 μm to 20 ADU at 5 μm. One also notes several electronic and optical ghosts.

- The **spectral traces of the prism spectra are quite complex**. In general one can fit the trace with a 4th order Legendre polynomial, but the coefficients of the polynomial depend on the location of the spectra on the array. The traces of spectra that are near to the left edge are straighter than those on the right hand side.

- The prism introduces an offset in x of approximately 120 pixels with the L27 objective. For the S13 the offset is almost 200 pixels. Figure 5-26 displays a L27_P1 spectrum of a special pinhole. There is some scattered light that appears to come from wavelengths longer than 5.5 μm that may have been introduced by the use of the pinhole rather than being intrinsic to the prism. There are some ghosts but they are most likely reflections. Some are well known detector artefacts.

- With prism spectroscopy, the wavelength span is very large and hence the **atmospheric differential refraction** can be large and cannot be properly compensated by the AO system for all wavelength. For the L27_P1 mode which spans 0.85 to 5.5 μm, the system will use 2.5μm as central wavelength to perform the refraction compensation. This wavelength accommodates all modes because people are generally interested in the redder part of the spectra (otherwise they would likely use another instrument) and the index of refraction variation is small between 2.5 and 5.5 μm. If you plan rather long observations at rather high airmasses, please consider this and eventually chose appropriately your position angle (PA) so align the slit with the parallactic angle (allowing the differential refraction to spread the light along the slit).

5.4.4 Slitless spectroscopy

Not offered.

5.4.5 Slits

Two long slits are available for spectroscopy. The characteristics are listed in

Table 5-11: Slits in CONICA

Name	Dimensions	Comments
Slit_86mas	86mas × 40″	For the S27 and L27 the slit length is 28″
Slit_172mas	172mas × 40″	For the S27 and the L27 the slit length is 28″

. The centering of the observed object in the slit is done interactively through an acquisition template.

Table 5-11: Slits in CONICA

Name	Dimensions	Comments
Slit_86mas	86mas × 40″	For the S27 and L27 the slit length is 28″
Slit_172mas	172mas × 40″	For the S27 and the L27 the slit length is 28″

5.4.6 Calibration plan

For spectroscopic observations, a variety of calibration frames will be taken, archived and updated at regular intervals. The calibrations are described in detail in the NACO Calibration Plan.

- Telluric Standard Stars. Observations of telluric standards will be performed whenever the grisms are used. Whenever possible, we will limit the airmass difference between the standard and science target to ±0.1 airmasses. The standard will be observed with the setup that was used for the science target. The stars are generally chosen from the Hipparcos catalogue and are either hot stars (spectral type B9 or earlier) or solar type stars (spectral types G0V to G4V). These calibrations are taken so that telluric features can be removed from science spectra. At this point in time, we cannot say how accurate these calibrations will be. Should users wish to use telluric standards of a particular spectral type, they should express this in the README file during the Phase 2 preparations, and this wish will be considered when choosing a star from our database. Should users wish to observe a particular star, they should provide the corresponding OBs and detailed instructions. In this case the time for executing the OBs will be charged to the user and the observatory will not observe a separate telluric standard.
- Spectroscopic lamp flats in all SW spectroscopic modes, slits and readout modes.
- Spectroscopic arcs in all spectroscopic modes and slits. An atlas of lines for the SW modes is available from the NAOS-CONICA web page. LW spectroscopic arcs are not supported.
- Detector darks. Darks are taken at the end of each night with the DITs and readout modes used during the night.

5.4.7 Nighttime arcs and flat fields

Imperfections in the slits together with instrument flexure means that day time flat fields and arcs depend on the rotator angle. For this reason, the template NACO_spec_cal_NightCalib allows one to take nighttime arcs and flat fields immediately after spectra have been taken. In general, the difference between night and day time calibrations is small and most users will not need to take these calibrations.

5.4.8 Pipeline for spectroscopy

As of P82 we offer a (grism) spectroscopic pipeline. The final product is a flat-fielded, wavelength calibrated combined spectrum.

Users can download an example dataset from the NACO spectroscopy webpage:

http://www.eso.org/sci/facilities/paranal/instruments/NACO/inst/spectro.html

5.5 Polarimetry: VM only since P93

An MgF_2 Wollaston prism is available for imaging polarimetry, as well as a turnable half-wave plate. The latter is installed in the entrance wheel of CONICA, where the calibration mirror is situated. Internal calibrations with the half-wave plate are thus impossible.

The Wollaston splits the incoming light into ordinary and extraordinary beams. An image taken with the Wollaston prism will contain two images of every object. To avoid sources overlapping, a special mask, consisting of alternating opaque and transmitting strips, can be inserted at the focal plane. In a single exposure, at least half the field will then be missing, so that three exposures, with telescope offsets in between, are required to image one field. Sample flat fields with the special polarimetric mask in the focal plane are available from the NACO web pages.

To measure the Stokes parameters and hence the degree and position angle of polarisation, a second set of images with the Wollaston prism rotated by 45 degrees with respect to the first pair is required. This can be achieved either by rotating the entire instrument or by taking data with the half-wave plate rotated by 22.5 degrees compared to previous data. The beam separations for the different cameras and as a function of wavelength are given in *Table 5-12*.

The wavelength dependence of the beam separation shows that from 1 to 2.5µm the Wollaston prism can be used for broadband application without loss of spatial resolution. Within the K-band, for example, the resulting chromatic error is about 86 mas.

The Wollaston can also be used with the LW filters; however, the beam separation is less and there is slight overlap between the ordinary and extraordinary beams. At larger wavelengths is best to use narrow band filters. No Mp band observations are offered with polarimetry.

Table 5-12: Beam separation of the Wollaston-prism on the sky [arcsec] and in pixels as a function of the camera.

Wavelength [µm]	Separation [arcsec]	Camera	Separation [pixels]
1.65 (H)	3.38	S13	260
		S27	126
		S54	62
2.2 (K)	3.30	S13	254
		S27	122
		S54	61
3.8	2.97	L27	110
		L54	55
4.0	2.91	L27	108
		L54	54

Since the J-band filter is in the same wheel as the Wollaston prism, J-band polarimetric observations are not possible.

The transmission curve of the Wollaston is shown in Figure 5-27.

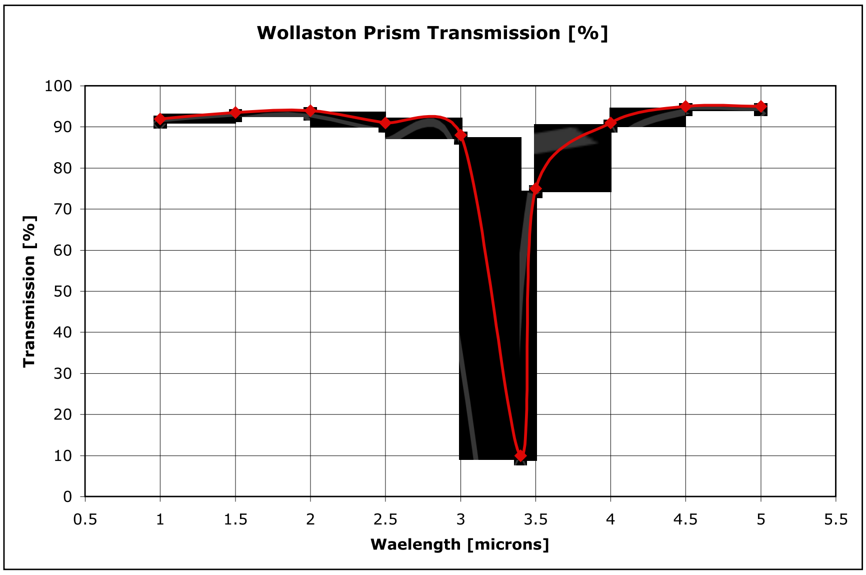


Figure 5-27: Transmission as a function of wavelength for the Wollaston prism. The big absorption feature at 3.4 microns is due to the resin material.

The instrument-induced polarisation, as for all Nasmyth instruments, is a function of the parallactic angle; it is generally of the order of 2%, but can be as high as 4%. If users do not take care in determining the instrument-induced polarisation, then it is not possible to get meaningful estimates of the polarisation, unless sources are more than 3% polarised. In general, we recommend that users come as visitors if they wish to measure the polarisation of sources that are less than 5%. For more details, we recommend the following reading: Witzel et al. 2011, A&A 525, A130.

5.5.1 Calibration plan for polarimetry

For polarimetric observations, a variety of calibration frames will be taken, archived and updated at regular intervals. The calibrations are described in detail in the NACO Calibration Plan.

- Twilight flats as described in Section 5.2.1. Twilight flats are done without the polarimetric mask and without the polarizer. However in visitor mode, twilight flats with the half-wave plate can be requested. Internal lamp flats are taken with the Wollaston prism as part of the Calibration Plan (VM only since P93) but without the HWP (since the lamp mirror needs to be inserted).
- Detector darks in all readout modes and DITs.

5.5.2 Pipeline for polarimetry

Polarimetry is not supported by the ETC or the pipeline.

5.6 Sparse Aperture interferometric Masks (SAM): VM only

As part of the original design of the CONICA camera, provision was made for the possibility of utilizing aperture masking interferometry in order to obtain the very highest angular resolutions at the diffraction limit. Following highly successful demonstrations of the technique elsewhere, both in the AO-corrected and non-AO case, a proposal was submitted to ESO to install custom-fabricated aperture masks into the pupil wheel of CONICA. SAM was commissioned in March 2008, after a first attempt in Feb. 2007 adversely affected by bad weather, by the PI Peter Tuthill (School of Physics, Sydney University) and his Co-I Sylvestre Lacour (University of Grenoble, now at Paris Meudon Observatory). The results reported in this manual are taken from their commissioning report.

The design of aperture masks for a telescope needs to take into account several complicating factors. For a given observation, there are trade-offs between various parameters, which means that a range of different masks can be used in order to tailor the experiment to somewhat varying targets and science. The factors relevant to mask design include:

The desired Fourier coverage (especially the shortest & longest baseline required)

The bandwidth of the optical passband to be used for observations

The apparent brightness of the target star

The readout noise properties of the detector

The degree of correction provided by the AO system

In order to span a promising range of observational parameter space, five masks were fabricated and the physical properties of the masks is illustrated in Figure 5-28. They were fabricated by precision laser machining onto 0.2 mm steel stock. The outer diameter of the final masks was 20 mm to fit within the CONICA pupil wheel slots.

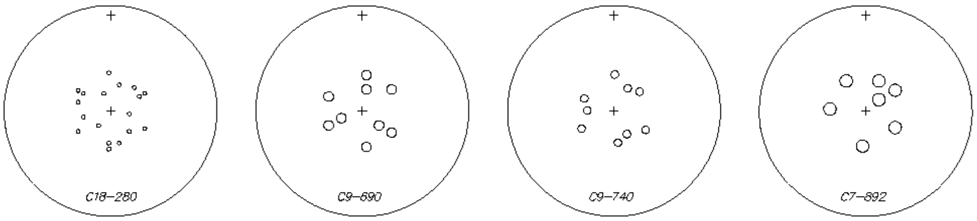


Figure 5-28: Mechanical drawings of the four aperture masks installed in the CONICA camera.

In general, the more holes appear in the mask, then the smaller the holes must be (to preserve non-redundancy) and consequently the less light that is passed by the mask. The mask to the left shows the 18holes configuration which yields excellent Fourier coverage, but which does not pass a large fraction of the incident light. In order to access successively fainter targets, the 9 and 7 holes configurations may be used, although the Fourier coverage becomes markedly worse. There are two different 9-hole configurations: 9holes and BB_9holes. The distinction between these two being that the simple "9holes" offers superior Fourier coverage and slightly higher throughput, but is not suitable for large fractional bandwidth observations. For bandwidths wider than about 10-15%, the "9holes" mask is unsuited and the "BB_9holes" should be used.

The two-dimensional layout of the holes specifies the Fourier coverage afforded by the given mask. This was optimized with a computer parameter space search algorithm that follows from and extends the work of Golay (1970 JOSA 61 272). Exact locations of the holes cut for each mask, together with all relevant dimensions and specifications of the physical masks themselves, have been provided in the NACO SAM web pages:

http://www.eso.org/sci/facilities/paranal/instruments/NACO/inst/mask_datasheet.html

A scaled illustration depicting the optical effect of the masks as projected onto the correctly scaled VLT telescope pupil (assuming ideal optical alignment) is given in Figure 5-29. The large circumscribed circle represents the outline of the VLT primary mirror, while the smaller centred circle shows the silhouette of the secondary mirror. It is important to note that the spiders, which support the secondary mirror, are not depicted here, but they have an important effect which will be discussed later.

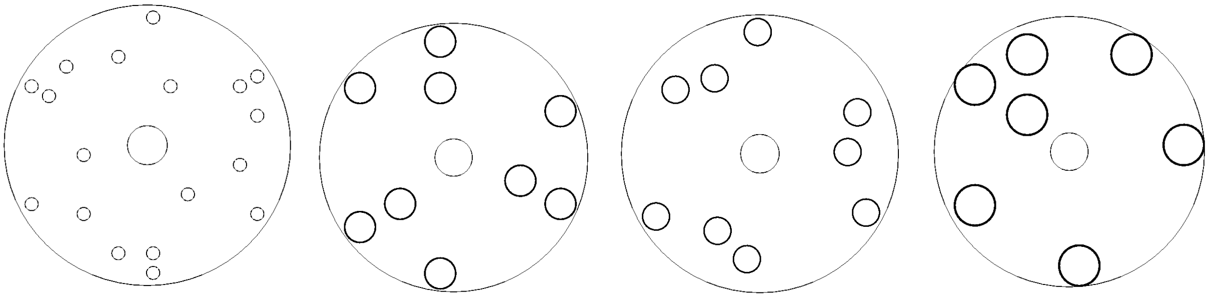


Figure 5-29: Optical diagrams showing the effect of apodizing the pupil with the four 2-dimensional masks implemented in the CONICA camera.

5.6.1 SAM: why and when to use it

Masking is useful for very narrow fields of view (the outer limit is set by the resolution of the shortest baseline in the mask). Any advantages it enjoys over conventional full-pupil imaging are only manifest at such very high resolutions – typically within several resolution elements of the PSF core. In the infrared, this typically means that the scientific niche is for objects where the entire field of interest lies within several hundred milli-arcsecs from a bright star. (Although there may be ways to mosaic larger fields together, these have never been successfully demonstrated).

Key strengths of a dilute and (ideally) non-redundant pupil are in the mitigation of atmospheric phase noise (seeing) and the use of robust, self-calibrating observables such as the Closure Phase. For brevity, we refer the reader to the references (Section 5.6.10) for discussion of the philosophical underpinnings that motivate masking interferometry.

Masking is furthermore (by its nature) limited to brighter classes of targets. This is because it is only effective at combating atmospheric phase noise – seeing – and it is counterproductive in photon-starved regimes where detector readout noise dominates. Earlier experiments with seeing-limited telescopes (before the advent of AO) in the near-IR had a magnitude limit of about 5th mag in K-band. With NACO we estimate that the useful magnitude limit for some types of observations could be as faint as 10-12th mag, depending on the level of correction obtained. Here, we limit our discussion to two basic types of observation: (1) imaging and (2) faint-companion detection. For both of these modes, masking interferometry has demonstrated levels of performance that match or exceed those obtainable by any other means. Further discussion of these strengths can be found in the sections below detailing the on-sky performance obtained with SAM at NACO.

5.6.2 Pupil tracking with SAM

One additional aspect of experimental implementation that was requested in advance was the ability to drive the optical rotator and telescope control system in such a fashion that the image of the pupil within the CONICA camera is maintained fixed at a given orientation while the telescope tracks and slews to different stars. This "**pupil tracking mode**" is crucial for experiments such as aperture masking, where the occultation of one of the mask holes by the telescope spiders will cause highly detrimental loss of Fourier coverage and compromise the calibration properties of the experiment. Furthermore, for observational programs relying on precision calibration, it is simply good practice to preserve the optical system in a stable configuration between source and reference star.

Although simple in principle (the rotator simply has to track the elevation axis, ignoring the azimuth axis), in practice such a mode can take some effort to fully implement as software driving the pointing, tracking and guiding systems, together with the AO system, all needs to understand the implications of the new sky rotation.

Pupil tracking mode is the default way to observe with SAM and is implemented in a transparent way for the users.

The masks have 120 degrees symmetry, while the telescope spiders have 180 degrees symmetry. In theory it should be possible to find 6 angles at which no overlaps between spiders and mask holes occur and use these 6 setups to observe with the pupil at different orientations: this technique allows avoiding the spider arms falling onto unwanted areas of the detector and achieving the highest possible dynamic range. However, the telescope pupil and NACO are not perfectly aligned, and only one angle per mask has been found suitable for use.

5.6.3 Detector readout and cube mode setup for SAM

For bright targets, the dominant noise term is in the perturbations from the turbulent atmospheric phase screen. Rapid readout of the detector array tends to freeze the motion of the interference fringes, reducing the impact of the seeing on the measured coherence of the incoming wavefront. Thus seeing drives us to read as many rapid-exposure frames as possible, but this needs to be traded off against detector readout noise, which will rapidly dominate for fainter stars. CONICA is ideally suited as a masking camera because it offers a readout mode (DCR/HD) for collecting data cubes of consecutive frames of any given integration time with minimal overheads and high duty cycle. These data cubes typically consist of hundreds of short-exposure (0.1 sec) frames for bright targets, or perhaps a few tens of longer exposure frames (1–10 sec). More details on cube mode can be found in Section 5.8.

Given the very small useful science field-of-view, it is generally not necessary to read the entire 1024 pixel array. In fact, normally only a 256x258[11] pixel region would be sufficient. In addition to saving on data storage, the smaller sub-arrays can be read out faster and with a lower-noise readout strategy. Arrays of size 1024, 512 and 256 can be read out in 0.34, 0.11 and 0.04 seconds, respectively (in Double_RdRstRd). Other windows, such as 128×130 and 64×66, are too small to contain the SAM patterns and are not to be used.

Although for some of the brightest targets, there may be good arguments for pursuing a 256x258 sub-array, the 512x514 sub-array is recommended. The main advantage of this is that the image of the science target can be dithered between two separate quadrants on successive data cube integrations. Thus while collecting data in one quadrant, one collects a sky background frame in another quadrant at the same time.

5.6.4 SAM with LW filters

Operation in the 3-5 μm region, using the long-wavelength filters offered within CONICA, is straightforward. This was commissioned using the L27 camera, which adequately samples the fringes, and has optical components optimized for this region. For the shorter wavelength operation, only the S13 was used – again to ensure adequate sampling of the fringes.

Special strategies such as chopping to remove sky fluctuations are generally not essential for long-wavelength aperture masking. One reason is that the masks themselves dramatically cut down the sky background (and stellar target) by a factor ranging from 84 to 96% depending on the mask. Furthermore, thermal anisotropies in the sky tend to be smooth and slowly varying, with little fine-grained structure on scales of tens of milli-arcsec where the interference fringes from the masking are formed.

5.6.5 Choosing which mask to use

The philosophy of aperture masking taken to the extreme would suggest a mask with many tiny holes, each of which makes an almost point-sample of the incoming wavefront. Such a mask would pass very little light, and be useless for all but extremely bright targets. With only 4% throughput, the 18Holes mask is the nearest approximation to this ideal in CONICA, with the other masks having fewer but larger holes, and passing increasingly more light up to a maximum of 16% for the 7Holes mask.

Masks with many closely spaced holes also suffer from a second problem: that of bandwidth smearing. Using a wide optical bandwidth filter, the fringes formed between a pair of holes will occupy a range of spatial frequencies proportional to the bandwidth. This can mean that power from neighbouring baselines can smear into one another, confusing the signals. In general, this means that masks with many holes must also be used with the narrowest bandwidth filter sets. In terms of optical throughput, this therefore gives a double-penalty. The use of the more closely "ideal" masks (many tiny holes) is therefore restricted to quite bright targets.

The primary determinant for which mask to choose in any given situation is the brightness of the stellar target. For bright targets, try for a mask with many small holes (18Holes). For faint targets, a mask with fewer large holes and the ability to observe in the broad filter sets (e.g. BB_9Holes) is likely more optimal.

There can also be secondary issues motivating the choice of a mask. In general, to get enough Fourier coverage to do good mapping of a complex structured target, one should push for a mask with more holes and short minimum baselines to extend the field-of-view. Furthermore, some observations may be needed in specific narrowband filters, or with special setups, and so mask choice can be a complex optimization.

---

[11] Hardware windowing with the CONICA array requires NY=NX+2, where NX and NY are the number of pixels in X and Y respectively.

The four commissioned masks are now briefly described in turn. More detailed specifications and hole layouts are given in Section 5.6.9.

18Holes: this mask can only be used with the narrow and intermediate (NB, IB) filter sets. Useful range is targets brighter than about 4th Mag. Excellent Fourier coverage for imaging, and should also serve well for faint companion detection.

9Holes: this mask is designed for use with the NB and IB filters, although it may be marginally OK with broadband filters such as Ks, Lp, or Mp. Useful range is from about 3rd to 7th Mag (fainter if bandwidth smearing is not an issue). Gives very good Fourier coverage, and could be used for mapping relatively simple objects. Good for faint companions.

BB_9Holes: this mask was specifically optimized for broadband (hence BB_) operation, and should be used with the broad filter set. Although bandwidth smearing is unavoidable, this mask is not affected because the holes are arranged so that they do not smear into each other. Useful range of target brightness is about 5th to 10th. Fourier coverage is not as good as 9Holes.

7Holes: this mask passes the most light, and should operate from about 8th to 11th or maybe 12th mag. Probably it is most useful for faint companion detection due to limited Fourier coverage.

5.6.6 Calibrations: flat fields and data cleaning

Data processing entails all the normal imaging data tasks such as subtraction of any bias, flat fielding and removal of bad pixels. To obtain flats and bad pixel maps, the standard NACO calibration plan and pipeline recipes are fine. Results using the standard pipeline reduced flats were compared with flats generated by hand, with the finding that there was no significant difference.

Normally, masking data will be taken in a data cube mode, which yields a large sample of the interferograms (up to several hundred frames). A further data cleaning strategy is based on frame selection over this data cube: any frames with poor AO performance or any other strange effects are rejected. This can be easily achieved by cutting the data according to outliers in simple statistical tests on quantities such as the counts in the peak pixel, the total counts, etc.

5.6.7 PSF calibrations strategies

As with all forms of optical interferometry, it is paramount to preserve a focus on calibration. To do this, it is suggested to bracket observations of the science target with observations of a nearby point-source reference object. Ideally, this reference star will be an unresolved point (or if not, at least a single star of well-known size). Good calibration is helped by observing the reference star(s) at similar airmass and observed with as near-identical telescope/AO configuration as possible. To this end, the SAM template will use the "PSF" flag to keep the AO configuration the same as the one used for the previously observed science object. The pupil position is kept identical, since science and calibrator are observed with the same mask, and each mask has its own assigned pupil angle.

Finding reference stars is straightforward, but does take some work and it may help to consult some local interferometrists, or interferometry web resources (some institutions such as the Michelson Science Centre have calibrator-finding catalogue search engines available online). For the case of CONICA, the resolutions are relatively modest so almost all single stars of any spectral type will present photospheres that are essentially unresolved (with the exception only of a handful of extremely bright, red late-M supergiants and Miras). This being the case, a good calibrator is then any star which is single and without an extensive circumstellar dust shell (or if binary, has a relatively wide companion of at least several arcsec).

An attempt should be made as far as possible to preserve the same AO parameters between source and calibrator star. If using the visible wavefront sensor, this can present difficulties, because often science targets will be very red or dusty (to give resolved structure). Finding calibrator stars for such extreme-spectrum objects can be challenging. If we consider an object such as WR 104, which is 14th mag in V but 2nd mag in K, then any normal star with similar IR fluxes will be orders of magnitude too bright for the visible WFS at the same settings. For such targets, it may be necessary to use the IR WFS.

Calibration is further enhanced by taking more rapid exposures, removing the effects of seeing and irregular AO correction from the data.

There are compelling reasons to make multiple visits between the source and calibrator. This will help to beat down the random noise and explore any systematic term in the calibration. Furthermore, Fourier coverage will be enhanced by the sky rotation obtained between successive visits. This is helpful for imaging, but even more crucial for faint-companion detection. The regular sampling grid on which the Fourier data is recorded permits some ambiguity when only a single snapshot is recorded. Wide binaries can masquerade as much closer companions and give false signals. Taking a second or even third visit to an important target helps to eliminate these problems.

5.6.8 SAM imaging tests

For the imaging tests given here, the 18Holes mask was used. This gives the best Fourier coverage and well-sampled short and long baseline data. This means it is well suited to imaging of complex targets, but of course this mask is the least sensitive and so only relatively bright targets are shown here.

Imaging using the 9Holes or other masks may be possible, but the more limited Fourier coverage will limit the complexity of targets that can be mapped well. One way to help circumvent this problem a little would be to observe the object over a period of several hours, with visits alternating between the source and calibrator. This would help build Fourier coverage by Earth rotation synthesis.

In general, errors on the visibilities produced by masking are large. The Fourier amplitude data is therefore quite poor. A large fraction of the success of the images depicted in this section is due to the relatively good *Closure Phase* data. This is an important point to keep in mind, because many targets that one might wish to image do not show large closure phase signals at all. Closure phases arise in situations where the source has non-point-symmetric structure, and so objects such as a spherical shell, and elliptical ring, or an equal binary star, will all give closure phase signals which may be weak or zero everywhere, and thus lead to difficulties in producing a good image.

5.6.9 U-V coverage

This section contains information on the physical dimensions of the sparse aperture masks placed in the CONICA camera. These values are necessary to compute the u-v coverage of the instrument. Assumptions:

- The pupil diameter in the camera is 10 mm.
- The clear aperture of the telescope is assumed 8.00m
- The central obscuration assumed 1.116 m.
- Telescope mirror area = 49.29 m^2

Masks manufactured to fit within slots in the pupil wheel 20 mm outer diameter. Each mask is embossed with an identifier and in addition has orientation marks "+" at the centre and towards the edge. Material: .02 mm steel sheet.

1) Mask"18Holes". Hole size = 0.465 mm diameter

Table 5-13: X and Y location of the holes as measured in mm from the centre of the mask 18Holes.

X	Y
-0.203155	-3.87061
-0.203155	-4.57435
-1.42208	-1.75937
-3.25047	-0.703745
-3.85992	1.05562
-3.85992	-2.46311
3.45362	1.75936
4.06308	2.11124
2.23470	-0.351874
2.23470	-2.46311
1.01577	-3.87061
4.06308	-2.11124
-3.25047	2.11124
-3.85992	2.46311
-0.812615	2.11124
1.01577	3.16686
2.84415	2.81498
-0.203153	4.57435

2) Mask 9Holes". Hole size = 1.156 mm diameter

Table 5-14: X and Y location of the holes as measured in mm from the centre of the mask 9Holes.

X	Y
3.50441	-2.60135
3.50441	2.60135
2.00252	-1.73423

0.500629	-4.33558
0.500631	2.60135
0.500631	4.33558
-2.50315	-0.867115
-4.00503	-1.73423
-4.00503	1.73423

3) Mask: “BB_9Holes. Hole size = 0.980 mm diameter

Table 5-15: X and Y location of the holes as measured in mm from the centre of the mask BB_9Holes

X	Y
-3.18399	0.0607701
-3.53717	1.49530
0.0805017	4.39864
1.64462	2.72703
3.06355	2.31563
3.76908	-2.26903
1.53937	-2.78780
0.473616	-3.81093
-3.84958	-2.12960

4) Mask 7Holes. Hole size = 1.50 mm diameter

Table 5-16: X and Y location of the holes as measured in mm from the centre of the mask 7Holes

X	Y
3.51064	-1.99373
3.51064	2.49014
1.56907	1.36918
1.56907	3.61111
-0.372507	4.23566
-2.31408	3.61111
4.25565	0.248215

5.6.10 References and further readings

We have tried to give brief notes on the practical use of the aperture masks in the CONICA camera. When used correctly, these masks transform the single 8-m telescope pupil into a sparse interferometer array, and it is therefore necessary to understand the principles of optical interferometry and in particular the recovery of complex Fourier data (amplitudes and phases) from the Fizeau interference patterns that result. A full explanation of the mathematical techniques necessary to do this task is beyond the scope of the present document. The reader is advised to consult sources form the open literature concerning aperture masking. Some useful references specific to masking include:

- Tuthill P.G. et. al. "Michelson Interferometry with the Keck I telescope" PASP 112 555 (2000).
- Tuthill P.G. et al. "Sparse-aperture adaptive optics" SPIE 6272 103 (2006).
- Lloyd J.P et. al. "Detection of the Brown Dwarf GJ 802B with Adaptive Optics Masking Interferometry" ApJ 650 131 (2006).
- Tuthill P.G. et al. "Sparse Aperture Masking (SAM) at NAOS/CONICA on the VLT" SPIE 7735 56 (2010).

In brief, masking is useful for very narrow fields of view (the outer limit is set by the resolution of the *shortest* baseline in the mask). Any advantages it enjoys over conventional full-pupil imaging are only manifest at such very high resolutions – typically within several resolution elements of the PSF core.

Dynamic ranges obtained within this realm have been demonstrated to be in excess of 200:1 for point source detections. To attain this level of precision, careful analysis of closure phase signals is required and exhaustive understanding of error sources such as PSF calibration and chromatic effects arising from atmospheric dispersion. Furthermore, with full recovery of closure phase signals, complex and arbitrary flux distributions can be mapped with high fidelity. The particular strengths of aperture masking are for relatively bright targets where there is resolved or partially resolved structure within a few resolution elements of bright PSF cores.

The range of masks installed in the camera is intended to span a variety of target fluxes, with the 18-holes mask being tailored to give the best results for bright targets, through to the 7-holes which is for use on the faintest targets. Section 5.6.16 gives calibrations of the counts expected for varying mask/filter combinations.

5.6.11 On sky observations: VY Canis Majoris

VY Canis Majoris is a bright M-supergiant which has produced an extensive infrared nebula several arcsec in extent. At the core, VY CMa exhibits a bright asymmetric plume, first imaged in detail in Monnier et al 1999 (ApJ, 512 351). This form of strongly asymmetric structure, together with the spatial structure on ideal scales of less than 200 milli-arcsec, all makes VY CMa an ideal test target for SAM.

Figure 5-30 shows images produced in narrowband filters within the H and K bands using 18Holes mask data recorded at the commissioning run in March 2008. For comparison, we also show the results of contemporaneous imaging observations using the full telescope pupil and adaptive optics system. We have taken an identical series of rapid exposures to the masking case, and use the shift-and-add algorithm to stack these data into a final resultant best image. This is given in the bottom panel of Figure 5-30. There is some correspondence between the AO-only and masking images, in that there is evidence for a similarly skewed centre of brightness in the AO image. However, the fine detail and diffraction-limited structures appearing in the masking data cannot be seen in the AO image. It is possible that with deconvolution using a carefully recorded PSF frame that more real structure may be recovered from the AO, but this procedure has proved to be controversial in the past, and can lead to spurious structures.

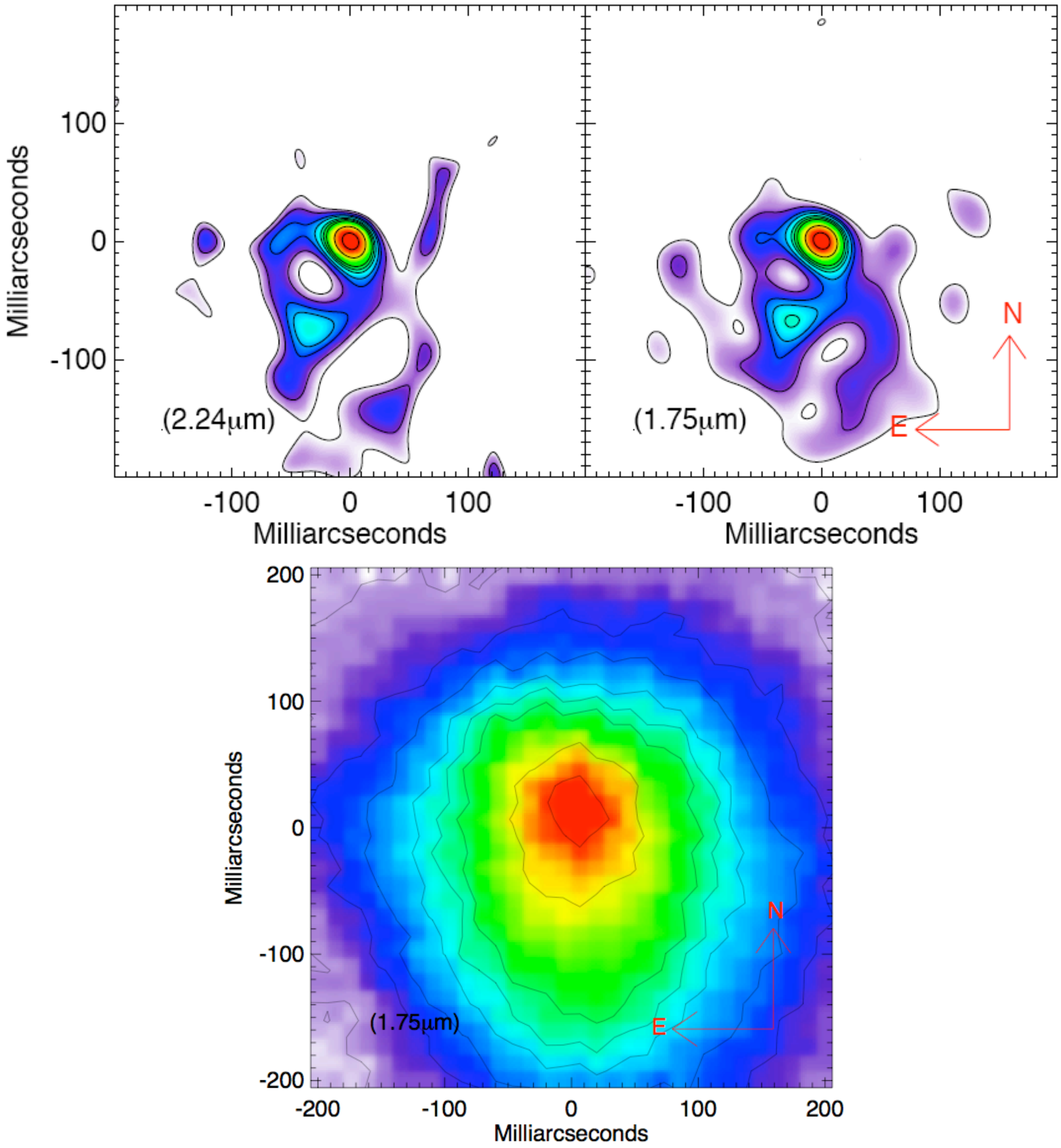


Figure 5-30: Canis Majoris images reconstructed from 18-hole masking data (top) and from a set of shift-and-add stacked full pupil AO frames (bottom).

Other examples of scientific results obtained with SAM on sky can be found on the NACO Web pages: http://www.pl.eso.org/sci/facilities/paranal/instruments/NACO/inst/sam.html

5.6.12 Faint companion detection: theory.

At first glance the spread-out diffraction pattern generated by the mask, which scatters light over a large region, seems to act counter to the objective of revealing a faint companion buried in the halo. Although there is no way to tell from the image plane whether a companion may be present or not, the key advantage offered by a mask is that it enforces a very high degree of stability on the optical transfer function of the telescope. This stability can be exploited to recover moderate-to-high dynamic range companions at high spatial resolution.

A Fourier transform of SAM data will reveal a pattern of regular peaks in the frequency plane (see Figure 5-31 right). Each peak in this complex-number array has an amplitude giving a measurement of the contrast (visibility) of the fringes on that specific baseline, and a phase which is a measurement of the position of the fringes. Before they can be used scientifically, the amplitude measurements need to be calibrated for the average atmosphere/telescope transfer function: this is achieved by the process of observing a nearby reference star as mentioned earlier. Atmospheric turbulence notwithstanding, the normalized amplitude of an unresolved point source star should be 1, and the phase 0. Any value different form 1 (amplitude) or 0 (phase) indicates the presence of resolved structures. These properties were used to achieve the image reconstructions discussed in the previous section.

Unfortunately, calibration of the visibility amplitudes is typically not achieved with high precision (performance will vary greatly with conditions but precision better than 5-10% or so cannot be relied upon). Under these circumstances, visibilities add nothing to the faint-companion search and they are discarded. Thus our detection of high contrast companions relies entirely on the phases, or more precisely, on the *Closure Phases*. These are a better observable because they are inherently self-calibrating, are not biased by the seeing, and they obey quasi-Gaussian statistics.

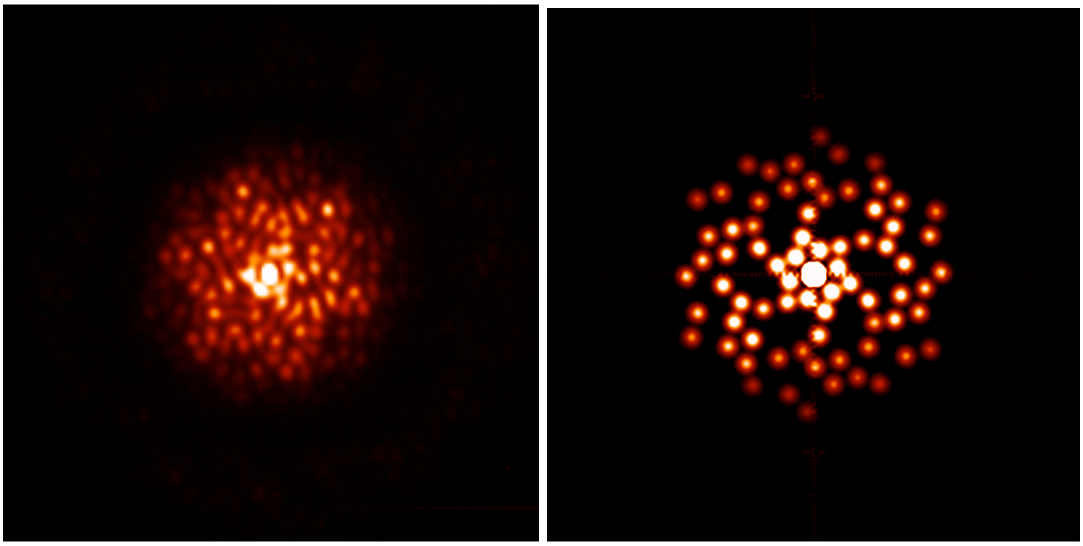


Figure 5-31: (left) image as obtained on the detector observing a calibrator star with the BB_9Holes mask. (right) Fourier transform of this image, revealing peaks corresponding to the different vector baselines passed by the mask.

To give an idea of the behaviour of fringe phase for binary star systems, Figure 5-32 represents the phases as a function of the baseline in the mask. This series of plots was drawn for binary systems with 3 different flux ratios, and 3 different angular separations (for a grid of 9 plots). The maximum baseline available with a mask is 8m, while the minimum is the smallest distance between two holes (e.g. 1.17m for the BB_9Holes mask). As can be seen, the dynamic range of the instrument for faint companions will be directly proportional to the precision with which the phases are measured. To achieve a dynamic range of 100, we need phases with a precision of one degree. To achieve a dynamic range of 10 000, we need phase knowledge to be around 0.01 degree.

For high contrast companion detection our goal is simple: extract the phases to fit a binary model as shown in Figure 5-32. There are several ways to do so; here we give one example. The data needed are: the science target data (data cube) and a bad pixel mask and a flat field. We also need to know the effective wavelength λ, the diameter of the holes d and the baselines u.

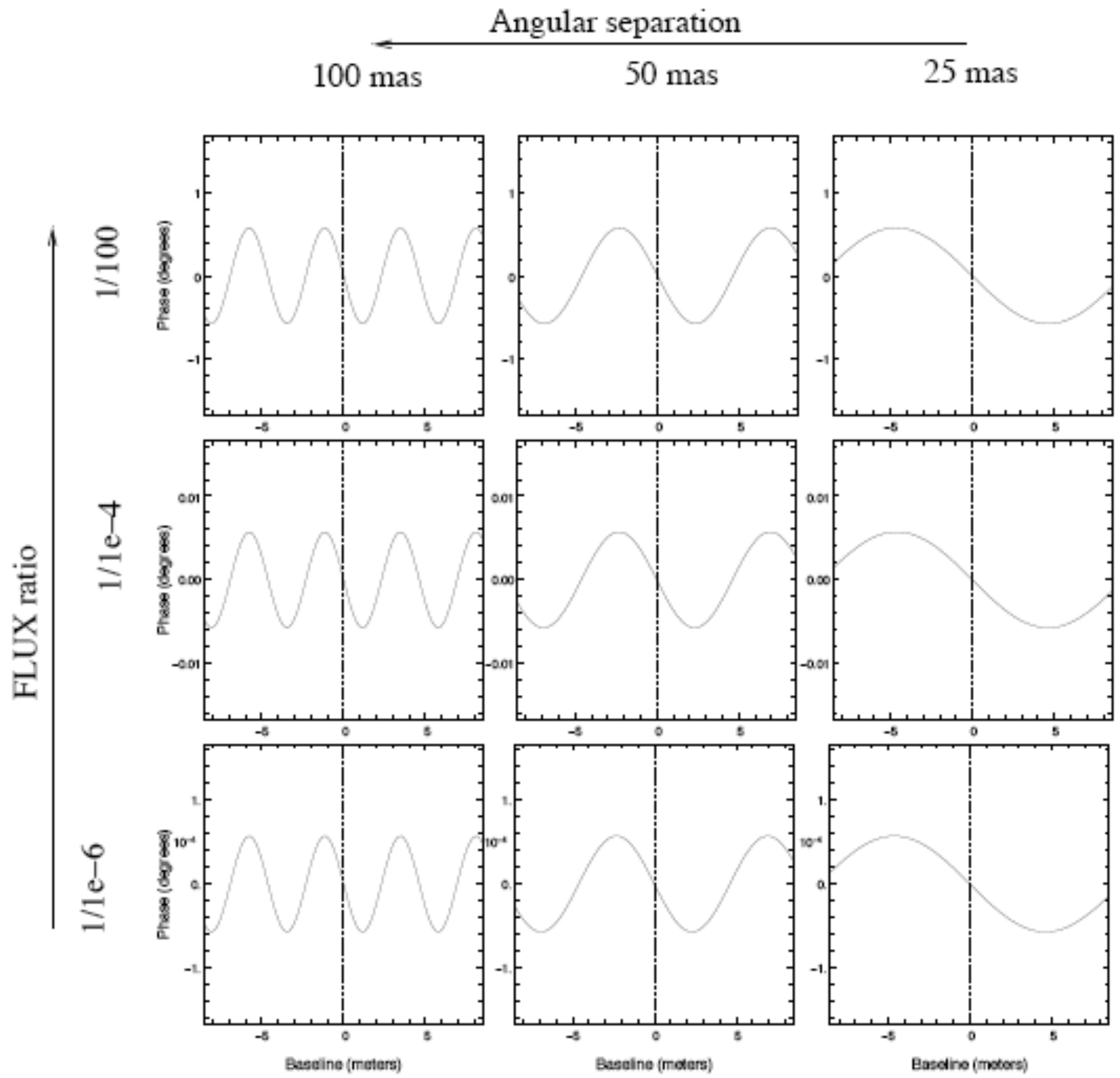


Figure 5-32: Models of fringe phase as a function of the baseline length. A binary system generates phases with a sinusoidal pattern, whose amplitude corresponds to the brightness ratio between the primary and the secondary, while the frequency is proportional to the angular separation.

The data reduction steps are:

1. Flat-field the data.
2. Select a 80×80 pixel zone around the PSF (could be more depending on the size of the PSF. An example is shown in the left panel of Figure 5-33.
3. Fit a model of fringes to each image of the cube separately. The frequency of the fringes should be u/λ_s, with an apodization equivalent to the diffraction figure of a single hole (an Airy pattern of size λ /d. See the middle panel of Figure 5-33.).
4. Derive from the phase and amplitude of the fringes a complex value for each frequency u.
5. From these values derive the bispectrum, and co-add it over all the frames.
6. Take the phase of the bispectrum to obtain the closure phase, eventually de-biased from photon noise.
7. Retrieve the phase of the object from the closure phase and fit with binary model.

5.6.13 On-sky observations: BD-21 4300

BD-21 4300 is a close unequal binary observed in March 2008. One wavelength dataset consists of 4 batches of 60 images of 1.5 sec integration time each (i.e. a total integration time of 6 minutes). It was observed with the H and K broad band filters and with the BB_9holes mask. Seeing was average, between 0.8 to 1 arcsec.

Figure 5-33 illustrates the process of fringe fitting. The left panel is a single CONICA exposure, the middle panel gives the best-fit model image, while the right pane is the residual. We derived the closure phases of the object with the method mentioned in Section 5.6.12, and fitted these data with a binary star model. The free parameters are the position of companion, the flux ratio, and a piston for each sub-aperture.

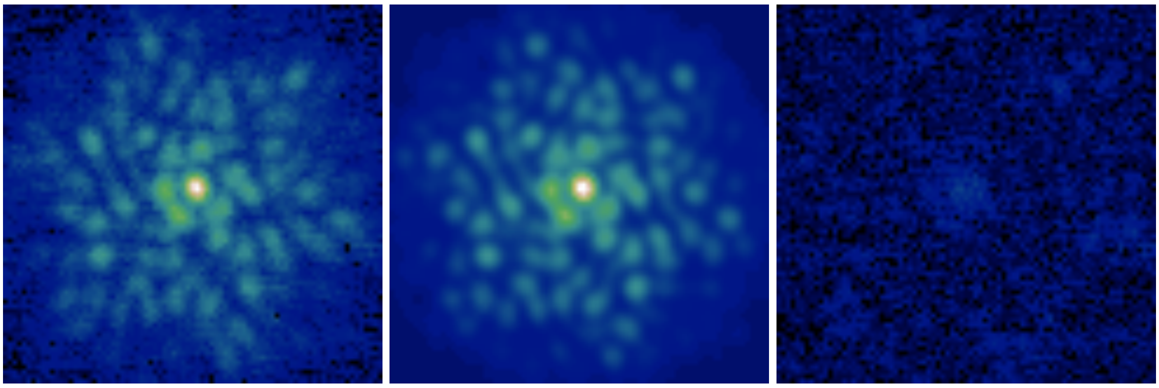


Figure 5-33: Left : CONICA image of a binary star. Centre : best fit artificial fringe pattern giving the Fourier amplitudes and phases. Right: the fitting residual shows the discrepancy between data and model.

The parameter space which must be searched for the position of the companion is not necessarily convex, i.e. several minima in χ^2 may exist. Therefore, it is necessary to start with a grid search of the entire space before refining the best fit with gradient-descent. The resulting χ^2 maps are shown in Figure 5-34.

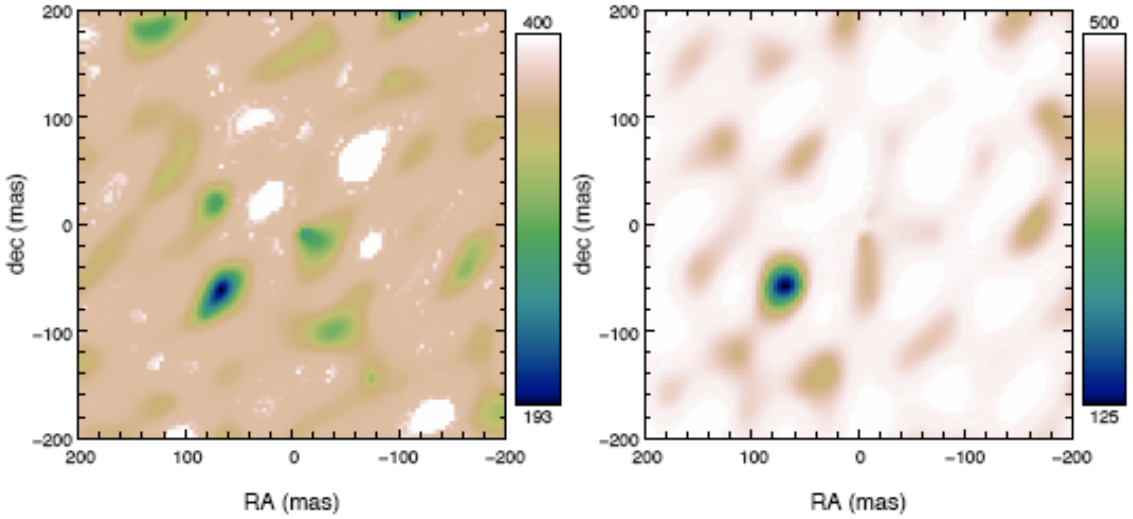


Figure 5-34: χ^2 maps showing detection of the binary BD-21 4300. Left: H band data. Right: K band data. The general χ^2 minimum is at the same position on the two maps.

A clear minimum appears both in the H and K bands. However, note that several other local minima exist. The best fitting result at the global minimum is plotted in Figure 5-35.

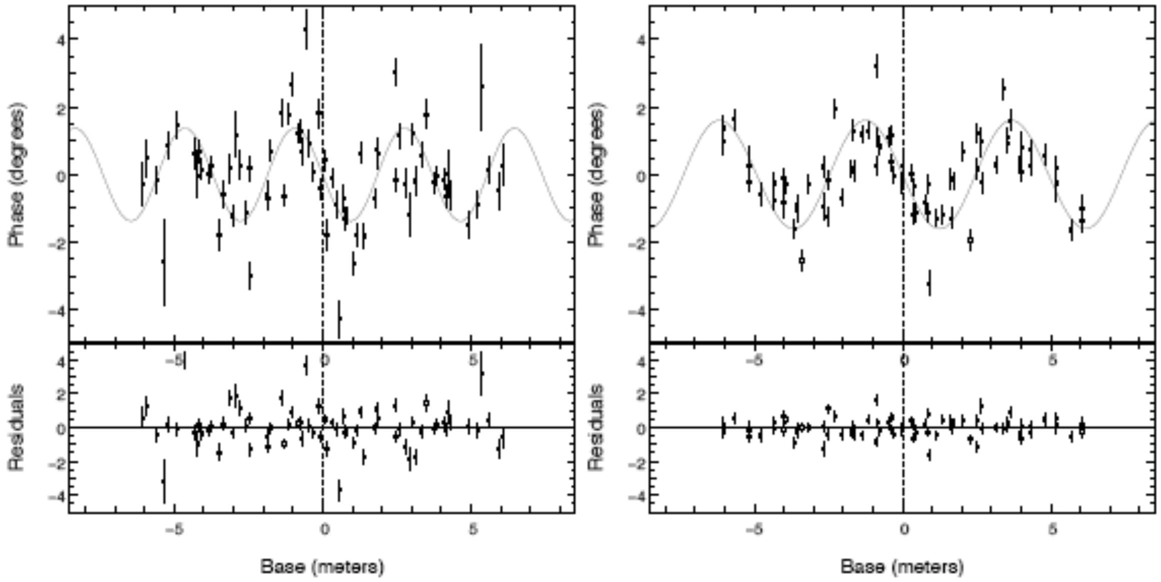


Figure 5-35: Phases measurement for BD-21 4300 as a function of the baseline length. The solid curve is the best fit of a model of a binary star (Tuthill et al 2010, SPIE 7735 56). Right panel: H band data. Left panel: K band data. The companion position and flux ratio are reported in Table 5-17.

Errors on the phases are on average around 0.5 deg in the K band and around 1 deg in the H band. Parameters for the best-fit detection are presented in Table 5-17. The contrast and separation of this companion (4 magnitudes and 90 mas) agree well with the original detection of this companion at Keck (Kraus et al. 2008, arXiv :0801.2387). This companion lies far beyond the detection limit of direct imaging with or without AO.

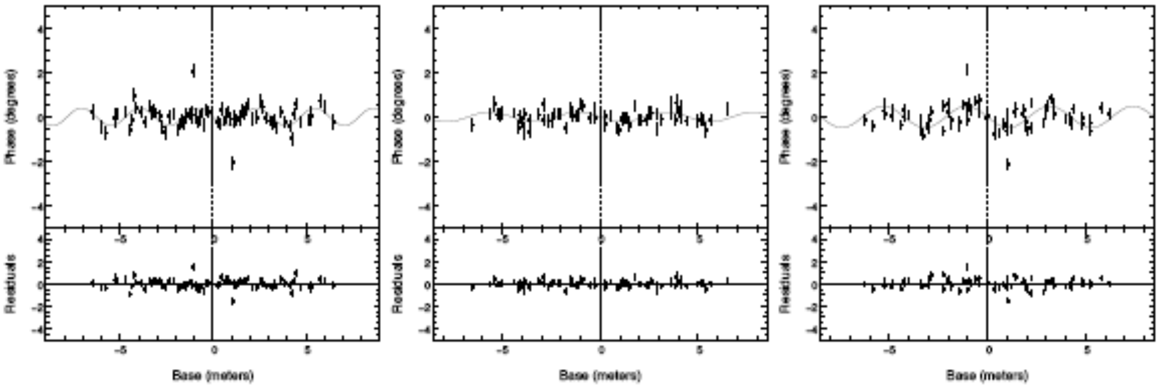


Figure 5-36: Same as Figure 5-23 but using a point-source reference star observed in different filters and masks. Left: 9 Holes (NB_2.17). Middle: BB9_Holes (NB_2.17). Right: BB9_Holes (Lp). All give statistically null results for the presence of a binary companion, with best-fit limits reported in

Table *5-18*.

Table 5-17: Results from phase fitting of target BD-21 4300

	K Band	H Band
Flux ratio	2.8 ± 0.3%	2.4 ± 0.5%
Separation	89.8 ± 4.0	91.3 ± 5.5

Table 5-18: False detections on calibrator stars

	9Holes (NB_2.17)	BB_9Holes (NB_2.17)	BB_9Holes (Lp)
Flux ratio	0.7 ± 0.2%	0.4 ± 0.1%	0.8 ± 0.3%
Separation	152.8 ± 10.4	100.3 ± 12.5	88.3± 7.5

5.6.14 On sky observations AB Dor in H and K

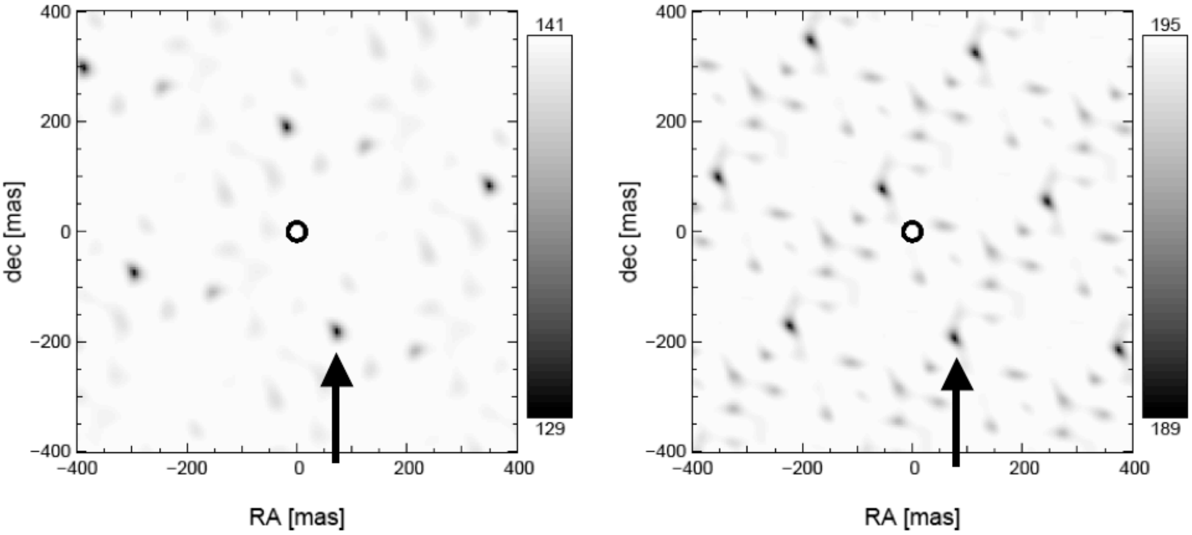


Figure 5-37: Likelihood for the presence of a secondary star as a function of its position. At maximum likelihood, the flux ratio between the main star and its companion is 1.29+/-0.14% in K band (left) and 1.47+/-0.24% in H band (right).

AB Dor was observed between 1h17 and 1h42UT. HD41371 was used for PSF calibration and was observed between 1h54 and 2h12UT. For each one of these targets, the data consist of two data cubes in each band (2.24 µm and 1.75 µm). The cubes are sets of 100 exposures of 2 seconds integration time using a 512×514 windowing of the detector. Seeing was around 1.5", but AO correction was nevertheless stable, with occasional disruptions. The 9 holes mask was used.

Correction for dark, flat-field and bad pixels was applied to our data. An important step was to eliminate exposures where AO correction was unstable. The frequency components (visibilities and closure phases) are then derived. A binary system is fitted to the data, and the likelihood computed.

Figure 5-37 gives the likelihood for the presence of a binary companion as a function of its relative position to the star. A good fit was obtained for several different positions, due to the regular Fourier sampling of the u-v plane. Because the minimum spacing between two holes is 1.73 meters, images are obtained with a modulo $1.73/\lambda$ rad^{-1}. This corresponds to 208 mas in H and 267 mas in K. By using data from the two spectral bands, it is therefore possible to identify the position of the secondary star. The position is indicated by the two arrows in Figure 5-37. Data fitting also allows derivation of the flux ratio between the star and its companion. These results are summarised in Table 5-19:

Table 5-19: result of the observations of AB Dor and its calibrator

Star	**AB Dor**	**AB Dor**
Wavelength	K	H
ΔRA (mas)	-183 +/- 6	-192 +/- 9
ΔDec (mas)	75 +/- 6	77 +/- 8
Relative flux (%)	1.29 +\- 0.14	1.47 +/- 0.24
Delta mag	-4.71 +/- 0.15	-4.58 +/- 0.2

The results on AB Dor are in agreement with the results obtained by coronagraphic means, and with results from the literature (see Janson et al. A&A 462 615 2007). Sources of potential errors are: 1) Uncertainty on the orientation on the field of view on the pupil. Aperture masking requires freezing the spider arms in the pupil plane (vertical mode). The field orientation on the detector is therefore changing with time, which requires further sophistication of the software because the recorded data-header values become inaccurate. 2) Uncertainty on the central wavelength due to the spectral type of the target. 3) Uncertainty on the pupil diameter inside the camera filter wheel. These sources of error at present limit the determination of the relative positions to a few percent – a value that should improve with further characterization.

5.6.15 Additional considerations for faint companion detection

1) **What is the best mask to use for faint companions detection?** It depends primarily on the brightness of the source. If the target is faint (mag > 7), the broadband filters should be used. Therefore, the BB_9Holes mask is recommended (or possibly the 9Holes for fractional bandwidths less than 15%). If the target is bright, the 9Holes mask is recommended, a good compromise between Fourier coverage and throughput.

2) **What is the current limit for the dynamic range?** We tested the dynamic range of the two 9 holes masks for two different wavelengths: K and Lp. False detections are represented in Figure 5-36 and results are reported in

3) Table *5-18*. This result shows why it is important to have a stringent SNR cut-off of 5σ for detection of binarity. The parameter space being very large, false detection is likely at 1σ. A result of these tests is that we did not reach the 1/500 detection limit that was hoped for. From the data, we are confident we can have 5σ detections with a dynamic range between 100 and 200. The second result is that the principal source of error is a bias in the closure phase signal due to some unknown artefact in the instrument and/or the data reduction. This bias is illustrated in Figure 5-38, which shows closure phases recorded on a given baseline triangle over 400 separate exposures when looking at a point source reference star (which should give zero closure phases everywhere). It is important to note that the mean (red line) does not converge to zero closure phase as more samples are averaged (dashed envelope). Even worse, this bias offset from the true value (zero) can change as the experimental configuration is moved, as illustrated in the right-hand panel where the same star is observed, but with the interference pattern falling on a different location on the CONICA detector.

4) **What can be done about it?** The bias that can be observed on the phases (see Figure 5-38) does change with the position of the star on the detector. This is why it is difficult to calibrate with a reference star. We are presently investigating the source of this bias and some possible strategies to mitigate it. It may be worthwhile to attempt to put the science and calibrator star at an identical location on the detector. Furthermore, a strategy which consists of multiple visits between the science target and a calibrator spanning an interval of several hours may also help to get rid of some of this systematic error.

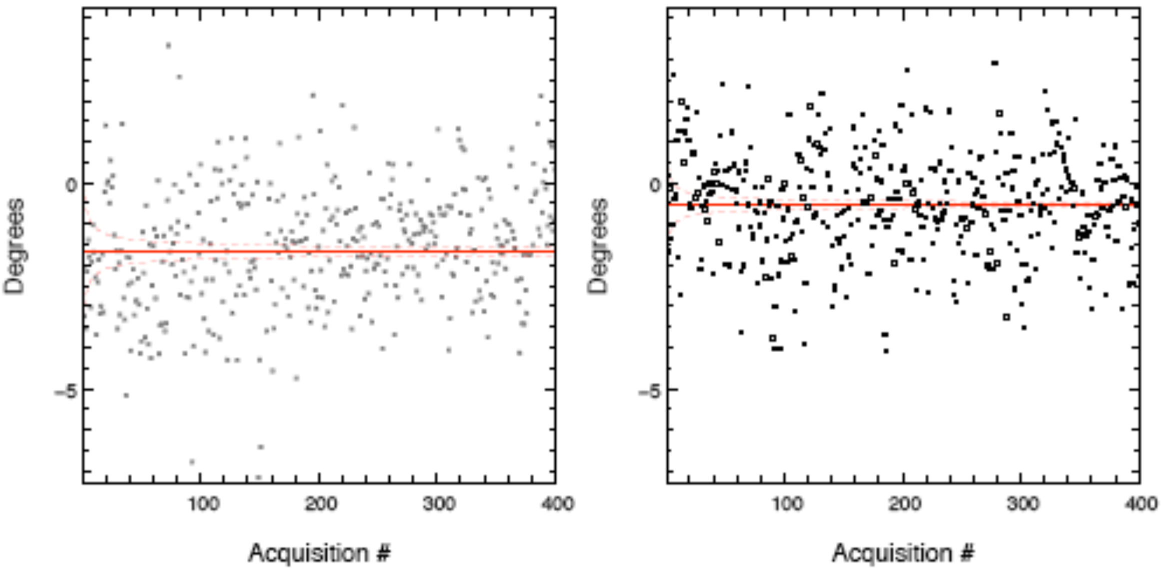


Figure 5-38: Example of strong systematic effect on the phases. Both dataset consists in 400 0.11 ms exposures. The only different between these two dataset are the position of the star on the detector. In red is plotted the mean phase, as well as its statistical rms. If the phases could be de-biased, potential precision on the phase would be 0.1 deg, allowing detection with dynamic range of 1 000.

5.6.16 Calculating exposure times: throughput and sensitivity for selected filters.

In order to convert from the standard CONICA exposure-times given by the online calculator tool (ETC) into SAM exposure data, only two additional numbers are needed. These are (1) the fraction of the mirror area passed by the mask and (2) the fraction of the total flux that will be found in the brightest pixel.

These numbers have been calibrated using the commissioning data for a subset of the total available filter/mask combinations. For filters that have not been calibrated, it should be fairly simple to extrapolate from these numbers to get reasonably close. Note that these numbers have been taken from limited observations, and some values may not be representative of normal seeing conditions, being biased by small sample statistics. Table 5-20 gives mask areas and peak pixel flux ratios for all mask/filter combinations used in commissioning.

These values have been converted into expected count rates using the throughputs from the online sensitivity calculator, and verified on sky. Figure 5-39, Figure 5-40, Figure 5-41 and Figure 5-42 give the expected peak throughput for various mask, filter and integration time combinations. The information is organized by the various masks, with each plot applying to a separate mask configuration. The different CONICA narrowband interference filters are indicated with different coloured line types. For each mask/filter, the expected peak counts received is given for a range of different exposure times starting with the shortest possible (per subframes) up to 10 second integrations. The chip nonlinear regime begins with the horizontal line near the top, and saturation is at the very top.

Table 5-20: Mask area and peak flux ratios for the used mask/filter combinations

18Holes.	**Total area = 3.9% of pupil**
Filter	**Peak Pixel Flux**
NB_1.75	6.38e-4
IB_2.24	6.10e-4
NB_3.74	1.12e-3
NB_4.05	1.26e-3

9Holes.	**Total area = 12.1% of pupil**
Filter	**Peak Pixel Flux**
NB_1.75	1.53e-3
IB_2.24	1.18e-3
NB_3.74	4.42e-3
NB_4.05	4.75e-3

BB_9Holes.	**Total area = 8.7% of pupil**
Filter	**Peak Pixel Flux**
H	1.53e-3
Ks	1.37e-3
L'	2.95e-3
M'	2.72e-3

7Holes.	**Total area = 16% of pupil**
Filter	**Peak Pixel Flux**
H	2.67e-3
Ks	2.53e-3
L'	5.52e-3
M'	** use L'value **

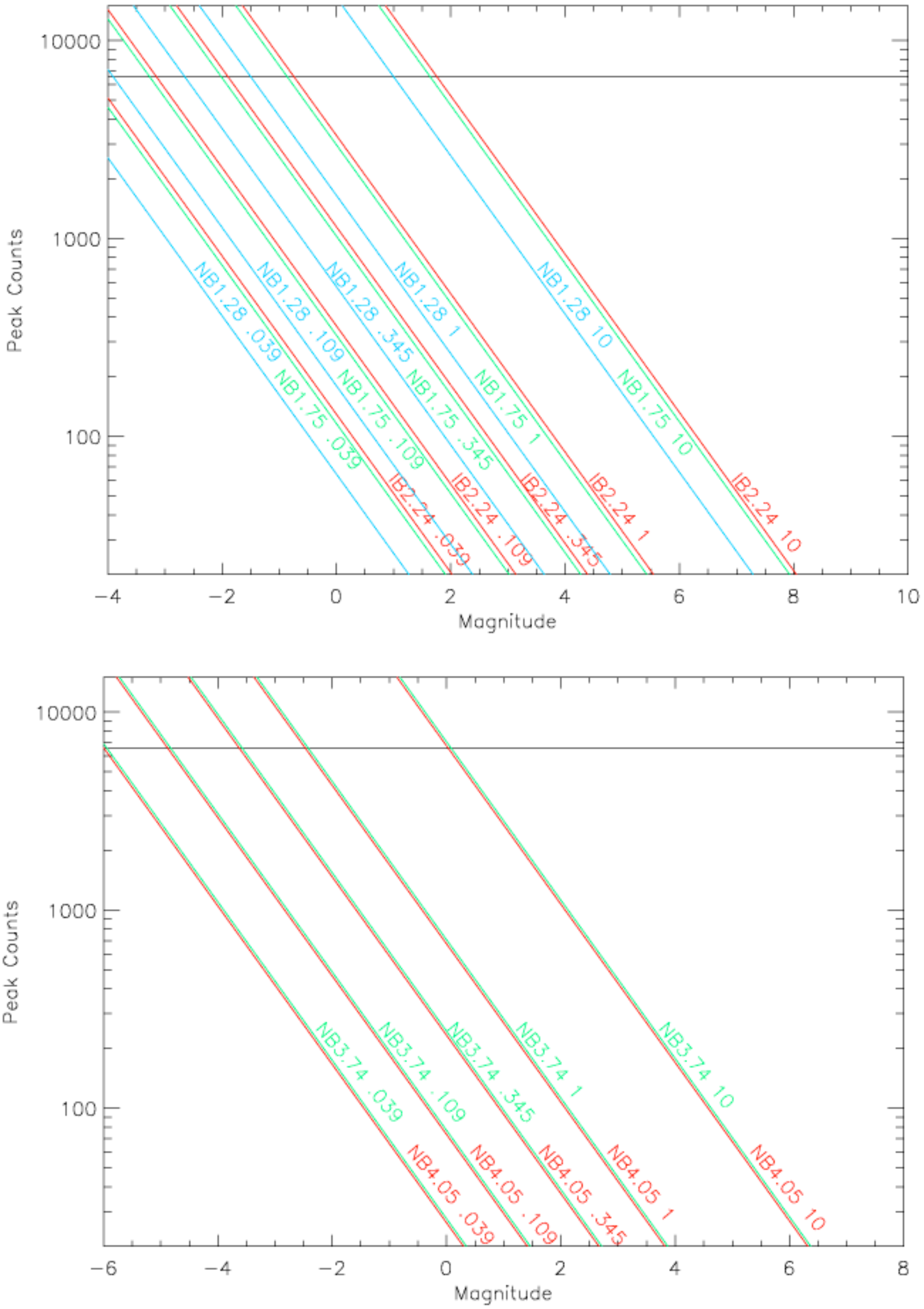


Figure 5-39: Throughput for the 18-Holes mask. Top panel shows throughput with three narrowband filters in J, H and K bands respectively, while the longer wavelengths are given to the bottom panel. Various integration times are shown (annotated on the plot).

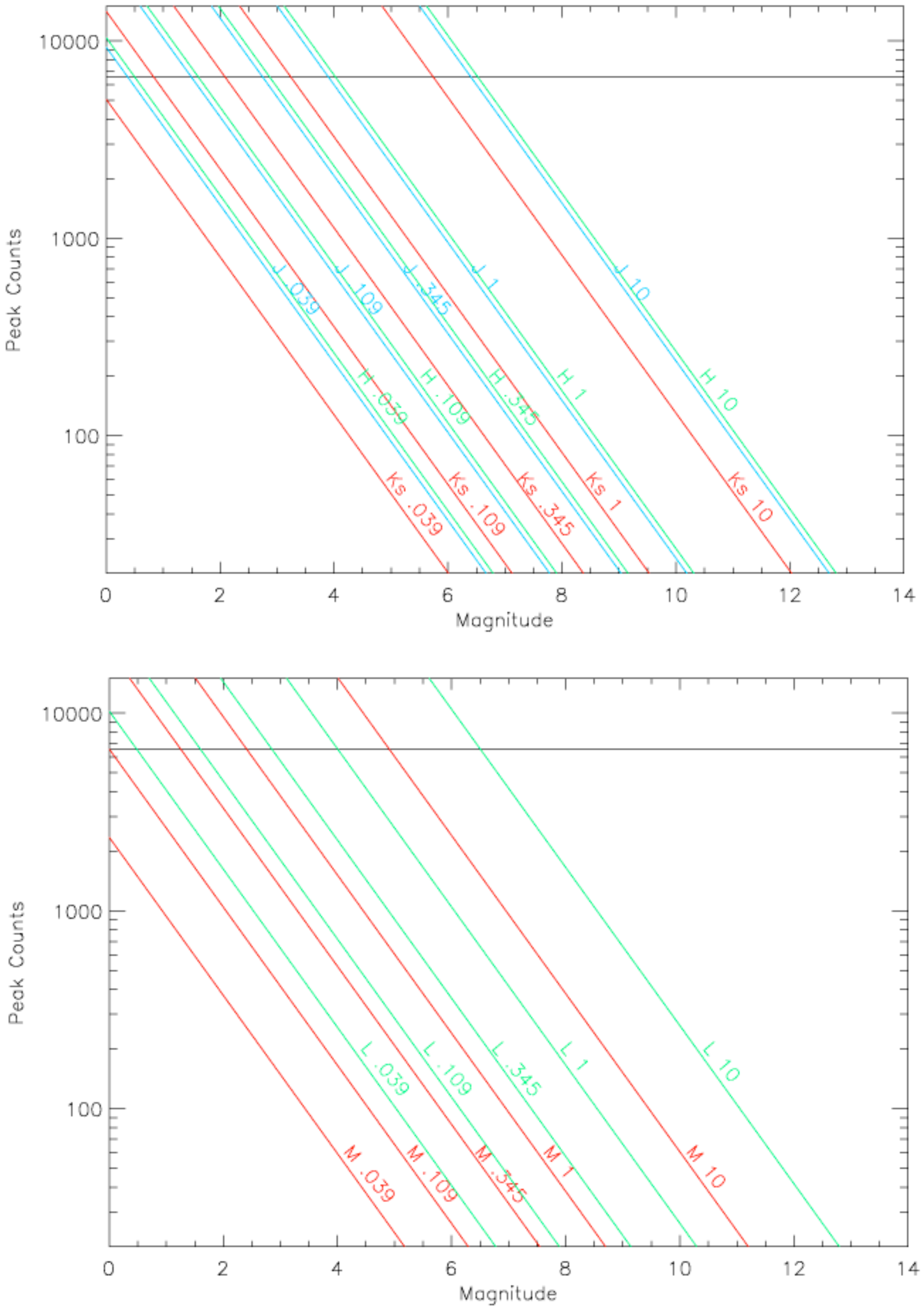


Figure 5-40: Same as Figure 5-39 but for the 9-Holes mask.

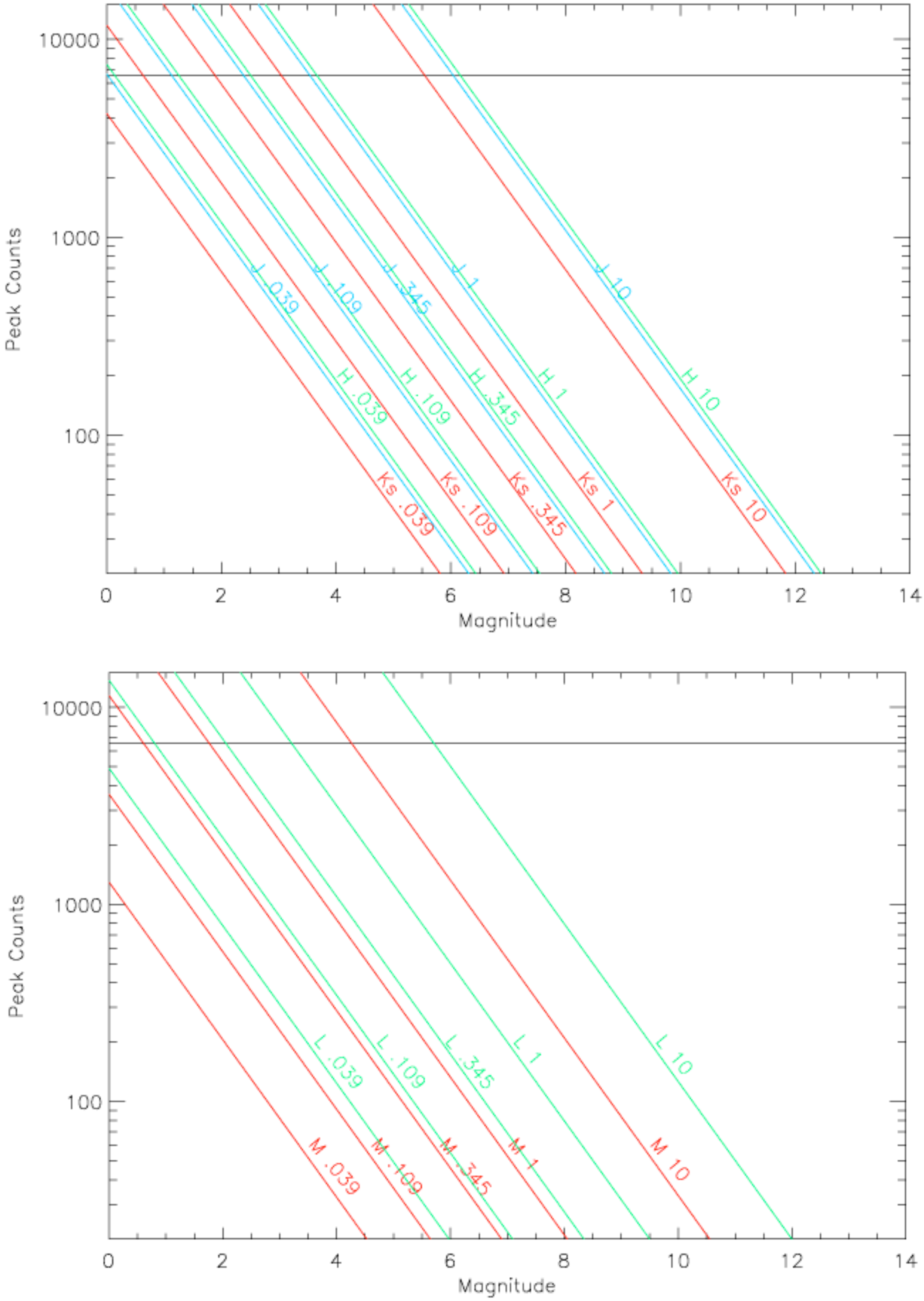


Figure 5-41: Same as Figure 5-39 but for the BB 9-Holes mask

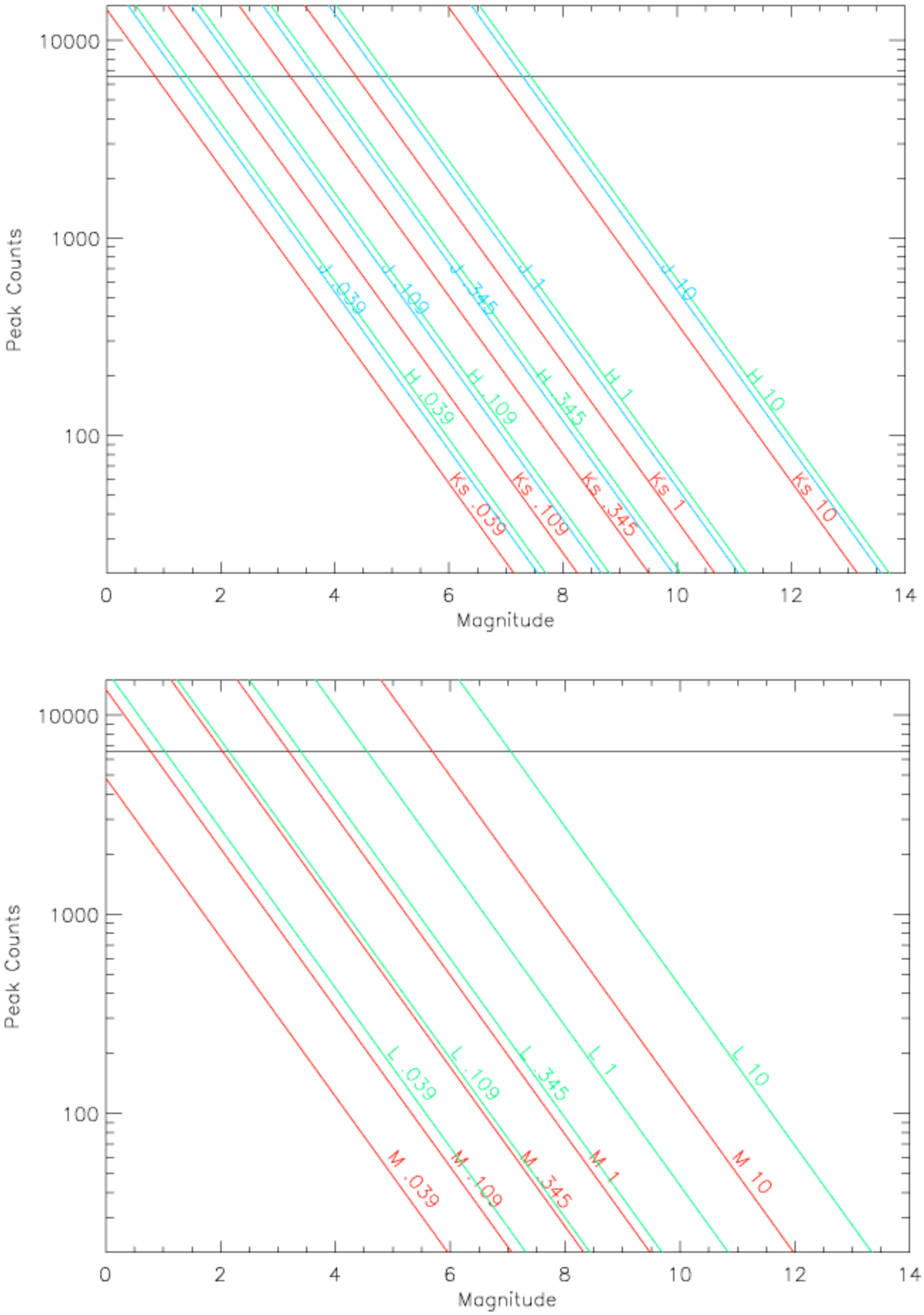


Figure 5-42: Same as Figure 5-39 but for the 7-Holes mask

5.6.17 PSF and MTF

Information on PSF and MTF can be found in the NACO-SAM web pages: http://www.eso.org/sci/facilities/paranal/instruments/NACO/inst/sam.html

5.6.18 Calibration plan for SAM

- Twilight flats as described in Section 5.2 and internal flats without the masks.
- Detector darks in all readout modes and DITs.

5.6.19 Pipeline for SAM

SAM is not supported by the pipeline.

5.7 SAMPol

The simultaneous use of the Wollaston together with the SAM masks presents a unique opportunity with CONICA to examine systems where there may be polarization signals at very high spatial resolutions. Note that given the very small fields of view of SAM, it will generally not be necessary to use the image-plane masks with the Wollaston_00.

SAMpol is offered with all filters except J and Mp. In order to get all the Stokes parameters, one can chose between two options: using the retarder plate the same way it is done in classic polarimetry, or make use of the rotation of the field induced by the pupil tracking mode. Is this sky rotation enough? This is not a completely simple question to answer. It partly depends on where the star is located in the sky: sources which transit near the Zenith will have a position angle which rotates rapidly - making it easy to get a lot of sky rotation in a hurry. However, being too near the Zenith could make data analysis more complicated, with rotation during exposure issues. For most stars in the sky, the way to exploit the sky rotation to help map out the polarization would be to wait some interval - maybe several hours typically - and observe the object a second time. In terms of efficiency the use of the retarder plate is the best option.

The implementation of these two possibilities it is done via the template. At the beginning of the science observation, the operator is asked whether the retarder plate should be used, making it possible to decide in real time whether the object does have a sufficient rotation to render the use of the retarder plate unnecessary.

Note that SAMPol does not use the Polarimetry Mask, usually needed in classic polarimetry to cover the overlapping parts of the beams, because SAM/SAMPol are only used for single-object targets and there should never be the possibility for confusion between overlapping fields that the mask is intended to avoid.

5.7.1 Calibration plan for SAMPol

- Twilight flats as described in Section 5.2.1.
- Detector darks in all readout modes and DITs.

5.7.2 Pipeline for SAMPol

SAMPol is not supported by the pipeline.

5.8 Cube mode

Cube mode is a variant of the burst mode offered with VISIR, ISAAC and HAWK-I. In this mode, a data-cube with each single DIT frame is saved. This mode is particularly interesting for lucky-imaging type of observations, where one wants to select the best frames out of a set before co-adding them. The mode can be used for time resolved applications, provided one selects detector setups that do not lose frames and no single DIT frame time stamping is needed. The timing accuracy has been measured in the case of 1-sec sampling frequency. The IRACE controller is able to acquire data with microseconds timing accuracy and it is assumed that the additional frame writing overheads are homogeneously distributed during the exposure time.

There are stringent limitations to the use of the cube mode, in particular it will only be offered in combination with basic imaging (including APP), SDI+, coronagraphy and SAM in NGS mode (i.e. no LGS).

Additional advantage of the cube mode is the much smaller overheads needed to save large quantities of frames. When in the past a user would select a certain number of exposures per offset (by means of the NEXP parameter), now one can select cube mode and save all the images in one frame, saving the time needed to save each file (16-17 sec): there is only one readout per cube, which means that hundreds or thousands of frames can be taken with very little overheads. See Section 5.8.1 for more information on overheads.

The size of each cube is limited by the maximum file size accepted by our flavour of Linux, 512 MB. Therefore, given a certain detector window, this fixes the maximum number of planes that can be saved in a cube (i.e. NDIT).

Cube mode is offered in combination with 5 different window sizes. Note that since windowing is done on chip (i.e. hardware windowing), NY=NX+2. Another feature of hardware windowing is that one cannot choose the position of the window within the full frame array: each window is centred on pixel (512,512), and the STARTX and STARTY parameters are fixed by the chosen window size.

Table 5-21 lists the available windows, the minimum DIT and the maximum NDIT for various readout and detector modes. Cube mode is also offered with FowlerNsamp and Uncorrelated read, for NB thermal imaging and Lp without chopping, respectively. Chopping is indeed incompatible with cube mode, since the chopped frames are a different type of cubes by themselves.

The noise characteristics of the cube mode are similar to the normal frames, and temporal noise, i.e. the noise across the cube, is at the same levels of spatial noise. Some extra noise features (fixed pattern 8-pixel noise) appear in the cube frames, especially when very small windows are used). The cosmetic of the detector is also different, with more blemishes with smaller windows. These patterns can be eliminated during post-processing of the data.

The overall signal-to-noise in the complete dataset is usually as predicted by the ETC, since the cube mode does not add extra noise, except of course that the readout noise is much more important given the many reads. One can see some additional horizontal additive pattern on the images, not stable between cubes or frames: this pattern can be removed by subtracting the median of each row (M. Durant, private communication)

Random drifts (jitter) in x and y can be seen across the cube. For example, a star can move from one frame of the cube as much as 1-2 pixels, when data are taken with good AO correction. The causes of this jitter are not yet well understood. They represent one more reason why cube mode observations and shift and add post-processing of the images can result in a significant increase of Strehl and image quality.

Table 5-21: characteristics of cube mode.

Detector Setup	Window size	Min DIT	Max NDIT[12]	Frame Loss	Time Loss[13]
DCR/HD	1024×1026	0.35	126	20-22%	~16 s
DCR/HD	1024×1026	0.50	126	0	0
DCR/HD	512×514	0.109	508	0	0
DCR/HD	256×258	0.039	2027	0	0
DCR/HD	128×130	0.016	8049	0	0
DCR/HD	64×66	0.007	31711	0	0
Note DCR: minDIT (0.35sec) always loses frames. 0.5 sec does not. Efficient					
FNS/HS	1024×1026	1.793	126	1 frame	0
FNS/HS	512×514	0.419	508	1 frame	0
FNS/HS	256×258	0.145	2027	1 frame	0
FNS/HS	128×130	0.048	8049	1 frame	0
FNS/HS	64×66	0.014	31711	1 frame	0
Note FNS: always one frame is lost. Large overheads.					
UCR/HD	1024×1026	0.175	126	~39%	~15s
UCR/HD	1024×1026	0.35[14]	126	0	0
UCR/HD	512×514	0.055	508	~25%	~5s
UCR/HD	512×514	0.08	508	0	0
UCR/HD	256×258	0.02	2027	0	0
UCR/HD	128×130	0.008	8049	0	0
UCR/HD	64×66	0.004	31711	~21%	?
Note UCR/HD: for NB thermal imaging only.					
UCR/HWD	1024×1026	0.175	126	~39%	0
UCR/HWD	1024×1026	0.350	126	0	0
UCR/HWD	512×514	0.055	508	~28%	~5s
UCR/HWD	512 ×514	0.08	508	0	0
UCR/HWD	256×258	0.02	2027	0	0
UCR/HWD	128×130	0.008	8049	0	0
UCR/HWD	64×66	0.004	31711	~21%	?
UCR/HWD	64×66	0.007	31711	0	0
Note UCR/HWD for Lp imaging only, no chopping.					

5.8.1 Cube mode overheads

Overheads in cube mode depend on the readout mode and on the observing setup (DIT, NDIT). Not all possible configurations were tested and if one wishes to use a case not covered some custom tests may be needed. Contact NACO@eso.org for inquiries.

For DCR/HD the overheads are minimal, given the fact that no readout is performed until the entire cube has been produced. The rule of ~0.7 seconds overhead per exposure (DITxNDIT) is no longer valid in cube mode. The time to complete an exposure is typically 1.5

---

[12] The dimension of the cube will be NAXIS3=NDIT+1. See section 5.10 for details.

[13] Cube mode frame losses go along with time overheads as the system struggles to write the cube ot the disk. In this column are displayed approximate writing times for each cube for some known setups. The p2pp currently accounts for these overheads only for the full frame / minimum DIT cases. In case the overhead is negligible (0 here), the total OB execution time can be pessimistically estimated by p2pp. This part will be refined upon further tests.

[14] Beware that will such DIT, the background might saturate with the L' filter.

times the exposure time (DIT×NDIT). To that, one has to add the data cube writing to disk and controller (IRACE) overheads, which are approximately 16-20 seconds per cube.

When using min DIT and small windows overheads increase, but are still of the order of few seconds. This is not the case for FowlerNsampling (FNS) read. This technique inevitably introduces large overheads: for instance, a full frame cube at minDIT needs 8 minutes observations for 03:45 minutes total exposure time (i.e. 130% overheads). As a general rule, the smaller the window the higher the overheads, which are ~170% for 512 and for 256, ~230% for 128, 170% for 64. To that, one has to add the overheads for data cube writing to disk and controller (IRACE) overheads, which are approximately 15 seconds per cube.

When one does not use the minimum DIT (DIT > 1-3 secs) the overheads are much lower: in the case of FNS the typical overhead is 1.8×NDIT seconds.

5.9 Pupil Tracking (PT) mode

IMPORTANT NOTE: since October 15th 2011, the PSF drift previously observed when tracking the pupil through meridian (especially strong close to zenith) has been fixed. Pupil tracking can now be used efficiently with coronagraphic masks in the image plane (Lyot, 4QPM, and the new AGPM as of P91). As of P90, all coronagraphs are offered in service mode with or without pupil tracking (the AGPM is only offered with pupil tracking). The residual drift of ~1 pix/hour (up to 60 times smaller than before) can be attributed to an imperfect flexure compensation model. As for P93 however, only the AGPM remains offered among the focal plane masks and only in VM because it requires a centering accuracy of ~0.3 pixel (Mawet 2013 A&A).

When observing with an alt-az telescope at the Nasmyth focus (it is the case for NaCo), FoV and telescope pupil are both rotating. Since P82, you can either decide to freeze the field on the detector and let the pupil rotate with a field rotation given by the parallactic angle (conventional mode called Field-Tracking, FT) or decide to freeze the pupil and let the field rotates with the same field rotation but in the opposite direction (mode called Pupil-Tracking, PT). Both modes are available on NaCo and used for high-contrast imaging observations. For both modes, to conduct astrometric studies, one has to understand which angular offsets are applied and when to properly calibrate at the end the true north orientation in the final product of reduction and analysis. The scope of this section is to clarify the field orientation issues in the case of pupil tracking observations. This work was conducted by Gael Chauvin (visiting scientist at ESO/Chile at the end of 2010) and Julien Girard.

PT is a suitable option for imaging applications, 4QPM coronagraphy, classic Lyot coronagraphy, SDI+. PT is imposed for AGPM coronagraphy. PT was originally implemented to support SAM (5.6), but given the demand from the community, it is now offered for a wider range of applications. Using PT, the telescope, independently from NACO, tracks the pupil orientation (see Figure 5-43) instead of the field. This new tracking mode opens the possibility to improve Angular Differential Imaging (ADI), a high contrast imaging technique that reduces quasi-static speckle noise and facilitates the detection of nearby companions.

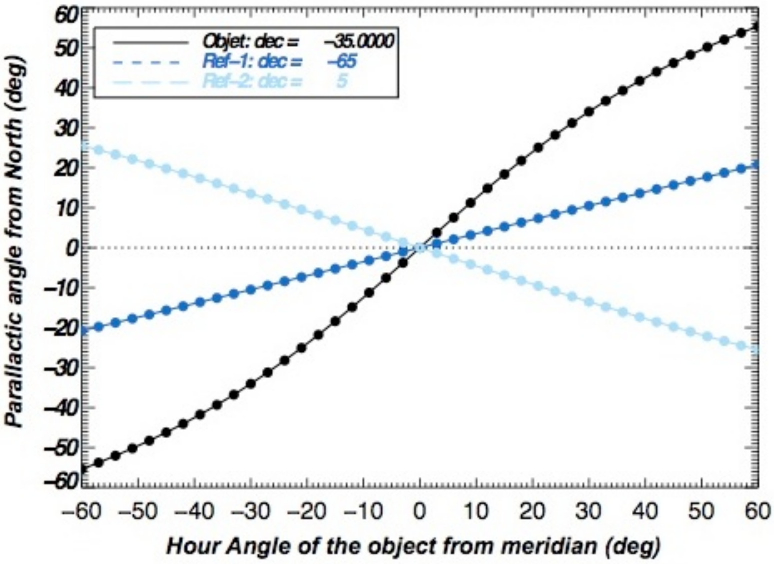


Figure 5-43: Orientation of the pupil (or spikes) in field tracking (FT) mode: angular (parallactic) variation as a function of time in FT mode as a function of the star declination.

Pupil tracking is set during acquisition of the target. The users have only to specify in their template the need for pupil tracking (set the flag to T) and the position angle at which they wish the telescope spiders to be set. Once set in the acquisition, pupil tracking will be "left on" for the duration of the science. For observations requiring a calibrator it is also possible to specify that the spiders keep the same orientation on sky as for the science. In this case the PSF flag in the acquisition template for the calibrator has to be set to T.

The orientation of the spiders is illustrated in Figure 5-44 and Figure 5-45.

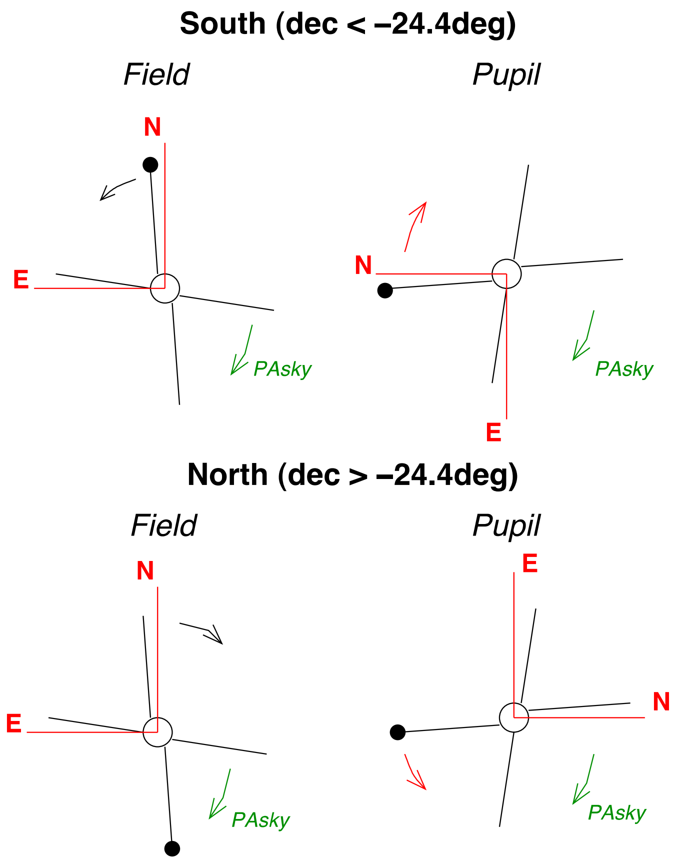


Figure 5-44: Pupil and Field rotations as a function of the star declination. The pupil rotation is shown in black and the field rotation in red. PAsky refers to the rotator offset that can be applied during the OB acquisition.

The spiders angle can be set in the acquisition template by means of the parameter *position angle,* the same used to set the orientation on the sky field-tracking mode. A positive angle rotates the spiders clockwise. As of Nov. 14th 2008, pupil tracking is supported by the VLT software and new keywords are available to describe the pupil tracking observations[15]:

- TEL.ROT.ALTAZTRACK is set to T when PT is on, to F for NORMAL tracking.
- ADA.POSANG specifies the position angle (PA) on sky at the start of exposure: very important parameter when a lot of field rotation is expected (especially for the APP imaging observations). We can express the PA of the source (S) in the world coordinate system (WCS) by:

  PA(S) = - (360 +ADA.POSANG)

- ADA.POSANG.END specifies the position angle on sky at the end of exposure.

  Note that it is wise to recalculate the parallactic variations (if important during an exposure) using the coordinates of the object and the DATE or DATE-OBS keywords (in ADI, to "derotate" and stack the frames) because the keywords ADA.POSANG and TEL. PARANG are not very precise. Also, we have:

  ADA.POSANG = TEL.PARANG – (180 – ADA.PUPILPOS)

---

[15] As a consequence, all files taken before that date are missing those keywords. Since the mode was officially offered as of Oct. 5th, the number of affected files is rather small.

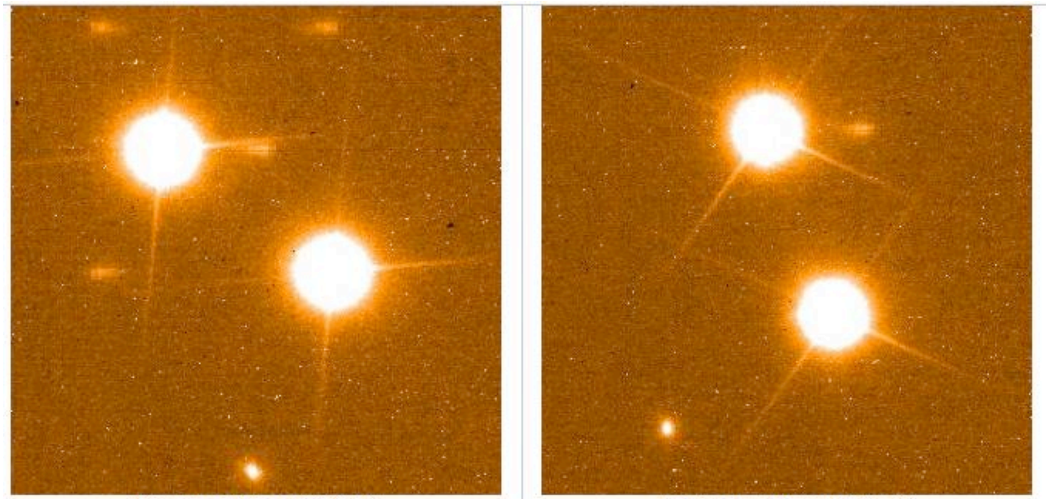
- ADA.PUPILPOS specify the pupil angle. Note that this value does not coincide with the *position angle* specified by the user:

  ADA.PUPILPOS ≈ *position angle* + C

  with C=88.99±ε.

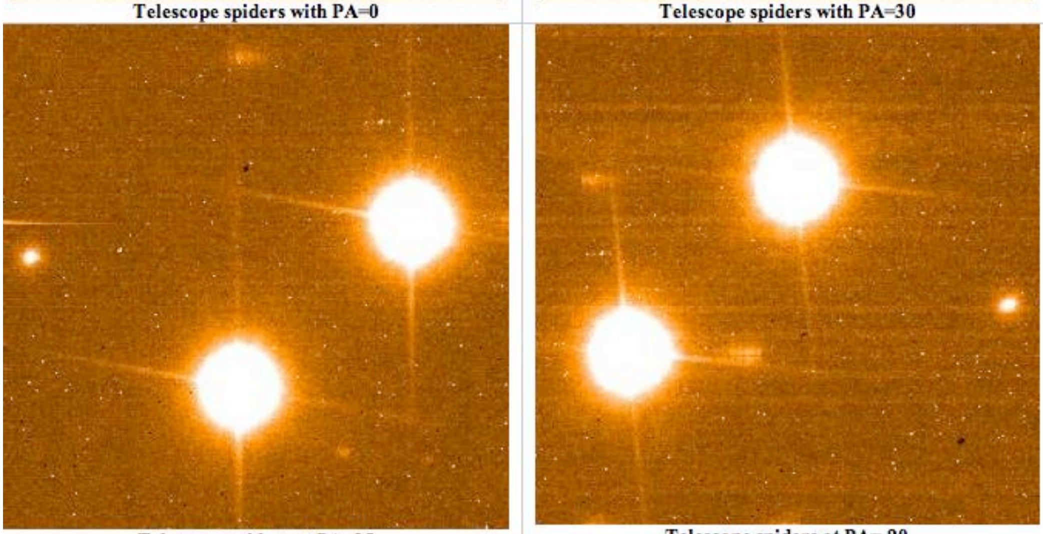
  Since the PUPILPOS is a function of the absolute rotator position, and this one has a range of ±270 degrees, for a given *position angle* there can be two possible values. For example: if *position angle* =10, PUPILPOS can be either 99.9 or -260.1 (99.9–360). Another important thing to remember is that the calculation of the rotator position is a function of the altitude. Since the altitude changes from the moment the rotator angle is calculated to the moment the pupil is frozen in place, there is an uncertainty in the value of C (ε).
- Let us call ROT.PT.OFFSET the rotator offset applied in PT mode. We find the ROT.PT.OFF angular offset varies between 90.3 and 92.2 deg in our tests. It significantly varies between two successive observing sequences during a same night.
- The systematic variation seems to be reported in the ADA.PUPILPOS keyword. The difference φ = ADA.PUPILPOS − (ROT.PT.OFF − 90.0) is stable in time and results to a 0.1 deg uncertainty. If confirmed, the ADA.PUPILPOS keyword can then be used to calibrate the absolute position of the ROT.PT.OFF angular offset applied at the beginning of the PT-sequence and needed for the final ADI images calibration.
- Proposed absolute calibration using ε with:

  90.0 - ε = φ = 89.44 ± 0.04 deg for reduced ADI observation ROT.PT.OFF =90.0+(φ−ADA.PUPILPOS).
- At a second order, platescale and true north calibration are always mandatory to achieve an absolute astrometric precision of 0.1 deg. The use of the same astrometric field is necessary for reducing the systematics.



Telescope spiders with PA=0

Telescope spiders with PA=30



Telescope spiders at PA=95

Telescope spiders at PA=-90

Figure 5-45: Orientation of the telescope spiders for different position angles. The spiders have 180 degrees symmetry, i.e. 90 and -90 look identical. Spiders rotate clockwise for positive angles.

During pupil tracking, the field will rotate around the AO reference at a speed that depends on the object coordinates. Targets close to zenith and passing meridian rotate the fastest.

Given its complexity and novelty, pupil tracking was only offered in VM until P85. Starting with P86, PT is offered in SM as well only for simple imaging and APP imaging (without coronagraphic or SAM masks).

5.10 NACO data format

With the introduction of the cube mode NACO will have two different types of data formats, single frames and data cubes.

Single frames are 2-D FITS files (i.e. NAXIS=2) comprised of 1 image and 3 FITS extensions, namely the Modal Voltage COvariance matrix (MVCO), the residual (Modal) Slope COvariance matrix (MSCO) and the Zernike Noise VAriance vector (ZNVA). The extensions store data produced by the NAOS RTC that can in principle be used for PSF reconstruction. The typical image will be a 1024 square array (i.e. NAXIS1 and NAXIS2=1024), when the array is not windowed. The two covariance matrices have dimensions 159×160 or 42×43, depending whether the WFS used the 14×14 or the 7×7 subapertures. The variance vector has dimension 35.

Datacubes are 3-D FITS files (i.e. NAXIS=3), a cube plus the same 3 FITS extensions. The size of the third axis (NAXIS3) is equal to NDIT+1: NDIT is the number of saved DIT frames, and the additional frame at the end of the cube is the combined image, i.e. the frame obtained as a sum of all DIT planes divided by NDIT. This last plane in the cube is the equivalent 2-D image one would obtain in "single frame" mode. The combined image is used for sanity check and quality control at the observatory. **Users are cautioned to use only the first NDIT frames of each cube for their data reduction.** Note also that the first frame in the cube may suffer from some reset anomaly and should probably be discarded. Cubes have NAXIS2=NAXIS1+2 as a rule.

For example, if one windows the array to half its size and takes NDIT=200, the size of the cube will be (NAXIS1,NAXIS2,NAXIS3)=(512,514,201). The FITS extensions remain unchanged.

6 OBSERVING WITH CONICA AT THE VLT

As with other ESO instruments, users prepare their observations with P2PP. Acquisitions, observations and calibrations are coded via templates (Section 7) and two or more templates make up an OB. OBs contain all the information necessary for the execution of an observing sequence.

Specific to NAOS-CONICA, the Preparation Software (PS) (See Appendix B) is a key tool, since it allows one to optimize the adaptive optics configuration and to estimate performance. Both the ETC and P2PP use the output from PS to determine feasibility and to prepare observations. For Phase 2 preparation, the PS must be used.

The ETC can be accessed via the regular web based interface (http://www.eso.org/observing/etc/) or via the HTML file produced by the PS. For the former, the ETC now calls the NAOS-PS server itself to retrieve the performance estimate. For Phase 1 preparation, users can use either access route, although we strongly recommend the use of the PS for Phase 1 preparation as well.

At the telescope OBs are executed by the instrument operator (night astronomer or TIO). Both NAOS and CONICA are setup according to the contents of the OB. Note that the NAOS configuration might be further optimized at this time in order to provide better performance.

A Real–Time Display is used to view the output of CONICA and to perform acquisitions, while the wavefront pupil is also displayed.

Daytime calibrations are executed the following morning by observatory staff.

6.1 Service Mode (SM) containers

Since P90, and thanks to p2pp v3, the users are able to group Observation Blocks (OBs) into "containers" for calibration or time-link purposes as explained here:

http://www.eso.org/sci/observing/phase2/P2PPSurveys.html

The Phase 2 OB preparation must therefore be made with P2PP version 3 (P2PP3) available from the User Portal:

http://www.eso.org/sci/php/phase2/P2PP3Download.html

6.2 Visitor Mode (VM) operations

Visitors arrive on Paranal two days ahead of their observing run and receive support from Paranal Science Operations (PSO). Users are requested to read the P2PP and NAOS-CONICA User Manuals before arriving. During the night, users do not have direct interaction with the instrument and the telescope. The instrument operator observes the programs under the supervision of the visiting astronomer.

Visitors should be aware that up to 1 hour of their time can be taken by the observatory to comply with its calibration plan. Typically only 15 minutes are needed. The calibrations usually consist of twilight flat fields and imaging standards. For spectroscopic observations, the observatory automatically takes telluric standards for each setting used. Visitors should think carefully about which telluric standards, fundamental to remove telluric features, should be observed. The observatory staff will help them make the right choice.

Even though Paranal is an excellent site, bad weather or poor and fast seeing can occur. Visitors should come with backup programs, particularly if the targets are in the North, where, on some occasions, the wind can be strong enough to prevent the telescope from pointing in that direction.

Visitors should also prepare targets with bright (V < 10) reference sources so that telescope time can be effectively used when the turbulence is fast.

NACO can, in principle, also observe in open loop, should the conditions be unsuitable for adaptive optics, but users should consider this only as a last resort (unless the noAO mode has been requested).

6.3 Active Optics versus Adaptive Optics

Active optics is the active control of the primary and secondary mirrors of the telescope its main goal is to correct for dome turbulence and gravity pull on the mirror, in order to ensure the same seeing as can be measured outside the dome with the telescope at zenith. VLT mirrors have been optimized to make use of this correction, hence it is not possible to observe without using the active optics. Adaptive optics is the correction of wavefront errors induced by atmospheric turbulence. Although, the instrument can run in principle in closed loop without the active optics system controlling the primary and secondary mirrors, one gets better adaptive optics performance if the active optics system of the telescope is running.

6.4 The influence of the moon

Moonlight does not noticeably increase the background in any of the CONICA modes, so there is no need to request dark or grey time for this reason. However, it is recommended not to observe targets closer than 30° to the moon to avoid problems linked to the telescope guiding/active optics system. The effect is difficult to predict and quantify as it depends on too many parameters. Just changing the guide star often solves the problem. Visitors are encouraged to carefully check their target positions with respect to the Moon at the time of their scheduled observations. Backup targets are recommended whenever possible, and users are encouraged to contact ESO in case of severe conflict (i.e. when the distance to the Moon is smaller than 30°). Visitors can use the tools that are available in http://www.eso.org/observing/sci/observing/tools/ephemerides.html (select the link "Airmasses Calculator" which is under "User Support Tools") to help determine the distance between targets and the moon for given dates.

However, the moon may affect the quality of the adaptive optics correction, if the source used for wavefront sensing is fainter than V=16. In these cases, reducing the FLI constraint to approximately 0.7 and increasing the distance to the Moon to approximately 50 degrees is generally adequate. Even here, it is important not to over-specify the constraints, as this reduces the chances of the Observing Block being executed. For wavefront sensing in the IR and for reference sources that are brighter than V=16, the values for Lunar Illumination and Moon Angular Distance in the Constraint Sets of your OBs should be 1.0 and 30, respectively.

6.5 Telescope control

Most interactions with the telescope consist of telescope presets for acquisition, telescope offsets during observations, and M2 chopping for some LW observations. Small offsets (i.e. less than one arc minute) are usually completed in 10 seconds of time or less.

It is important to distinguish between the star that is used by the telescope for active optics and the reference object used by NAOS for wavefront sensing.

The active optics stars, which are also used for guiding, are automatically selected by the Telescope Control System, and users in general do not have to worry about finding them. For some specific cases, i.e. large offsets to the sky from a crowded field, users might wish to keep the same guide star. It is recommended in such a case that they select it by themselves and explicitly indicate its position in one or more (dedicated) Finding Charts, and refer to its use in the text of the README information. Appropriate magnitude for guiding stars range from R = 11-14. This guide star has to be within a radius of up to 15' (arcminutes) from the centre of the field (field of view of a unit telescope). It is recommended to draw a circle on the guide star finding chart to show it lies within this 30' circle.

The reference object used by NAOS for wavefront sensing, and specified within the PS, is chosen by the astronomer (See Appendix B).

It is quite common to offset the telescope very frequently when observing with NAOS-CONICA, and since there are two stars that are used to control the system (one for active optics and the other for adaptive optics) as well as the scientific target (which may, in fact, be the same as the adaptive optics star), users have to pay very special attention to the restrictions imposed by the system.

There are essentially two kinds of offsets. The first is an offset that results in the NAOS AO loop being closed at the end of the offset. The second is an offset that results in the NAOS AO loop being opened at the end of the offset. In the first case, the field selector (FS) has to move from where it was when the NAOS AO loop was last closed. In the second case the FS does not move.

The field of view of the FS is a bit less than 2 arcminutes. If the offset sequence is such that the positions at which the loop needs to be closed is outside this region, the observations will fail. It is not possible for the system to know beforehand what offsets it will be asked to perform, so if it encounters an offset command which would move the FS beyond its limits, it will 'politely' refuse. Template parameters, which would lead to that happening, are checked for possible problems during OB verification.

When small telescope offsets are used (less than one arc minute), the telescope keeps the same active optics star. If, however, large telescope offsets are used (several arcminutes), the active optics star changes. Nevertheless, when returning to the science target and closing the AO loop on the same reference source, any offsets that might be caused by changing guide stars should be compensated by NAOS.

6.6 Target acquisition

Irrespective of the observing mode, the acquisition sequence is composed of a telescope preset to the object, the selection of the guide star from the operator (unless the star has been selected previously by the user), its centering the guiding camera, at least one full correction of the active optics and the telescope in guiding status. Once this cycle is completed, control returns to NACO, and the operator is asked to identify the science target on the CONICA detector, and to centre it in the middle of the field-of-view of the wavefront sensor, indicated by a white box overlaid on the CONICA detector. Once the centering is done, the set-up specified in the aocfg file will be sent to NAOS RTC: the flux from the star is measured once, then the WFS will execute a slight offset to measure the sky background around the star and come back on the position. A first estimate of the adaptive optics correction is calculated. The process is repeated one more time, in what is called the *fine acquisition*, and, once the adaptive loop is closed, the control is returned to the operator to continue with the template.

Below we provide a list of the various templates available for acquisition of the target, depending on the desired observations; it is very important to understand that acquisition and science templates should be consistent, i.e. it is not possible to mix a spectroscopic observation with an image acquisition.

6.6.1 Imaging

The NACO_img_acq_MoveToPixel template provides interactive tools like dragging arrows to define telescope offsets. For SDI+ users must use template NACO_img_acq_SDIMoveToPixel. Users wishing to use the no AO mode must use the NACO_img_acq_MoveToPixelNoAO.

6.6.2 Spectroscopy

It is mandatory to use the NACO_img_acq_MoveToSlit acquisition template for all spectroscopic OBs and the same slit in both the acquisition and observing templates.

This template provides interactive tools to rotate the field and to centre objects into the selected slit that is overlaid on the Real Time Display (RTD). It can also be used to place two objects in the slit without having to pre-compute the position angle. Instructions for specifying this acquisition procedure at Phase 2 are in Section 7.3.4 These instructions must be strictly adhered to.

6.6.3 Coronagraphy

It is mandatory to use the NACO_img_acq_MoveToMask acquisition template for all coronagraphic OBs and the same mask in both the acquisition and observing templates.

This template provides interactive tools to centre objects behind the selected mask, which is overlaid on the RTD.

6.6.4 SDI+4 (decommissioned since P90)

It is mandatory to use the NACO_img_acq_SDIMoveToMask acquisition template for all SDI+4 OBs and also use the same setup in both the acquisition and observing templates, with the possible exception of the ND_Short filter, which is used during acquisition of bright stars. This template provides interactive tools to centre objects behind the 4QPM_H mask.

6.6.5 Polarimetry

It is mandatory to use the NACO_img_acq_Polarimetry acquisition template.

6.6.6 SAM

It is mandatory to use NACO_img_acq_SAMMoveToPixel and use the same mask in both the acquisition and the science templates.

6.6.7 SAMPol

It is mandatory to use NACO_img_acq_SAMPol and use the same mask in both the acquisition and the science templates

6.7 Pre-imaging

Pre-imaging is offered for programs where critical conditions need to be checked to guarantee the successful execution of the science program. This mode ensures a quick delivery of the data to the user and is restricted to:

- programs that have already requested a separate pre-imaging Run, or otherwise indicated an amount of time to be used for pre-imaging. Examples of cases that may require pre-imaging are programs needing to check either the field orientation (because of possible contamination by a close-by bright star), or the possible binarity of potential targets for occultations, or to refine the slit position in a crowded field.
- 2 imaging templates: NACO_img_obs_AutoJitter and NACO_img_obs_GenericOffset.

For these 2 templates, a user selectable keyword Observation Category is available and should be set to PRE-IMAGE in the above-mentioned cases only. By default this parameter is set to SCIENCE. Failure to set this keyword properly will result in delays to process and deliver the pre-imaging data.

6.8 Finding charts, readme files and OB naming conventions

In addition to the general instructions on finding charts and README files that are available at http://www.eso.org/sci/observing/phase2/SMGuidelines/FindingCharts.generic.html and http://www.eso.org/sci/observing/phase2/SMGuidelines/ReadmeFile.generic.html, respectively, the following NACO requirements apply:

- At least one chart for each observation must be 2' x 2' in size, with additional charts showing more details as appropriate..
- All wavefront reference stars must be clearly marked according to the way they are ordered in the preparation software. They should be marked R1, R2, R3, etc.
- For imaging, the field of view of the selected camera must be drawn.
- For polarimetric and coronagraphic observations, the field of view of the selected camera must be drawn and the object that is to be placed behind the mask (in the case of coronagraphy) or centred in the mask (in the case of polarimetry) should be clearly indicated.
- For long-slit spectroscopy, the slit must be drawn.
- For spectroscopic templates, the reference star used for preliminary slit centering must be identified.
- For PSF reference stars, the OB name must be prefixed with the string PSF_.
- For pre-imaging, the OB name must be prefixed with the string PRE_.
- For PSF observations, which are to be done as pre-imaging, the OB name must begin with PRE_PSF_.
- The magnitude of the brightest object in all fields, including standard stars, must be explicitly given in the README file.
- For LGS observations, the TTS magnitude and distance from the target must be explicitly given in the README file.
- For LGS in SE mode, this must be explicitly written on the finding chart and in the README.
- For APP, please provide finding chart with the right PA with respect to the fixed orientation of the APP pattern on the detector (see Figure 5-21).
- **For OBs that need a maximum of field rotation using pupil tracking (angular differential imaging), users are requested to use the suffix "_Meridian" in their OB name. That way the operator will know this OB has to be observed around the meridian. Beware that in Paranal, the latitude is -24°35'. If the declination of the object is within 4° of this value, the telescope cannot "cross" the meridian and therefore these objects must be observed either before or after the meridian (LST +/- 10 minutes). In addition, explain explicitly in the ReadMe file at which LST the OB should be started, taking into account the preset and acquisition overheads.**

6.9 Reference sources for wavefront sensing

The brighter the reference source is and the closer it is to the science target, the better the correction will be. Typically, closer "wins" over brighter, but in any event the NAOS-PS should be consulted.

It can even be the science target itself if it is sufficiently bright and point like.

Whenever possible, several reference sources should be chosen in order to avoid acquisition problems due to binarity, faintness or proper motion of the reference source. The Guide Star and 2MASS catalogues can be used to find suitable references. However for LGS observations, to ease the operations, the user is restricted to a single Tip-Tilt Star per LGS OB, or in the absence of a suitable Tip-Tilt star to SE mode.

In general, the visual WFS will be used for most of the observations, as this ensures that the largest fraction of IR light enters the science channel. The IR WFS should be used for very red sources (V–K ≥ 6 mag), which could otherwise not be observed with NAOS-CONICA, or for which the IR WFS provides a better correction. LGS observations, including those with SE mode, are possible only with the visual WFS, since the laser is a Na laser.

6.10 Strehl Ratio and classification of OBs in Service mode (SM)

To help the observatory determine whether or not an OB has been successfully executed in service mode, the Strehl Ratio of the reference source can be measured with the NB_2.17 filter during acquisition or at the observed wavelength using a dedicated tool. The measurement during the acquisition process is automatic. Users do not have to worry about it. Depending on the morphology and brightness of the target, the service observer will measure the Strehl ratio on the reference source and a preliminary classification will be made. If the reference source is extended, too faint or too bright, the measurement will not be made and the OB classification will be based on the performance that is computed by the RTC.

If the RTC cannot give a valid estimate (which is the case for "slow" IR WFS AO modes) and no other measurement is possible the operator will report the seeing as seen by the guide probe, which is more indicative of the actual observing conditions than the DIMM seeing measurement and indicate the values for other parameters of interest, such as the coherence time.

If we believe that we have achieved a Strehl Ratio which is greater than 50% of that requested by the user, we will consider that the OB has been successfully completed (in the event that all other constraints are met satisfactorily).

For LGS operations, the classification scheme is nearly the same as for NGS operations, except that when there is no possibility to measure the Strehl ratio the coherence time is used instead of the seeing. If the coherence time is above 2.5 ms the OB is considered completed.

6.11 PSF reference star

Observations of PSF stars are frequently used in the analysis of AO data. Generally speaking, the instrument set up should not change between the observation of the science target and the PSF reference, the brightness and colour of the two should be similar and atmospheric conditions should be stable. With NACO, the simplest way of ensuring that the instrument configuration does not change is to ensure that the "PSF reference? (T/F)" flag in the acquisition template is set to T. When this flag is T, the telescope will preset to the target, the operator will acquire the target and AO will start without changing the NAOS configuration. The time required for PSF reference star observations will be charged to the user.

For service mode observations, we request that all PSF reference OBs are prefixed with the string PSF_ and that clear instructions are written in the README file and the Instrument Comments fields for the science and PSF OBs.

As of P82, a PSF measurement and its corresponding sky frame can be taken upon request by the acquisition template of SDI+ and SDI+4 and coronagraphy (masks with glass substrate only).

6.12 Recommended DIT and NDITs

Unless the object is bright enough to cause saturation (Table 5-2), DITs need to be somewhat larger than those used in ISAAC, because the NACO plate scale is considerably finer and it takes longer for exposures to be sky noise limited. However, if there are bright objects of scientific interest in the field of view, then DITs will have to be much smaller than the ones listed in Table 6-1. For DITs larger than 60 seconds, users should consider using FowlerNsamp and not Double_RdRstRd. With DITs larger than 60 seconds, the number of hot pixels in Double_RdRstRd is noticeably larger.

Table 6-1: Recommended DIT and NDIT range

Filter	DIT[sec]	DIT×NDIT [sec]
J, SW NB filters	60-300	120-300
H and Ks	20-120	60-240
LW NB filters	0.175-2.4	40-80
Lp	0.175	30
SW Spectroscopy	60-900	120-900
LW Spectroscopy	0.4-3.0	60-120

These recommendations do not necessarily hold for cube mode, where the choice of DIT and NDIT will depend on the application.

6.13 IR background

Background is a function of the filter and the dichroic. They are listed in Table 6-2. Users should note that the RON of the array can dominate if DIT is too small.

Table 6-2: IR. Backgrounds. The hyphens mark invalid combinations of a NAOS dichroic + CONICA filter.

Filter	**Background magnitude/sq. arcsec**				
	VIS	**N20C80**	**N90C10**	**JHK**	**K**
J	15.8	15.8	15.8	-	5.8
H	14.0	14.0	14.0	-	14.0
Ks	12.8	12.5	11.0	-	-
Lp	3.0	-	-	3.0	-
Mp	-0.5	-	-	-0.5	-

6.14 Recommended magnitude ranges for Standard Stars

The recommended magnitude range for standard stars in imaging and spectroscopy is given in Table 6-3. Saturation with the minimum DIT can occur for targets that are about 1 magnitude brighter than the lower limit in these ranges, but this limit is very sensitive to the level of correction. These magnitude ranges are valid for observations with the visual dichroic. Limits are similar for the JHK and K dichroics and respectively 0.2 and 3 magnitudes brighter for the N20C80 and N90C10 dichroics. For detailed estimates, users should use the ETC.

Table 6-3: Recommended magnitude range of standard stars for observations with the visual dichroic.

Mode	**Magnitude Range**

SW broad band filters	10-12
SW NB filters	8-10
FP	4-6
LW Lp band	7-9
LW Mp band	6-8
LW NB filters	4-6
SW spectroscopy	6-9
LW spectroscopy	4.5-6

6.15 Maximum brightness of observable targets

Bright targets leave residual images that can take several minutes to disappear. Table 6-4 presents the absolute limits acceptable.

Table 6-4: Magnitude limits for DIT<1 sec

IR Magnitude	**Filters to use**
> 6	Any
> 4 and <6	Any narrow band filter
> 2 and <4	Any filter plus one neutral density filter.
> 0 and <2	Any narrow band filter plus one neutral density filters.

Please note that the maximum brightness limit is set considering the following limitations:

- The AO acquisition is done on CONICA in imaging mode (i.e. with no other dimming optical elements in the path)
- The need to avoid persistence on the CONICA detector.

These limits apply for DIT < 1. Such bright objects heavily saturate the detector and cannot be used for science. For longer DITs, these limits should be increased by approximately 1 magnitude for every 10-fold increase in DIT. The careful reader will note that this is not a linear relation.

When acquiring or when observing targets in imaging or polarimetry, **a saturation of a factor 10 is the maximum acceptable**. The saturation level is defined for each detector mode by the full well depth (see Table 5-2).

Any other expected saturation level (for field stars) should be accepted prior to observation. In service mode a waiver request must be submitted. In most cases, the waiver can be granted, but, depending on the level of saturation requested and the amount of persistence, time will be charged to the program to wait for the persistence to clear out. In visitor mode, prior approval for such observation must be obtained, especially if only half nights are attributed to the project.

The magnitude at which saturation starts depends on several parameters (filters, Strehl, objective, etc.). The ETC should be used to check that objects of scientific interest do not saturate the detector. Moreover, actual weather conditions may change this limits. In particular, users are warned that asking for THIN conditions is not a viable strategy, given the variability of the clouds it is too risky to acquire and observe brighter targets that could saturate badly when the conditions change for the better.

Note also that the WFS itself cannot be allowed to saturate, the penalty being the impossibility to perform AO correction. Users need to restrict themselves to the magnitude limits indicated in Table 4-2.

Finally it should be noted that it doesn't make sense to ask for LGS observations under THN or THK conditions, since the variable conditions of the sky will significantly affect the performance of the laser. LGS observations will be accepted only under PHO or CLR conditions; proposals requesting otherwise will be rejected at the feasibility assessment stage.

6.16 Nighttime calibrations

For spectroscopic observations, users can take spectroscopic flats and arcs immediately after the observation. These nighttime calibrations are generally better than the ones taken in the daytime, because daytime calibrations are taken with the rotator in a fixed position, and a combination of instrument flexure and inhomogeneities along the slit causes the image of the slit on the detector to move by a fraction of pixel when the rotator angle changes.

For coronagraphic observations with the semi-transparent mask and 4QPMs, users should take nighttime flats with the NACO_coro_cal_NightCalib template if the flat on/off sequence taken during acquisition is not enough (for C_0.7_sep_10 and 4QPMs only). These nighttime calibrations are significantly better than the ones taken in the daytime, because daytime calibrations are taken without the mask. Daytime calibrations with the mask are not useful, because they are taken with the rotator at a fixed angle, and a combination of irregularities on the glass plate holding the mask and instrument flexure means that flats depend on the rotator angle.

All night-time calibrations will be charged to the users, with the exception of those explicitly mentioned in the calibration plan of the instrument.

6.17 Instrument and telescope overheads

The execution time report produced by P2PP computes the overheads according to the rules reported in

Table 6-5. Users, especially those in service mode, should check them and make sure to take them into account for their Phase 1 (& 2) proposal.

It is possible to simulate the detailed breakdown of the programme in terms of its constituent OBs using the P2PP tutorial accounts; see Section 1.4 of the P2PP User Manual available at: http://www.eso.org/sci/observing/phase2/P2PP/P2PPDocumentation.html. The Execution Time Report option offered by P2PP then provides an accurate estimate of the time needed for the execution of each OB, including all the necessary overheads.

Note that any LGS acquisition lasts 10 minutes longer than the corresponding NGS acquisition, i.e. 22 minutes for a polarimetric acquisition using the LGSF.

Some examples are given below to illustrate how to compute overheads with NACO. In all examples, we have assumed that the reference source used for AO and the target are the same. Users wishing to make use of Cube Mode should also consult Section 5.8.1.

Not all parameters of the listed templates are shown. Only those that have an impact on the overheads are listed.

6.18 Observing with the LGS: discontinued since P93

LGS allows AO observations where NGS observations are not possible. From past experience, one advises to avoid LGS observations for objects with airmass above 1.5, for which the AO correction degrades strongly.

A NGS is still required to correct for the tip-tilt motions, which are not sensed by the LGS. The NGS has to be in the V magnitude range 12-17 and can be as far away as 40" from the science target, however, with decreasing performance with increasing distance. At 40" distance about half the Strehl ratio is achieved as compared to having the NGS on-axis with the LGS.

It is also important to remember that due to the Cone Effect, the maximum Strehl achievable with the LGS is significantly less than the one obtained with a bright natural guide star (20% against 40% in K-band with the AO reference on axis). For information, the LGS is expected to have a magnitude equivalent to that of a star in the range V=11-13.

In order to apply for the LGS-mode, just make sure that you have a natural guide star within 40" from your object and that no other mode can be used. It should be stated clearly in the proposal why only this mode can be used and which NGS will be used for tip-tilt sensing.

There are borderline cases when one has to decide whether to select LGS or NGS mode. The limiting magnitude is currently m_V=13.5-14, i.e. with AO reference stars which are fainter than this limit one should select LGS mode and keep the star as a tip tilt reference. Brighter stars offer better performance in NGS mode. When using the PS, a good rule of thumb is the following: if the expected Strehl ratio calculated for the NGS mode is 10% or higher, stay with NGS. Otherwise move to LGS.

Starting with P85, a new mode, the so-called seeing-enhancer mode, is offered with the LGS: this mode does not need a tip-tilt star, and will allow better image quality than simple imaging, but worse than what can be obtained with full adaptive optics correction. For an idea of the expected performances, users are encouraged to consult Table 4-4. The mode is particularly useful for observations of extended objects or for distant targets without any suitable nearby tip-tilt star.

Any request for this mode should be explicitly mentioned in the proposal.

Table 6-5: NACO Overheads

Acquisition Templates		
Description	**Overhead**	**Comment**
Telescope Preset	3 min	
Guide star acquisition	0.75 min	
Initial setup (NAOS+CONICA)	2 min	
AO acquisition	5-10 min	Depends on the brightness of the source used for AO
Strehl measurement	4 min	Not charged to the user
Imaging acquisition	0.5 min	
Polarimetric acquisition	1 min	
Spectroscopic acquisition	1-5 min	Depends on target brightness
Coronagraphic acquisition	2-3 min	Depends on target brightness
SDI+4 acquisition	10 min	Accurate centering is mandatory
LGSF acquisition	10 min	On top of the classical ACQ time
Observation templates		
Readout overhead per DIT (FowlerNsamp)	2 sec	
Readout overhead per DIT × NDIT (Double_RdRstRd)	0.7 sec	
Readout overhead per DIT (Uncorr)	Negligible	
Telescope Offsets	9 sec	1
NAOS header	7 sec	2
Stop and Start AO	2 sec	3
Start and completion overheads for IRACE	9 sec	4
1+2+3+4 = typical offset	27 sec	
2+4 = time between frames without offsets	16 sec	
Change in instrument configuration	1 min	
HWP in (or out)	30 sec	
HWP angle setup	15 sec	
Rotator offset (for polarimetry and SDI)	1-2 min	
Re-centering for 4QPM/AGPM and SDI+4	2 min	
All observations using chopping	30%	Add to the exposure time
Night time spectroscopic flats	6 min	per on/off pair
Night time spectroscopic arcs	6 min	
Night time coronagraphic flats	6 min	per on/off pair

Table 6-6: Example 1 – Imaging a faint source (V=15 for visual WFS or K=10 for IR WFS) with FowlerNsamp

Template parameters	
Acquisition Template	NACO_img_acq_MoveToPixel
Observation Template	NACO_img_obs_AutoJitter
DIT	3 sec
NDIT	20
Number of offset positions	60
NEXPO per offset position	1
Readout Mode	FowlerNsamp
Execution Time [min]	
Preset	3
Guide Star Acquisition	0.75
Initial Setup	2
AO Acquisition	10
Imaging acquisition	0.5
Sub Total (acquisition)	16.25
Observation= 60×(27+20×(3+2))	127
Total [min]	145
Overheads	141%

Observation= Number of offset positions×(Offset overhead+NDIT×(DIT+readout overhead))

Table 6-7 – Example 2: Imaging a bright source (V=11 with the VIS WFS or K=7 with the IR WFS) with Double_RdRstRd

Template parameters	
Acquisition Template	NACO_img_acq_MoveToPixel
Observation Template	NACO_img_obs_AutoJitter
DIT	2 sec
NDIT	30
Number of offset positions	20
NEXPO per offset position	3
Readout Mode	Double_RdRstRd
Execution Time [min]	
Preset	3
Guide Star Acquisition	0.75
Initial Setup	2
AO Acquisition	5
Imaging acquisition	0.5
Sub Total (acquisition)	11.25
Observation= 20×(27+2×16+3×(30×2+0.7))	80.3
Total [min]	91.6
Overheads	53%

Observation= Number of offset positions*(Offset overhead+ (NEXPO per offset position-1)*time between frames without offset)+NEXPO per offset position×(DIT×NDIT+readout overhead))

Table 6-8: Example 3: Imaging a bright source in the L band (V=11 for the VIS WFS or K=7 for the IR WFS) with Uncorr

Template parameters	
Acquisition Template	NACO_img_acq_MoveToPixel
Observation Template	NACO_img_obs_AutoJitter
DIT	0.2 sec
NDIT	150
Number of offset positions	120
NEXPO per offset position	1
Readout Mode	Uncorr
Execution Time [min]	
Preset	3
Guide Star Acquisition	0.75
Initial Setup	2
AO Acquisition	5
Imaging acquisition	0.5
Sub Total (acquisition)	11.25
Observation= 120×(27+150×0.2)	114
Total [min]	125
Overheads	108%

Observation= Number of offset positions×(Offset overhead+DIT×NDIT)

Table 6-9 – Example 4: Spectroscopy of faint source with FowlerNsamp

Template parameters	
Acquisition Template	NACO_img_acq_MoveToSlit
Observation Template	NACO_spec_obs_AutoNodOnSlit
DIT	300 sec
NDIT	1
Number of AB or BA cycles	6
NEXPO per offset position	1
Readout Mode	FowlerNsamp
Return to Origin ?	T
Jitter Box Width	10
Execution Time [min]	
Preset	3
Guide Star Acquisition	0.75
Initial Setup	2
AO Acquisition	10
Spectroscopic acquisition	5
Through slit	2
Sub Total (acquisition)	22.75
Observation= 2×6×(27+300+2)	65.8
Total [min]	88.6
Overheads	48%

Observation= 2×Number of AB or BA cycles×(Offset overhead+DIT+readout overhead)

Table 6-10: Example 5: SW Polarimetry of bright source with the Wollaston

Template parameters	
Acquisition Template	NACO_img_acq_Polarimetry
Observation Template	NACO_pol_obs_GenericOffset
DIT	10 sec
NDIT	6
Number of offset positions	5
NEXPO per offset position	1
Readout Mode	FowlerNsamp
List of position angle offsets	0 45
Execution Time [min]	
Preset	3
Guide Star Acquisition	0.75
Initial Setup	2
AO Acquisition	5
Polarimetric acquisition	1
Sub Total (acquisition)	11.75
Observations at 0 and 45 degrees = 2×(5×(27+6×(10+2)))	2×8.3=16.4
Rotator offset in between angles	1
Total [min]	23.95
Overheads	193.5%

Observation= Number of offset positions×(Offset overhead+NDIT*(DIT+readout overhead))

Table 6-11 – Example 5b: Polarimetry of bright source with the Wollaston and HWP

Template parameters	
Acquisition Template	NACO_img_acq_Polarimetry
Observation Template	NACO_pol_obs_Retarder
DIT	10
NDIT	6
Number of offset positions	5
NEXPO per offset position	1
Readout Mode	FowlerNsamp
List of HWP offsets	0 22.5
Execution Time [min]	
Preset	3
Guide Star Acquisition	0.75
Initial Setup	2
Setting HWP in/out	1
AO Acquisition	5
Polarimetric acquisition	1
Sub Total (acquisition)	12.75
Observations at 0 and 22.5 degrees= 2×(5×(27+6×(10+2)))	2×8.3=16.4
HWP rotation	0.25
Total [min]	29.6
Overheads	196%

Observation= Number of offset positions×(Offset overhead+NDIT×(DIT+readout overhead))

Table 6-12: Example 6: SW coronagraphy of a bright source with Double_RdRstRd

Template parameters	
Acquisition Template	NACO_img_acq_MoveToMask
Observation Template	NACO_coro_obs_Stare
DIT	10 sec
NDIT for the OBJECT positions	6
NDIT for the SKY positions	5
Number of AB cycles	2
Number of exposures (OBJECT Only)	10
Number of offset positions (SKY only)	4
Readout Mode	Double_RdRstRd
Execution Time [min]	
Preset	3
Guide Star Acquisition	0.75
Initial Setup	2
AO Acquisition	5
Coronagrahic acquisition	2
Sub Total (acquisition)	12.75
Observations= 2×(10×(6×10+0.7)+9×16+27+4×(5×10+0.7+27))	36
Total [min]	49
Overheads	84%

Observation= Number of AB cycles × (Number of exposures (OBJECT)×(DIT×NDIT+readout overhead)+(Number of exposures (OBJECT)-1) × time between frames without offset) + Offset overhead)+Number of offset positions (SKY)×(DIT×NDIT+readout overhead+offset overhead)).

Table 6-13 – Example 7: LW coronagraphy of a bright source

Template parameters	
Acquisition Template	NACO_img_acq_MoveToMask
Observation Template	NACO_coro_obs_AutoChopNod
Integration Time	20 min
Execution Time [min]	
Preset	3
Guide Star Acquisition	0.75
Initial Setup	2
AO Acquisition	5
Coronagraphic acquisition	2
Sub Total (acquisition)	12.75
Observation= 20×(1.3×60+27)	35
Total [min]	48
Overheads	140%

Observation= Integration time (minutes)×((1+30%) × 60 sec + Offset Overhead)

Table 6-14- Example 8: Imaging with chopping

Template parameters	
Acquisition Template	NACO_img_acq_MoveToPixel
Observation Template	NACO_img_obs_AutoChopNod
Integration Time	20 min
Execution Time [min]	
Preset	3
Guide Star Acquisition	0.75
Initial Setup	2
AO Acquisition	5
Imaging acquisition	0.5
Sub Total (acquisition)	11.25
Observation= 20×(1.3×60+27)	35
Total [min	46
Overheads	130%

Observation= Integration time (minutes)×((1+30%) × 60sec + Offset Overhead)

Table 6-15 – Example 9: A bright source with SDI+

Template parameters	
Acquisition Template	NACO_img_acq_SDIMoveToPixel
Observation Template	NACO_sdi_obs_GenericOffset
DIT	10 sec
NDIT	6
Number of offset positions	5
NEXPO per offset position	1
Readout Mode	Double_RdRstRd
List of position angle offsets	0 33
Return to original rotator position	F
Execution Time [min]	
Preset	3
Guide Star Acquisition	0.75
Initial Setup	2
AO Acquisition	5
SDI+ acquisition	1
Sub Total (acquisition)	11.75
Observation at 0 and 33 degrees= 2×5×(27+6×10+0.7)	2×7.3=14.6
Rotator Offset	1
Total	27.3
Overheads	173%

Observation= Number of offset positions × (Offset overhead + NDIT × DIT + readout overhead).

7 NAOS-CONICA TEMPLATES

The instrument, detector and telescope are controlled by OBs, which are made up of templates. Templates are divided into three categories: acquisition, observation and calibration.

Usually, OBs consist of an acquisition template and one or more observation templates for nighttime observations and, in some limited cases, an additional nighttime calibration template.

Only one acquisition template is allowed in an OB, and therefore only one preset on sky. It is not possible e.g. to group in the same OB observation templates on the science object and calibration template on a standard star. Table 7-1 provides a short summary of the templates offered for P89. These templates should cover most needs. If this is not the case, users must contact the User Support Department (usd-help@eso.org) well before the start of observations.

7.1 General remarks and reminders

Only parameters specific to NACO are described. The description of other parameters can be found in the P2PP User Manual (http://www.eso.org/observing/p2pp). We strongly recommend that you consult the NACO web pages for the latest information.

- All imaging observations must use the NACO_img_acq_MoveToPixel template for acquisition, except those using noAO mode in which case NACO_img_acq_MoveToPixelNoAO must be used.
- All APP imaging observations must use the NACO_app_acq_MoveToPixel template for acquisition.
- All polarimetric observations must use NACO_img_acq_Polarimetry for acquisition.
- All spectroscopic observations must use NACO_img_acq_MoveToSlit for acquisition.
- All APP spectroscopic observations must use NACO_app_acq_MoveToSlit for acquisition (not offered sin P93)
- All coronagraphic observations must use NACO_img_acq_MoveToMask for acquisition (only AGPM since P93)
- All observations with the SDI+ must use NACO_img_acq_SDIMoveToPixel for acquisition (not offered sin P93).
- All observations with the SDI+4 must use NACO_img_acq_SDIMoveToMask for acquisition (not offered sin P90).
- Al observations with SAM must use NACO_img_acq_SAMMoveToPixel for acquisition.
- All observations with SAMPol must use NACO_img_acq_SAMPol for acquisition.
- It is possible to submit a single OB that comprises several observing descriptions, for example one can observe a single target with different filters, but most mixed mode observations (e.g. coronagraphy with spectroscopy) are generally not allowed. Direct imaging after any other mode is allowed, but users should note that the position of the object in the CONICA FoV will slightly change when moving from either coronagraphy or spectroscopy to imaging, because different flexure compensation models are used for these modes.
- Some targets saturate the detector with the minimum DIT. Consult the ETC.
- The pixel scale is very small, so the readout noise can dominate if the DIT is too small. Consult the ETC.

- In the NACO_spec_obs_AutoNodOnSlit template, the jitter width should be smaller than the throw (the same applied for NACO_app_spec_obs_AutoNodOnSlit).
- Cube Mode is a feature that can be turned on for science templates (not acquisition) by means of the flag in the P2PP templates. Note that the default window is 1024×1026, and other windows will have different sizes (512, 256, 128 and 64, with NY=NX+2) centred on pixel 512, 512 (i.e. the user cannot set STARTX and STARTY, the lower-left coordinates for the detector window).
- Pupil tracking mode is set in the acquisition template by means of the corresponding flag in P2PP.
- For APP spectroscopic observations, the user must supply OBs for APP standard stars.

Table 7-1: NACO template suite: decommissioned modes are ~~barred~~.

Action	**Template**
General to all observing modes	
Turn the field (= telescope rotator)	NACO_all_obs_Rotate
Acquisition Templates	
Preset telescope and acquire for imaging	NACO_img_acq_MoveToPixel
Preset telescope and acquire for imaging without AO	NACO_img_acq_MoveToPixelNoAO
Preset telescope and acquire for APP imaging	NACO_app_acq_MoveToPixel
~~Preset telescope and acquire for SDI+~~	~~NACO_img_acq_SDIMoveToPixel~~
Preset telescope and acquire for polarimetry	NACO_img_acq_Polarimetry
Preset telescope and centre object(s) in the slit	NACO_img_acq_MoveToSlit
Preset telescope and centre object behind a mask	NACO_img_acq_MoveToMask
~~Preset telescope and centre object in SDI+4~~	~~NACO_img_acq_SDIMoveToMask~~
Preset telescope and acquire for SAM	NACO_img_acq_SAMMoveToPixel
Preset telescope and acquire for SAMPol	NACO_img_acq_SAMPol
Imaging, APP, or ~~SDI+~~	
Imaging of un-crowded fields	NACO_img_obs_AutoJitter
Imaging of extended objects or crowded fields	NACO_img_obs_GenericOffset or NACO_img_obs_FixedSkyOffset
Imaging requiring special offset sequences	NACO_img_obs_GenericOffset
Imaging without AO	NACO_img_obs_GenericOffsetNoAO
~~Imaging with SDI+~~	~~NACO_sdi_obs_GenericOffset~~
Imaging with APP	NACO_app_obs_GenericOffset
Spectroscopy (grism & prism)	
Spectroscopy of point–like or moderately extended objects	NACO_spec_obs_AutoNodOnSlit
Spectroscopy of extended objects (>10″) or complex sequences of positions	NACO_spec_obs_GenericOffset
~~**APP enhanced Spectroscopy**~~	
~~Spectroscopy of point–like source using the APP~~	~~NACO_app_spec_obs_AutoNodOnSlit~~
Polarimetry	
Imaging Polarimetry	NACO_pol_obs_GenericOffset
Polarimetry with the Half Wave Plate	NACO_pol_obs_Retarder
Coronagraphy	
Coronagraphy Coronagraphy+imaging	NACO_coro_obs_Stare NACO_coro_obs_Astro
SAM	
SAM (includes Pupil Tracking) observations	NACO_sam_obs_GenericOffset

SAMPol	
SAMPol (includes Pupil Tracking) observations	NACO_sampol_obs_GenericOffset
Standard Stars	
Standard star for imaging	NACO_img_cal_StandardStar
Standard star for coronagraphy	NACO_coro_cal_StandardStar
Standard star for spectroscopy	NACO_spec_cal_StandardStar
Standard star for polarimetry	NACO_pol_cal_StandardStar

Night time calibrations	
Night time coronagraphic flats	NACO_coro_cal_NightCalib
Night time spectroscopic flats and arcs	NACO_spec_cal_NightCalib

- With the exception of standards, the minimum amount of time between exposures is 30 seconds. This limit is set to allow the telescope Active Optics to at least perform one correction.
- Ensure that the correct filters are used when acquiring bright targets for spectroscopy.
- When doing a blind offset from a bright reference object to a faint target, we strongly recommend that the position angle be set so that the reference object and target do not fall in the slit at the same time, in order to avoid light reflection contaminate the fainter spectrum. At the end of the science sequence, it might also be a good idea to take an image long enough to allow you to see the faint object in the field. Additionally the coordinates of the reference object are the ones that should go into the OB.
- When using extended objects as AO reference sources, make sure that the flux within the specified aperture is correct. Users tend to significantly overestimate this flux.
- The verify button on P2PP checks that individual parameters are within the defined ranges and some additional checking on the global logic of selected OBs. Please be very careful: the verify button is a logical check only, hence it will return no error if for example you typed a DIT of 3600s rather than the 36s you meant originally.
- The Strehl, seeing and airmass constraints, as well as the epoch, equinox and RA and DEC (and respective proper motion) fields of P2PP will be automatically filled when the configuration file is loaded. Do not edit these fields.
- There must be one AO configuration file per target. The same AO configuration file cannot be used for different targets.
- For NGS observations of moving targets and where the reference star is itself a moving target, you will have to provide two additional files: the ephemeris file, with the differential tracking expressed in **arcsec/sec**, which will be attached to the OB at the moment you check it in. The second file is the *tracking table*, i.e. an ASCII file expressing the offsets in α, δ in arcsec between the moving NGS and the moving target. This file must be inserted in the NAOS-PS software when you prepare the AO configuration file.
- Each acquisition, science or calibration template that generates files, writes three header keywords, DPR.CATG, DPR.TYPE and DPR.TECH. These keywords are used by the pipeline, and can be used by the users, to classify files or to make queries in the archive (for example, using the NACO specific query form at http://archive.eso.org/wdb/wdb/eso/naco/form). The complete list of templates and corresponding DPR keywords is given in Section 10.

7.1.1 Offset conventions and definitions

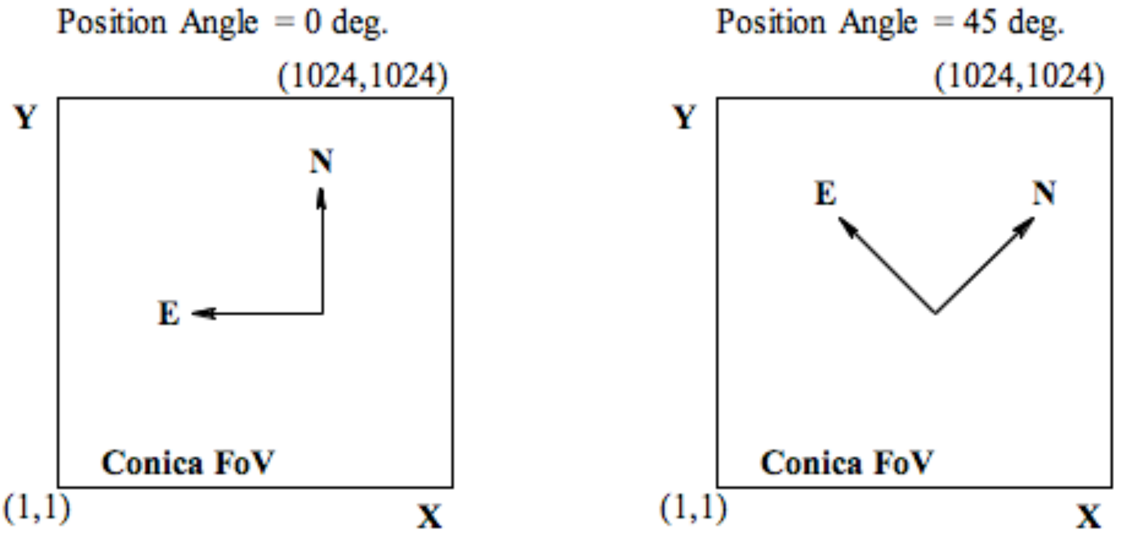

Position Angle = 0 deg.
(1024,1024)
Y
N
E
Conica FoV
(1,1)
X
Position Angle = 45 deg.
(1024,1024)
Y
E
N
Conica FoV
(1,1)
X

Figure 7-1: Orientation for imaging, polarimetry and coronagraphy. (Left): Field orientation on detector at 0° rotation angle on sky, (Right): Field orientation at +45° rotation angle on sky.

- o For imaging, polarimetry and coronagraphy, East is on the left (−X) of the images for zero position angle. For spectroscopic acquisition, East is at the top (+Y) for zero position angle.
- o For imaging, polarimetry and coronagraphy, North is at the top (+Y) of the images for a zero position angle. For spectroscopic acquisition, North is on the right (+X) for a zero position angle.
- o Position angle on sky. This angle is measured in the standard way, i.e. it is positive from North to East.
- o The slits are oriented along detector rows.
- o For spectroscopy, a position angle of zero means that the slit is aligned North-South.
- o For polarimetry, a position angle of zero means that the mask is aligned East-West.

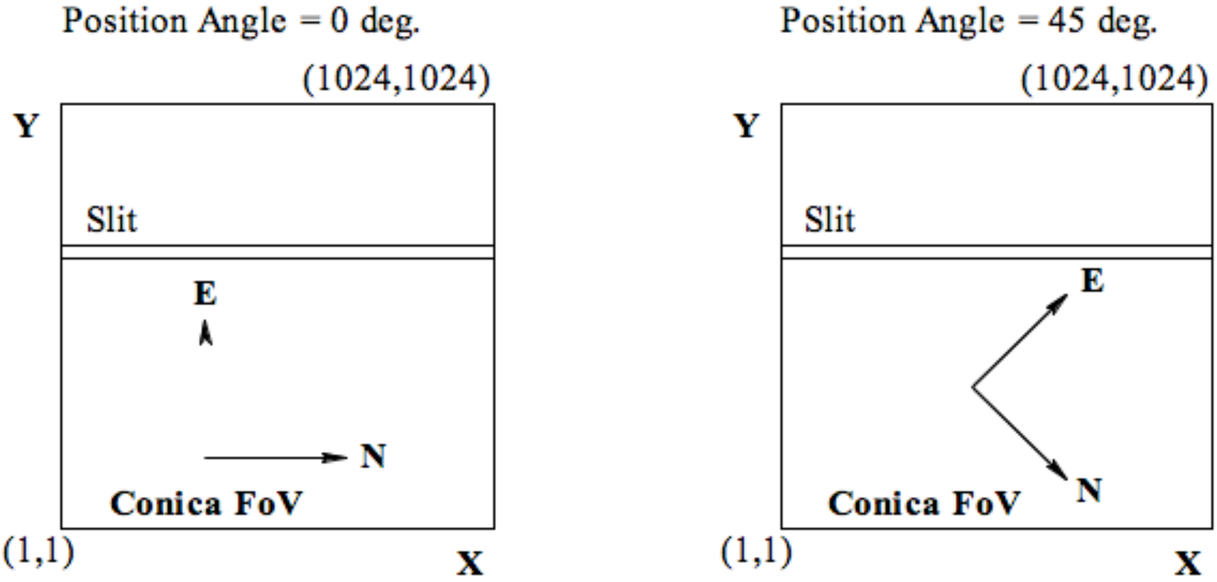

Position Angle = 0 deg.
(1024,1024)
Y
Slit
E
N
Conica FoV
(1,1)
X
Position Angle = 45 deg.
(1024,1024)
Y
Slit
E
N
Conica FoV
(1,1)
X

Figure 7-2: Orientation for spectroscopic observations. (Left): Field orientation on detector at 0° rotation angle on sky, (Right): Field orientation at +45° rotation angle on sky.

The templates make extensive use of telescope offsets. In some templates the offsets are set automatically (e.g. NACO_img_obs_AutoJitter), but in others the offsets have to be entered manually as lists. In this latter case, the convention is that offsets are relative. E.g. the following list of offsets

RA offset list (arcsec)	0 10 -10 20 -20
DEC offset list (arcsec)	0 0 0 0 0

will result in a first image without offset, a second image in which the telescope was moved 10 arcsec East, a third image at the original position, etc.

Sometimes offsets may be defined in detector coordinates. In that case, a positive offset in X will move the image to the right (+X) (the telescope offset is therefore in the opposite direction).

All offsets are defined in arcsec, even the offsets that are defined in detector coordinates. Therefore, an offset of +10 in X will move the object 10″ to the right.

All offsets are **relative** from the last position entered. At the end of the template, the telescope will return at the beginning of the sequence if the keyword RETURN is set equal to T.

7.2 NACO General templates

7.2.1 NACO_all_obs_Rotate

The NACO_all_obs_Rotate template rotates the field of view and it has only one parameter - the rotator offset angle. The angle is in degrees and a positive angle will rotate the adaptor from North to East. Hence, objects in an image will rotate from North to West. The angle is relative; hence the position angle of the field at the end of the rotation will be the position angle of the field before the template was run plus the angle in the template. The template can only be followed by imaging templates.

7.3 NACO Acquisition templates

Telescope presets can only be done via acquisition templates and all observing blocks must start with one. There are nine acquisition templates: one for imaging, one for imaging without AO, and one each for SDI+ imaging, spectroscopy, coronagraphy, polarimetry and APP, and two for SAM (one SAM, one SAMPol). They are listed in Table 7-1.

Apart from the acquisition template for no AO observations, all acquisition templates preset the telescope to the AO reference star, set up NAOS and CONICA, close the loop and acquire the science target. NACO_img_acq_MoveToPixelNoAO presets to the science target.

With the same exception of the acquisition template for no AO observations, all acquisition templates require a NAOS parameter file (an "aocfg" file) which contains information about the target, the reference source, the NAOS setup and other ancillary data. Once this file is loaded, the target fields in P2PP will contain the target coordinates.

The acquisition templates can take anywhere from one to five images during the acquisition process. See the description of the individual acquisition templates for a description of what kind of images are recorded.

In general, it is not necessary for the acquisition and the subsequent observation templates to have the same DIT and NDIT, nor the same filter, but it is recommended. Exceptions are: SAM, where the mask cannot change from acquisition to science, and the 4QPMs, which, once inserted, are never removed from the optical path.

The detector and readout modes are not parameters of the acquisition templates. They are automatically set and they depend on the filter. For LW filters, the readout mode is set to Uncorr and the detector mode is set to HighDynamic. For all other filters the readout mode is set to Double_RdRstRd and the detector mode is set to HighDynamic. The minimum DITs for these modes are listed in Table 5-2.

For very bright targets a neutral density filter can be inserted into the light path. The choices are: Full for no neutral density filter, ND_Long for a LW neutral density filter and ND_Short for a SW neutral density filter. Filter curves are plotted in Section 8.

All acquisition templates can be used to acquire PSF stars. In such cases, the "PSF reference? (T/F)" flag should be set to true. Although the NAOS configuration will be ignored during the acquisition, a valid NAOS parameter file is still required (the obvious exception to this is acquisition done in no AO mode, using NACO_img_acq_MoveToPixelNoAO). By default, the "PSF reference? (T/F)" flag is F. Note that this flag, when used with pupil tracking (including SAM) will additionally keep the pupil angle fixed.

As of P82 some acquisition templates have been modified to collect useful calibration data, "free" (i.e. at no extra time cost) for the users:

1. NACO_img_acq_MoveToMask, ~~NACO_img_acq_SDIMoveToPixel~~: these templates set the instrument in coronagraphic mode, ~~and in SDI+ mode~~, respectively. In all cases (except classic Lyot coronagraphy, masks C_0.7 and C_0.14) the setup includes an optical element on glass substrate (thus affected by dust) which does not reposition accurately when it moves in, out and again in the optical path. Flat fielding used to be difficult because of repositioning problems of the mask elements, unless one opted to use the NACO_coro_NightCalib template at the end of the science observations. The new version of the acquisition templates now acquires one flat on/off pair of images with the element in the same position as used for science. For coronagraphy with classic Lyot elements users can still use the internal lamp taken during the day or obtain night calibrations by means of NACO_coro_NightCalib. Note that this calibration is useless for Lp coronagraphs such as the AGPM, instead a sky frame can be used.
2. NACO_img_acq_MoveToMask and ~~NACO_img_acq_SDIMoveToMask~~ have also been modified to allow taking a PSF image and the relative sky. This is useful only when the main target (i.e. the one which will be placed behind the mask) can be used as PSF calibrator. If this is the case, it is not necessary to tick on the PSF keyword in the acquisition template, since this process is completely hard-coded within the template. When the operator elects to take the PSF calibrator, a pop-up window will appear asking for confirmation, the ND filter, if inserted, will be taken out of the path, and two images taken: one with the star in the field but at least 2" off the mask and one with no star (i.e. a sky frame). The files created by these templates are saved together with the acquisition image. They can be recognized by a unique combination of headers keywords:

Table 7-2: keywords combinations used for the new calibration frames.

Image type	**DPR.CATG**	**DPR.TECH**	**DPR.TYPE**	**Note**
Flat on	CALIB	FLAT,LAMP	CORONAGRAPHY or IMAGE, DIFFERENTIAL	INS.LAMP2.CURRENT=value
Flat off	CALIB	FLAT,LAMP	CORONAGRAPHY or IMAGE, DIFFERENTIAL	INS.LAMP2.CURRENT=0
PSF (star)	CALIB	IMAGE	PSF-CALIBRATOR, OBJECT	Optional
PSF (sky)	CALIB	IMAGE	PSF-CALIBRATOR, SKY	Optional

Users should request that they wish their science target to be observed as PSF calibrator in their README file. Alternatively, should the science target be unsuitable as PSF calibrator, a separate

OB for the calibrating target (with a name starting with PSF_) should be submitted, and it will be observed immediately after the main science target. In this case, the PSF key in the acquisition template should be ticked on, because this will tell NAOS not to change the AO configuration. The time needed to observe the PSF target will be charged to the user.

The NACO_img_acq_MoveToPixelNoAO template will allow an OB to be executed on NaCo without .aocfg files because the AO loop will remain open ("speckle mode").

7.3.1 Pupil Tracking (PT) in the acquisition templates

Pupil tracking is started in the acquisition template and it can be set to true only for the templates that support this feature:

NACO_img_acq_SAMMoveToPixel (T by default, angle is fixed)
~~NACO_img_acq_SDIMoveToPixel (usually F, T is optional)~~
~~NACO_img_acq_SDIMoveToMask (usually F, T is optional)~~
NACO_img_acq_MoveToPixel (usually F, T is optional)
NACO_img_acq_MoveToPixelNoAO (usually F, T is optional)
NACO_img_acq_MoveToMask (usually F, T is optional).
NACO_app_acq_MoveToPixel (usually F, T is optional)
NACO_img_acq_Polarimetry (usually F, T is optional)

In these templates, the rotator angle assumes a different meaning, since the pupil tracking flag has been set to T: it is the angle to which the telescope spiders should be set. Rotator angle offsets work the same way as in normal rotator mode. A positive angle moves the spiders clockwise. See Figure 5-45 for an illustration.

Notes for Pupil Tracking OB preparation: it is encouraged for the users who wish to maximize their parallactic angle variations (field rotation for ADI) to stipulate in the readme at which LST their OB is supposed to be started (on best effort basis). It is also important for operations that users use the suffix "_Meridian" in their OB names when the OB has to be started close to the meridian. For objects with dec= -24° 35 +/- 4°, the meridian cannot be crossed (the telescope would rotate too fast) and 10 to 20 minutes have to be accounted for unless the OB is split into two parts: "before Meridian" and "after Meridian".

7.3.2 NACO_img_acq_MoveToPixel

This template does a telescope preset and is followed by interactive centering of the object. It should be used for normal imaging. It must be followed by an imaging template.

Because the objectives are not aligned with respect to each other, we recommend that the acquisition template and subsequent observing templates use the same objective.

In service mode, it is mandatory that users provide detailed information for the field centering on their Finding Charts and/or in their README file.

In order for faint objects to be clearly seen, an image of the sky is acquired in an offset position defined by the RA offset (arcsec) and DEC offset (arcsec) parameters. This image is then subtracted from all images that are subsequently displayed on the RTD. The integration time for these acquisition images is defined by the DIT and NDIT parameters.

This template records an image of the field after the acquisition has been completed. On some occasions, two additional (Br γ) images of the AO reference source, which are used by the operator to help in classifying the OB, are also taken (the so-called Strehl reference images).

Table 7-3: Parameters of NACO_img_acq_MoveToPixel

P2PP Label	Default Values	Description
DIT	NODEFAULT	Detector Integration Time (sec)
NDIT	NODEFAULT	Number of DITs
Type of AO Observation (LGS/NGS)	NODEFAULT	LGS or NGS observation type
PSF Reference? (T/F)	F	Set to T if it is a PSF reference star
Pupil Tracking Mode? (T/F)	F	Set to true for PT observations
RA offset (arcsec)	5	RA offset for sky image
DEC offset (arcsec)	5	DEC offset for sky image
Position angle on sky	0	Position angle or pupil angle in degrees.
Filter	NODEFAULT	Filter name (e.g. Ks)
Neutral Density Filter	Full	Neutral density Filter (Full=none)
Camera	NODEFAULT	Camera Name (e.g. S27)
NAOS parameter file	NODEFAULT	NAOS aocfg file from JNPS

7.3.1 NACO_img_acq_SDIMoveToPixel (discontinued since P93)

7.3.2

This template is very similar to NACO_img_acq_MoveToPixel (7.3.2) with the exception that the camera and the filter are not parameters of the template. It should only be used to acquire targets for SDI+. The template does a telescope preset and is followed by interactive centering of the object. It must be followed by an SDI+ template.

In service mode, it is mandatory that users provide detailed information for the field centering on their Finding Charts and/or in their README file.

In order for faint objects to be clearly seen, an image of the sky is acquired in an offset position defined by the RA offset (arcsec) and DEC offset (arcsec) parameters. The image is then subtracted from all images that are subsequently displayed on the RTD. The integration time for these acquisition images is defined by the DIT and NDIT parameters.

This template records a flat on and a flat off image, which can be used for flat-fielding the subsequent science frames, two (optional) reference images (star and sky), used by the operator to classify the OB and the final acquisition image with the star centred in the SDI+ field of view.

Table 7-4: Parameters of NACO_img_acq_SDIMoveToPixel

P2PP Label	Default Values	Description
DIT	NODEFAULT	Detector Integration Time (sec)
NDIT	NODEFAULT	Number of DITs
Type of AO Observation (LGS/NGS)	NODEFAULT	LGS or NGS observation type
PSF Reference? (T/F)	F	Set to T if it is a PSF reference star
Pupil Tracking Mode? (T/F)	F	Set to true for PT observations
RA offset (arcsec)	5	RA offset for sky image
DEC offset (arcsec)	5	DEC offset for sky image
Position angle on sky	0	Position angle or pupil angle in degrees.
Neutral Density Filter	Full	Neutral density Filter (Full=none)
NAOS parameter file	NODEFAULT	NAOS aocfg file from JNPS

7.3.3 NACO_app_acq_MoveToPixel

Template very similar to the NACO_img_acq_MoveToPixel but created specially for the APP coronagraph (pupil plane). The default acquisition filter is NB_4.05. The acquisition images are taken without the APP which is placed in the optical path afterwards. Allowed filters are NB_4.05 and Lp (L_prime).

7.3.4 NACO_img_acq_MoveToSlit (discontinued since P93)

7.3.5

This template does a telescope preset and is followed by interactive centering of the object in the slit. It is very similar to the NACO_img_acq_MoveToPixel (7.3.2) template; however, it must be followed by a spectroscopic template.

After the AO reference has been acquired, the slit is placed into the beam and an image is recorded. The slit position is computed, the slit is removed and a drawing of the slit is superimposed on the image of the field. The centering of the target is then done interactively.

The template also allows one to place two objects into the slit without the requirement of calculating the position angle beforehand. In such cases, the acquisition strategy should be adequately explained in the README file, and those targets which should be placed in the slit should be clearly designated on the Finding Chart and their position on the slit clearly indicated. To save time during the acquisition, we recommend that users enter an estimate of the position angle into the acquisition template.

The "Alpha offset from Ref Star" and "Delta offset from Ref Star" parameters allow the user to define a telescope offset when the acquisition is made on a bright reference object. That is, once the reference object has been acquired and centred in the slit, the offsets defined here will offset the telescope so as to bring the desired target into the slit. Given the accuracy at which the offsets are likely to be defined (the smallest slit is only 86 mas wide so the computed offsets have to be better than a few tens of mas), we do not recommend this option to users. If there is no other option, then the position angle of the slit should be set so that both the reference source and science target are not in the slit at the same time, to avoid light contamination.

These offsets should not be confused with the RA offset (arcsec) and DEC offset (arcsec) offsets, which are used to define the offset between the target and a sky image, which is subsequently subtracted from all images.

This template records between 2 and 5 images to disk. On some occasions the operator will record two images of the AO reference, which are used to classify the OB. If this is the case, the image of the slit will be the third frame recorded to disk otherwise it will be first. The next image (either the 2nd or the 4th image recorded to disk) is an image of the acquisition target after it has been centred. If reference offsets are used, an additional image (either the 3rd or the 5th image recorded to disk) is taken after the reference offset.

Table 7-5: parameters of NACO_img_acq_MoveToSlit

P2PP Label	Default Values	Description
DIT	NODEFAULT	Detector Integration Time (sec)
NDIT	NODEFAULT	Number of DITs
Type of AO Observation (LGS/NGS)	NODEFAULT	LGS or NGS observation type
PSF Reference? (T/F)	F	Set to T if it is a PSF reference star
Pupil Tracking Mode? (T/F)	F	Always set to F. PT not supported
Alpha offset from Ref star	0	Offset from reference star [arcsec]
Delta offset from Ref star	0	Offset from reference star [arcsec]
RA offset (arcsec)	5	RA offset for sky image
DEC offset (arcsec)	5	DEC offset for sky image
Position angle on sky	0	Position angle
Filter	NODEFAULT	Filter name (e.g. Ks)
Neutral Density Filter	ND_Short/Full	Neutral density Filter (Full=none, DEFAULT)
Camera	NODEFAULT	Camera Name (e.g. S27)
Slit	NODEFAULT	Slit name

NAOS parameter file	NODEFAULT	NAOS aocfg file from JNPS

7.3.6 NACO_app_acq_MoveToSlit

This template does a telescope preset and is followed by interactive centering of the object in the slit. It is essentially a copy of the NACO_img_acq_MoveToSlit (7.3.2) template; however, it inserts the APP at the very end and should in principle be followed by the NACO_app_spec_obs_AutoNodOnSlit template.

After the AO reference has been acquired, the slit is placed into the beam and an image is recorded. The slit position is computed, the slit is removed and a drawing of the slit is superimposed on the image of the field. The centering of the target is then done interactively.

The template also allows one to place two objects into the slit without the requirement of calculating the position angle beforehand. In such cases, the acquisition strategy should be adequately explained in the README file, and those targets which should be placed in the slit should be clearly designated on the Finding Chart and their position on the slit clearly indicated. To save time during the acquisition, we recommend that users enter an estimate of the position angle into the acquisition template.

The "Alpha offset from Ref Star" and "Delta offset from Ref Star" parameters allow the user to define a telescope offset when the acquisition is made on a bright reference object. That is, once the reference object has been acquired and centred in the slit, the offsets defined here will offset the telescope so as to bring the desired target into the slit. Given the accuracy at which the offsets are likely to be defined (the smallest slit is only 86 mas wide so the computed offsets have to be better than a few tens of mas), we do not recommend this option to users. If there is no other option, then the position angle of the slit should be set so that both the reference source and science target are not in the slit at the same time, to avoid light contamination.

These offsets should not be confused with the RA offset (arcsec) and DEC offset (arcsec) offsets, which are used to define the offset between the target and a sky image, which is subsequently subtracted from all images.

This template records between 2 and 5 images to disk. On some occasions the operator will record two images of the AO reference, which are used to classify the OB. If this is the case, the image of the slit will be the third frame recorded to disk otherwise it will be first. The next image (either the 2nd or the 4th image recorded to disk) is an image of the acquisition target after it has been centred. If reference offsets are used, an additional image (either the 3rd or the 5th image recorded to disk) is taken after the reference offset.

The APP works only in the 3-5µm range but the possibility to acquire the star in Ks, NB_2.17, NB_3.74 or NB_4.05 is given (DEFAULT filter is L_prime).

Table 7-6: parameters of NACO_app_acq_MoveToSlit

P2PP Label	Default Values	Description
DIT	NODEFAULT	Detector Integration Time (sec)
NDIT	NODEFAULT	Number of DITs
Type of AO Observation (LGS/NGS)	NODEFAULT	LGS or NGS observation type
PSF Reference? (T/F)	F	Set to T if it is a PSF reference star
Alpha offset from Ref star	0	Offset from reference star [arcsec]
Delta offset from Ref star	0	Offset from reference star [arcsec]
RA offset (arcsec)	5	RA offset for sky image
DEC offset (arcsec)	5	DEC offset for sky image
Position angle on sky	0	Position angle
Filter	Ks, NB_2.17, L_prime NB_3.74, NB_4.05 (L_prime)	Filter name (e.g. L_prime)
Neutral Density Filter	FullND_Short ND_Long (Full)	Neutral density Filter (Full=none)
Camera	NODEFAULT	Camera Name (e.g. S27)
Slit	NODEFAULT	Slit name
NAOS parameter file	NODEFAULT	NAOS aocfg file from JNPS

7.3.7 NACO_img_acq_MoveToMask (only with AGPM and VM since P93)

7.3.8

This template does a telescope preset and is followed by interactive centering of the object behind the coronagraphic mask. It is very similar to the NACO_img_acq_MoveToPixel template; however, it must be followed by a coronagraphic template. A drawing of the selected mask is displayed on the RTD and is superimposed on the image of the field. The centering of the target is then done interactively.

Acquisition must be done with the L27 objective for LW filters and can be done with either the S13 or S27 objectives for SW filters. However, for precise centering with the 4QPM mask, we recommend that users use the S13 objective even if LW observations are planned. Note that when 4QPM masks are used, the mask itself is not taken out of the optical path (as was the case in the past) to avoid repositioning problems.

This template records either two or four images. If two images are recorded, then the first image is an image of the approximately centred target without the mask and the second image is an image of the target accurately centred behind the mask. If four images are recorded, then these images become, respectively, the 3rd and 4th images, and the first two are images of the reference and they are used by the operator to classify the OB.

In the case of the 4QPM masks and the semi-transparent mask (C_0.7_sep_10), the recorded images are:

- One flat on (halogen lamp is on) and one flat off image: these images can be used for flat fielding the subsequent science frames)
- An image of the star off the mask (~2" off, with the ND filter inserted if specified in the initial setup) and an image of the sky: these images can be used as PSF calibrator.

Then the following steps are performed:

- Rough offset to position the star behind the mask
- Removal of the ND_Short (ND_Long) filter, if used. For 4QPM the Full_Uszd mask is used. For the AGPM, the Apo_165 is inserted and the rotator offset by -15º to align the pupil stop to the telescope spiders. All other masks use Full.
- Adjustment of DIT if needed
- Fine centering behind the mask
- Record the final acquisition image of the star finely centred behind the mask (without the ND filter).

Table 7-7: Parameters of NACO_img_acq_MoveToMask

P2PP Label	Default Values	Description
DIT	NODEFAULT	Detector Integration Time (sec)
NDIT	NODEFAULT	Number of DITs
Type of AO Observation (LGS/NGS)	NODEFAULT	LGS or NGS observation type
PSF Reference? (T/F)	F	Set to T if it is a PSF reference star
Pupil Tracking Mode? (T/F)	F	Set to T for Pupil tracking observations.
RA offset (arcsec)	5	RA offset for sky image
DEC offset (arcsec)	5	DEC offset for sky image
Position angle on sky	0	Position angle or pupil angle in degrees.
Filter	NODEFAULT	Filter name (e.g. Ks)
Mask	NODEFAULT	Coronagraphic mask
Neutral Density Filter	Full	Neutral density Filter (Full=none)
Camera	NODEFAULT	Camera Name (e.g. S27)
NAOS Parameter file	NODEFAULT	NAOS aocfg file from JNPS

7.3.9 NACO_img_acq_Polarimetry

This template does a telescope preset and is followed by interactive centering of the object. It is very similar to the NACO_img_acq_MoveToPixel template; however, it must be followed by a polarimetric template that uses the Wollaston prism.

A drawing of the polarimetric mask is displayed on the RTD and is superimposed on the image of the field. The centering of the target is then done interactively.

Acquisition must be done with the L27 objective for LW filters or the S27 objective for SW filters. The subsequent polarimetric science templates allow one to set the angle before each template starts.

This template records an image of the field after the acquisition has been completed. If three images are recorded, then the first two are images of the reference and they are used by the operator to classify the OB.

Table 7-8: Parameters of NACO_img_acq_Polarimetry

P2PP Label	Default Values	Description
DIT	NODEFAULT	Detector Integration Time (sec)
NDIT	NODEFAULT	Number of DITs
Type of AO Observation (LGS/NGS)	NODEFAULT	LGS or NGS observation type
PSF Reference? (T/F)	F	Set to T if it is a PSF reference star
Pupil Tracking Mode? (T/F)	F	DEFAULT = F. PT supported since P88.

RA offset (arcsec)	5	RA offset for sky image
DEC offset (arcsec)	5	DEC offset for sky image
Position angle on sky	0	Position angle
Filter	NODEFAULT	Filter name (all filters theoretically supported)
Neutral Density Filter	Full	Neutral density Filter (Full=none, DEFAULT)
Camera	S27	Camera name, DEFAULT = S27
Polarimetric mask	Wollaston_00	Wollaston_00 or empty. DEFAULT=Wollaston_00.
NAOS parameter file	NODEFAULT	NAOS aocfg file from the JNPS

7.3.10 NACO_img_acq_SAMMoveToPixel (for SAM and SAMPol)

This template is used for the acquisition of both SAM and SAMPol targets. The user select whether to use SAM or SAMPol by entering "empty" or "Wollaston_00" in the "Polarizer Wheel" entry.

The template does a telescope preset and then sets the pupil-tracking mode sending the spiders to a pre-defined angle, which depends on the SAM mask being used. This angle is chosen to prevent the telescope spiders from intersecting any holes in the mask. The rest of the acquisition is identical to that of NACO_img_acq_MoveToPixel. The template always saves the final acquisition image.

The operator will centre the object in the centre of the detector, at pixel (512,512), since in most cases the following science template will make use of a windowed detector in cube mode (recommended setup). The window is always centred on (512,512).

For SAMPol, the final step is the insertion of the Wollaston_00 in the beam. The template always saves the final acquisition image. Since the J filter and the Wollaston are in the same filter wheel, SAMPOL observations with the J broad-band are not possible.

This template can be followed by either NACO_sam_obs_GenericOffset or NACO_sampol_obs_GenericOffset.

Table 7-9: Parameters of NACO_img_acq_SAMMoveToPixel

P2PP Label	Default Values	Description
DIT	NODEFAULT	Detector Integration Time (sec)
NDIT	NODEFAULT	Number of DITs
Type of AO Observation (LGS/NGS)	NODEFAULT	LGS or NGS observation type
PSF Reference? (T/F)	F	Set to T if it is a PSF reference star
Pupil Tracking Mode? (T/F)	T	Always set to T. PT is compulsory.
RA offset (arcsec)	5	RA offset for sky image
DEC offset (arcsec	5	DEC offset for sky image
Position angle on sky	0	Position angle
Filter	NODEFAULT	Filter name
Sparse Aperture Mask	NODEFAULT	SAM mask
Polarizer Wheel	NODEFAULT	empty or Wollaston_00
Camera	NODEFAULT	Camera name
NAOS Parameter file	NODEFAULT	NAOS aocfg file from JNPS

7.4 NACO imaging science templates

For observations with the SW filters, the readout mode of the detector should be set to either Double_RdRstRd or FowlerNsamp. For observations with LW filters the readout mode should be set to Uncorr.

All imaging templates make use of the NEXPO per offset position parameter. It is the number of exposures (one exposure = DIT × NDIT) per offset position.

For very bright targets (see Section 6.15), a neutral density filter can be inserted into the light path. The choices are Full for no neutral density filter, ND_Long for a LW neutral density filter and ND_Short for a SW neutral density filter.

For LW observations without chopping, only the NACO_img_obs_AutoJitter template should be used. The sky subtraction with the other templates is generally unsatisfactory.

7.4.1 NACO_img_obs_AutoJitter

This template offsets the telescope between exposures according to a random pattern of offsets automatically determined by the template. It is ideal for long integrations on sparse fields, and does not require a long list of offsets to be defined.

The offsets are distributed randomly within a box whose size is defined by the parameter "Jitter Box Width" (in arc seconds), with the condition that the distance between any two points in a series of ten values is greater than a system-determined minimum. This is intentionally done to ensure that the 5 frames before and after any frame are spatially not too close and can be safely used for creating skies without residual objects for sky subtraction.

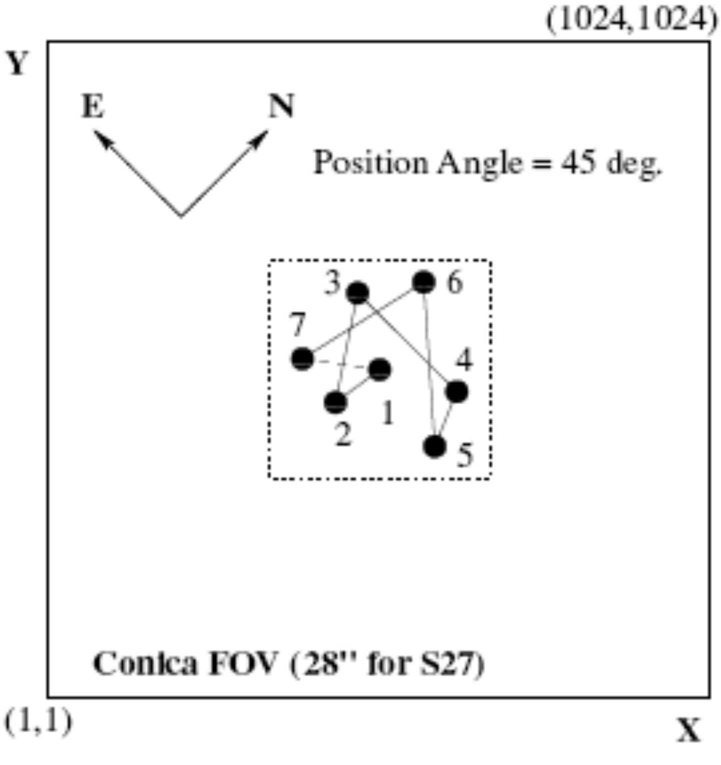


Figure 7-3: An illustration of the NACO_img_obs_AutoJitter. In this example the jitter box width is set to 10″, NEXPO is 1, number of offset position is 7, Return to Origin? is T and the camera is S27. The dotted line defines the jitter box width.

The value of the "Jitter Box Width" parameter corresponds to the full width of the box in which the offsets are generated. Defining too wide a box may lead to poor image overlap. Conversely, too small a value may lead to poor sky subtraction near extended objects.

By construction, there is no telescope offset before the first exposure. If the parameter "Return to Origin? (T/F)" is set to true (T) the telescope moves back to its original position at the end of the template. If not the telescope is not moved.

The total integration time (excluding overheads) is defined, in seconds, by:

DIT × NDIT × NEXPO per offset position × Number of offset positions

Table 7-10: Parameters of NACO_img_obs_AutoJitter

P2PP Label	Default Values	Description
DIT	NODEFAULT	Detector Integration Time (sec)
NDIT	NODEFAULT	Number of DITs
Readout mode	Double_RdRstRd	Readout mode
Window Size	1024	Size of the window
Observation Category	SCIENCE	Observation Category
Store Data Cube? (T/F)	F	Data cube flag
Jitter Box width	NODEFAULT	Jitter box width
NEXPO per offset position	1	Number of exposures per offset position
Number of offset positions	NODEFAULT	Number of offset positions
Return to Origin? (T/F)	T	Return to origin at the end of the template
Filter	NODEFAULT	Filter name
Neutral Density Filter	Full	Neutral density filter (Full=none)
Camera	NODEFAULT	Camera Name

7.4.2 NACO_img_obs_GenericOffset

This template is used for imaging and has the flexibility to do any sequence of telescope offsets, either in detector or sky coordinates.

Telescope offsets are defined as lists with the parameters List of offsets in RA or X and List of offsets in DEC or Y. The offsets are relative to the previous position, are in RA and DEC or in X and Y depending on the Offset Coordinates parameter, and are defined in arcsec.

Additionally, the observation type can be defined for each image, and is entered as a list in the parameter "Observation Type (O or S)." O stands for Object and assigns the DPR.TYPE header keyword to OBJECT. S stands for Sky and assigns the DPR.TYPE header keyword to SKY. The AO loop is closed for the former and open for the latter.

The total number of offset positions is defined in the parameter "Number of offset positions." This number can be different from the number of elements in the aforementioned lists. Lists do not need to have the same length. If the number of exposures is larger than the number of elements in a list, the list is restarted from the beginning as many times as needed until the correct number of frames have been acquired.

The lists can have any length; however, having lists of different lengths can become extremely confusing. It is good practice to use lists of equal length or lists with only one value if one parameter is not changed.

At the end of the template, the telescope is returned to the original position. Figure 7-4 and Figure 7-5 illustrate how this template can be used.

The total integration time is defined, in seconds, by:

$$\text{DIT} \times \sum^{\text{number of offset positions}} \text{NDIT(i)} \times \text{NEXPO per offset position}$$

Table 7-11: Parameters of NACO_img_obs_GenericOffset

P2PP Label	Default Values	Description
DIT	NODEFAULT	Detector Integration Time (sec)
Readout mode	Double_RdRstRd	Readout mode
Window Size	1024	Size of the window
Observation Category	SCIENCE	Observation Category
Store Data Cube? (T/F)	F	Data cube flag
List of NDITs	NODEFAULT	List of NDITs
NEXPO per offset position	1	Number of exposures per offset position
Number of offset positions	NODEFAULT	Number of offset positions
Observation type (O or S)	NODEFAULT	O is in closed loop, S in open loop
Offset coordinates	NODEFAULT	SKY or DETECTOR
List of offsets in RA or X	NODEFAULT	Offsets in arcsec
List of offsets in DEC or Y	NODEFAULT	Offsets in arcsec
Filter	NODEFAULT	Filter name
Neutral Density Filter	Full	Neutral density filter (Full=none)
Camera	NODEFAULT	Camera Name

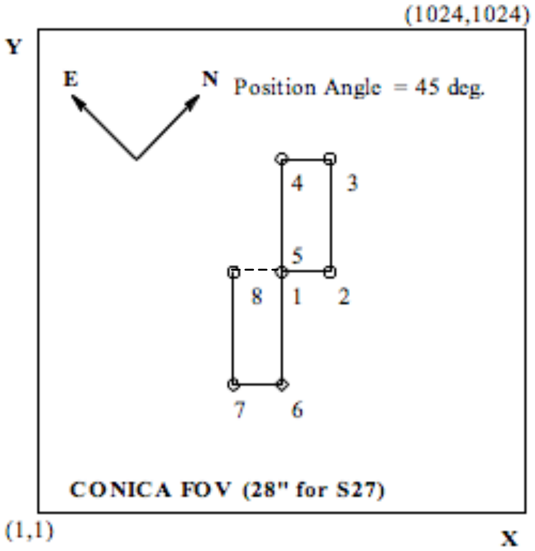


Figure 7-4: An illustration of how the NACO_img_obs_GenericOffset template works. In this example the offsets are in DETECTOR co-ordinates. Exposures 1 and 5 occur at the same place. The telescope will return to the origin after the eighth exposure, as indicated by the dashed line connecting point 8 to 1. The parameter settings for this example were:

Table 7-12: parameters for the example shown in Figure 7-4

NEXPO per offset position = 1	Observation Type (O or S)= O
Number of offset positions = 8	Offset Coordinates = DETECTOR
Camera = S27	List of offsets in RA or X = 0 3 0 -3 0 0 -3 0
	List of offsets in DEC or Y = 0 0 7 0 -7 -7 0 7

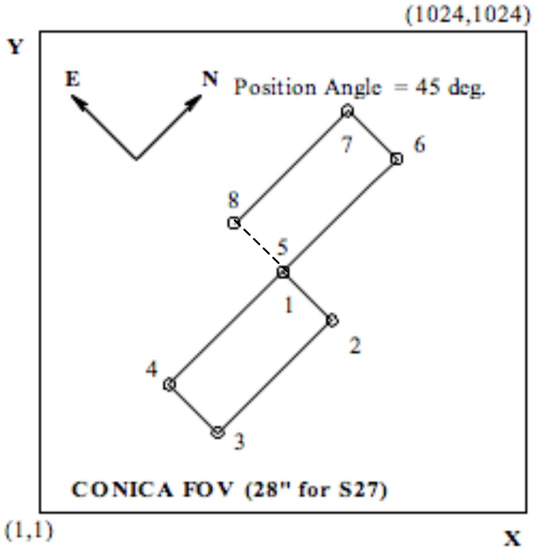


Figure 7-5: A second illustration of how the NACO_img_obs_GenericOffset template works. As with the previous example, exposures 1 and 5 occur at the same place, and the telescope returns to the origin after the eighth exposure (indicated by the dashed line connecting point 8 with 1/5). The parameter settings for this example are given in Table 7-13.

Table 7-13: : parameters for the example shown in Figure 7-5

NEXPO per offset position = 1	Observation Type (O or S)= O
Number of offset positions = 8	Offset Coordinates = SKY
Camera = S27	List of offsets in RA or X = 0 4 0 -4 0 0 -4 0
	List of offsets in DEC or Y = 0 0 8 0 -8 -8 0 8

7.4.3 NACO_app_obs_GenericOffset

This is the APP template, allowing cube mode, pupil tracking etc. It's a copy of NACO_img_obs_GenericOffset but the APP will be allowed and only the NB_4.05 and the Lp (L_prime) filters will be allowed. The readout mode will be automatically set to Uncorr/HighDynamic. L27 or L54 camera are both options for this mode. Note that since the APP shifts the FoV by ~19" vertically, the useful FoV using the L27 and associated FLM_27 field stop will be of the order of 28x9" (X,Y). On the detector the useful FoV spans from p1=[80,700] to p2=[1024,1024]. This is conservative as the lower left corner isn't straight.

When stripped down to 512x514 windowing the remaining FoV is :13.8x2.5" (2.35" on the left and 2.65" on the right). We then have p1=[0,425] and p2=[512,512].

Photometric standard stars will not be taken in Service Mode (even for CLR or PHO conditions) unless the users specify it in their ReadMe file (then taken without APP). Standard star OBs with APP can also be provided by the users using this same template.

7.4.4 NACO_img_obs_GenericOffsetNoAO

This is the "speckle mode" template, allowing cube mode, hardware windowing, open-loop observations. It's a copy of NACO_img_obs_GenericOffset, all SW filters will be allowed and the Offsets will be optional (one can always put 1 and 0/0 to stare).

Since P88 it is possible to set Return= F (default was T) so that the telescope stays at the position of the last offset of the template instead of coming back to the initial position. This is for users who wish to perform quick "star hopping" cycles between their science and their calibrators, at their own risks (only VM, taking into account the offset sizes with the night astronomer and telescope operator).

7.4.5 NACO_img_obs_FixedSkyOffset

This template moves the telescope alternatively between ‘object’ and ‘sky’ positions. The ‘object’ positions are randomly distributed around the initial telescope position and within a box whose dimensions are set by the parameter “Jitter Box Width” (in arcsec).

The ‘sky’ positions are randomly distributed around a position that is set at a constant distance (defined by the parameters “Sky offset in DEC” and “Sky offset in RA”) from the original telescope position and within a box whose dimensions are set by the parameter “Jitter Box Width” (in arcsec).

The ‘object’ positions’ will be observed with the AO loop closed. For the ’sky’ positions, the AO loop will be open.

By default, there is no telescope offset before the first exposure. The telescope moves back to its original position at the end of the template.

The Number of AB or BA cycles defines the number of OBJECT-SKY or SKY-OBJECT cycles to be executed. These cycles are executed in ABBA sequences. E.g. if Number of AB or BA cycles is set to 3, 6 exposures will be taken in an ABBAAB sequence.

In addition, the template provides the flexibility to adjust the number of NDIT sub-integrations for the OBJECT and SKY frames. NDIT for the OBJECT positions defines the number of sub-integrations on the object, and NDIT for the SKY positions defines the number of sub-integrations on the sky.

The total integration time (excluding overheads) is defined, in seconds, by:

DIT × (NDIT for the OBJECT positions + NDIT for the SKY positions) × NEXPO per offset position × Number of AB or BA cycles

Thus, the total integration time on the sky and on the object can be adjusted so that the S/N on the object is optimised. Remember that the ”30 second per telescope position rule” means here that both (DIT x NDIT for the OBJECT positions × NEXPO per offset position plus overheads) and (DIT × NDIT for the SKY positions × NEXPO per offset position plus overheads) shall each exceed 30 seconds of time.

Table 7-14: Parameter of NACO_img_obs_FixedSkyOffset

P2PP Label	Default Values	Description
DIT	NODEFAULT	Detector Integration Time (sec)
Readout mode	Double_RdRstRd	Readout mode
Window Size	1024	Size of the window
Store Data Cube? (T/F)	F	Data cube flag
Jitter box width	NODEFAULT	Jitter Box Width
Number of AB or BA cycles	NODEFAULT	One cycle is one object-sky pair
NDIT per object position	NODEFAULT	Number of DITs for the OBJECT
NDIT per sky position	NODEFAULT	Number of DITs for the SKY
NEXPO per offset position	1	Number of exposures per offset position
Number of offset positions	NODEFAULT	Number of offset positions
Sky offset in RA	NODEFAULT	RA offset in arcsec
Sky offset in DEC	NODEFAULT	Dec offset in arcsec
Filter	NODEFAULT	Filter name
Neutral Density Filter	Full	Neutral density filter (Full=none)
Camera	NODEFAULT	Camera Name

Figure 7-6 illustrates how this template can be used.

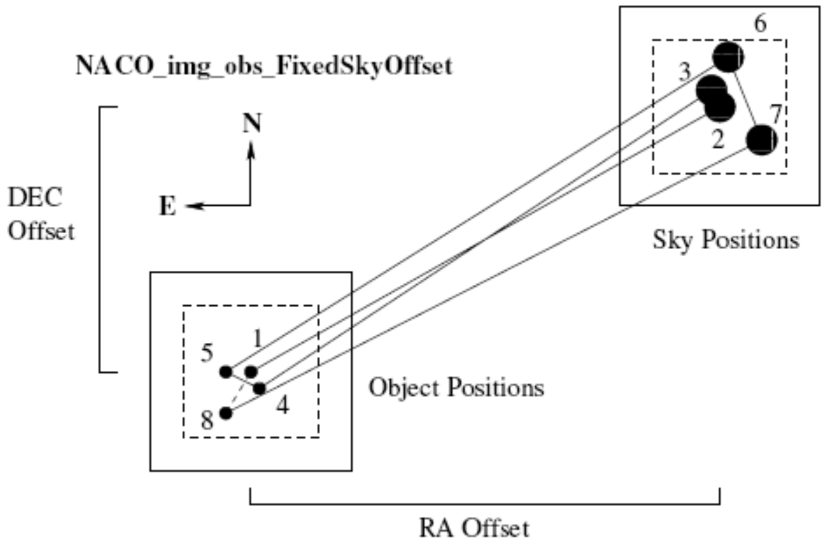


Figure 7-6: An illustration of how the NACO_img_obs_FixedSkyOffset template works with Jitter Box Width = 9, Number of AB or BA cycles = 4, Sky offset in Dec. = 15, Sky offset in RA. = -35 and Camera = S13

The AO loop is off when the sky is observed (large filled in circles) and on when the object is observed (small filled in circles). The dashed line connecting 8 with 1 is the offset done at the end when the telescope returns to origin. The dashed box is defined by the Jitter Box Width.

7.4.6 NACO_img_cal_StandardStar

This template is used for imaging standards and is similar to the NACO_img_obs_GenericOffset template with the difference that some DPR keywords in the FITS headers of the images are set to different values allowing pipeline processing and archiving. Additionally, NDIT is single valued in this template and offsets are in detector coordinates only.

This template should be used by all users who wish to take calibrations (standard stars observation) beyond the ones provided by the Calibration Plan. Table 7-15 describes the parameters of this template

Table 7-15: Parameters of NACO_img_cal_StandardStar

P2PP Label	Default Values	Description
DIT	NODEFAULT	Detector Integration Time (sec)
NDIT	NODEFAULT	Number of DITs
Readout mode	Double_RdRstRd	Readout mode
Window Size	1024	Size of the window
Store Data Cube? (T/F)	F	Data cube flag
NEXPO per offset position	1	Number of exposures per offset position
Number of offset positions	NODEFAULT	Number of offset positions
List of offsets in X	NODEFAULT	Offsets in arcsec
List of offsets in Y	NODEFAULT	Offsets in arcsec
Filter	NODEFAULT	Filter name
Neutral Density Filter	Full	Neutral density filter (Full=none)
Camera	NODEFAULT	Camera Name

7.4.7 Simultaneous Differential Imaging (SDI+) template (discontinued since P93)

7.5

The simultaneous differential imager (SDI+) uses special templates to acquire and observe targets.

7.5.1 NACO_sdi_obs_GenericOffset

This template is used exclusively with the SDI+ mode. It is similar to the NACO_pol_obs_GenericOffset template in that it allows one to rotate the field of view as well as offset the telescope.

At each rotator angle, the telescope offsets according to a user-defined list. Offsets are defined with the parameters List of offsets in X and List of offsets in Y. They are relative to the previous position, are in detector co-ordinates and are defined in arcsec. Additionally, the observation type can be defined for each image, and is entered as a list in the parameter "Observation Type (O or S)." O stands for Object and assigns the DPR.TYPE header keyword to OBJECT. S stands for Sky and assigns the DPR.TYPE header keyword to SKY. The AO loop is closed for the former and open for the latter.

The total number of spatial offsets is defined by the parameter "Number of offset positions" This number can be different from the number of elements in the aforementioned lists. If the number of spatial offsets is larger than the number of elements in a list, the list is restarted from the beginning as many times as needed until the correct number of offsets has been done. These lists can have any length; however, having lists of different lengths can become extremely confusing. It is good practice to use lists of equal length or lists with only one value if one parameter is not changed.

Unlike other templates, this template does not have a "Return to Origin ? (T/F)" flag. This flag refers to the spatial offsets only and the template will do this automatically before rotating the rotator to the new position.

Rotator offset angles are entered as a list. The angles are relative, so a sequence with 0 33 0 -33 would result in images that are taken 0, 33, 33 and 0 degrees from the original rotator position. Due to difficulties in compensating for rotator offsets with the FS, we are presently requesting observers to keep the relative offset angle to 45 degrees or less.

Additionally, the user can choose to rotate the rotator to the original rotator position once the template has ended with the parameter Return to the Original Rotator Position?(T/F). For observations with NAOS-CONICA, the default value for this flag is False.

The total number of exposures is given by:

number of rotator positions × Number of offset positions × NEXPO per offset position

With this scheme, it is possible for the user to sample the object and the sky as desired at several rotator positions. It is also possible to code the template so that the object and sky are sampled as desired for one angle only. The template can be restarted with another orientation on the sky for another series of exposures.

The total integration time (excluding overheads) is defined, in seconds, by:

DIT × NDIT × NEXPO per offset position × Number of offset pos × number of rotator pos.

Table 7-16: Parameters of NACO_sdi_obs_GenericOffset

P2PP Label	Default Values	Description
DIT	NODEFAULT	Detector Integration Time (sec)
Readout mode	Double_RdRstRd	Readout mode
Window Size	1024	Size of the window
Store Data Cube? (T/F)	F	Data cube flag
List of NDITs	NODEFAULT	List of NDITs
NEXPO per offset position	1	Number of exposures per offset position
Number of offset positions	NODEFAULT	Number of offset positions
Observation type (O or S)	NODEFAULT	O is in closed loop, S in open loop
List of offsets in X	NODEFAULT	Offsets in arcsec
List of offsets in Y	NODEFAULT	Offsets in arcsec
Return to the Original Rotator position? (T/F)	F	Rotator position at the end of the template.
List of position angle offsets	NODEFAULT	List of rotator offsets in degrees
Neutral Density Filter	Full	Neutral density filter (Full=none)

7.6 NACO spectroscopic science templates

For SW observations, the readout mode of the detector can be set to either FowlerNsamp or Double_RdRstRd; for LW observations, the readout mode will be set to Double_RdRstRd.

The width of the slitless mask is 13 arc seconds, which is half the length of the regular slits. Users should keep this point in mind when programming the offsets. For the NACO_spec_obs_AutoNodOnSlit and NACO_spec_cal_StandardStar templates, this means that the nod throw should be less than 10″.

7.6.1 NACO_spec_obs_AutoNodOnSlit

This template nods the telescope between two positions (A and B) along the slit. A cycle is a pair of AB or BA observations. Cycles are repeated on ABBA sequences. E.g. 3 cycles correspond to an ABBAAB sequence, 4 cycles correspond to an ABBAABBA sequence, etc.

The mean size of the nod is defined by the Nod throw parameter. The first exposure (A) is taken after offsetting the object along the slit by +NodThrow/2 arcsec. The second exposure (B) is therefore (-NodThrow/2) from the initial position along the slit. In addition to nodding, random offsets can be added in the middle of a cycle. A sequence of 6 cycles with jittering will result in the following sequence:

$A(B+E_1)(B+E_1)(A+E_2)(A+E_2)(B+E_3)(B+E_3)(A+E_4)\ (A+E_4)(B+E_5)(B+E_5)(A+E_6)$

where E_n are random offsets. In order to avoid the possibility of overlapping spectra, E_n should be smaller than half of the nod throw.

The random offsets are generated inside an interval defined by the parameter "Jitter Box Width" (in arcseconds). Offsets are randomly distributed between (-JitterBoxWidth/2) and (+JitterBoxWidth/2). It is **strongly** recommended to define some non-zero value for the Jitter Box Width parameter, as this allows one to get several images with the spectra lying at different positions on the detector. However, it should be smaller than the Nod throw, otherwise spectra on either side of the throw could overlap.

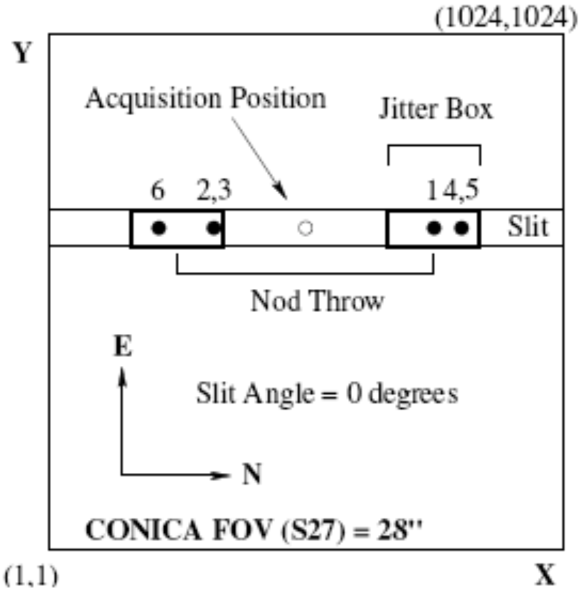


Figure 7-7: An illustration of how the NACO_spec_obs_AutoNodOnSlit template works with: Jitter Box Width = 5, Return to Origin?= T, Number of AB or BA cycles = 3, NEXPO per offset position = 1, Nod throw = 15.

To better exploit the jittering facility offered by this template, it is also recommended to define the Number of AB or BA cycles to some value higher than 1, e.g. 4 or 5 so as to get several AB pairs of images with the spectra lying at different positions across the array.

If the parameter "Jitter Box Width" is set to zero, then the template will just nod between A and B. If the parameter "Return to Origin? (T/F)" is set to true (T) the telescope returns to the starting position. If not the telescope is not moved.

The NEXPO per offset position parameter defines the number of frames stored per A or B position. If, for example, DIT = 120s, NDIT = 1, NEXPO per offset position = 8, 8 images will be stored for each position. If, in addition, the Number of AB or BA cycles is set to 2, the template will deliver in total 32 images, 8 for the first A position, 16 for the B position, and 8 for the second A position. The total integration time (excluding overheads) is 64 minutes.

Note: in the case where there are several OBs using this template on the same target (for several hours of integration on the same target), it is recommended to modify the Nod throw parameter by a few arcsec between each OB. This is for the following reason: the acquisition is always done at the same position on the array (i.e. centre of the slit). Therefore, different executions of the same template will position the targets at the same positions along the slit, and the spectra will fall at the same positions on the detector. Therefore, even if you define some non-zero value for the Jitter Box Width parameter, it is recommended to give the Nod throw parameter different values between OBs so as to get the spectra at different positions across the array.

When defining the nod throw, users are requested to ensure that other objects in the slit do not cause the spectra to overlap when the throw is executed.

The total number of frames is:

Number of AB or BA cycles × NEXPO per offset position × 2.

The total integration time (excluding overheads) is defined, in seconds, by:

DIT × NDIT × NEXPO per offset position × 2 × Number of AB or BA cycles

Table 7-17: Parameters of NACO_spec_obs_AutoNodOnSlit

P2PP Label	Default Values	Description
DIT	NODEFAULT	Detector Integration Time (sec)
NDIT	NODEFAULT	Number of DITs
Readout mode	FowlerNsamp	Readout mode
Jitter Box Width	NODEFAULT	Jitter Box Width
Number of AB or BA cycles	NODEFAULT	One cycle is one object-sky pair
NEXPO per offset position	1	Number of exposures per offset position
Nod Throw	NODEFAULT	Nod Throw in arcsec
Return to Origin? (T/F)	T	Return to Origin
Slit	NODEFAULT	Name of slit
Spectroscopic Mode	NODEFAULT	Spectroscopic Mode

7.6.1 NACO_app_spec_obs_AutoNodOnSlit (discontinued since P93)

Exactly the same as NACO_spec_obs_AutoNodOnSlit but allowing the APP insertion with limited setups (see 1.1.1). VM only, telluric standard star OBs will have to be provided by the users using this same template (P87 Calibration Plan and onwards). Allowed spectroscopic setups are: L54_2_LP, L54_2_SL, L27_1_LP, and L54_1_LP.

7.6.2 NACO_spec_obs_GenericOffset

This template is used for spectroscopy and has the flexibility of programming any sequence of telescope offsets. It is essentially intended for programs requiring large offsets (off the slit), or slit scanning across one object.

Telescope offsets are defined as lists with the "List of offsets in RA or X" and "List of offsets in DEC or Y" parameters. Telescope offsets are relative, defined either along detector lines (X) and columns (Y) or RA and DEC, and are in arcsec. Offsets in X are along the slit, offsets in Y are perpendicular to the slit.

Additionally, the observation type can be defined for each image, and is entered as a list in the parameter "Observation Type (O or S)." O stands for Object and assigns the DPR TYPE header keyword to OBJECT. S stands for Sky and assigns the DPR TYPE header keyword to SKY. The loop is closed for the former and open for the latter.

With large combined offsets, the guide probe may not be able to follow the same guide star. In such a case, the guiding system will automatically find another star, but not resume guiding. A pop up window will instruct the operator to resume guiding. If the guide star has changed during an offset, the accuracy of the offset will be poorer than it would have been if the same guide star had been used. This will only occur when offsetting from object to sky. On the return offset, the loop will close and the field selector in NAOS will make sure that the object remains centred in the slit even though the guide star has changed.

The total number of offset positions is defined in the parameter "Number of offset positions" This number can be different from the number of elements in the aforementioned lists. Lists do not need to have the same length. If the number of exposures is larger than the number of elements in a list, the list is restarted from the beginning as many times as needed until the correct number of frames have been acquired.

The lists can have any length. However, having lists of different lengths can become extremely confusing. It is good practice to use lists of equal length or lists with only one value when one parameter remains constant.

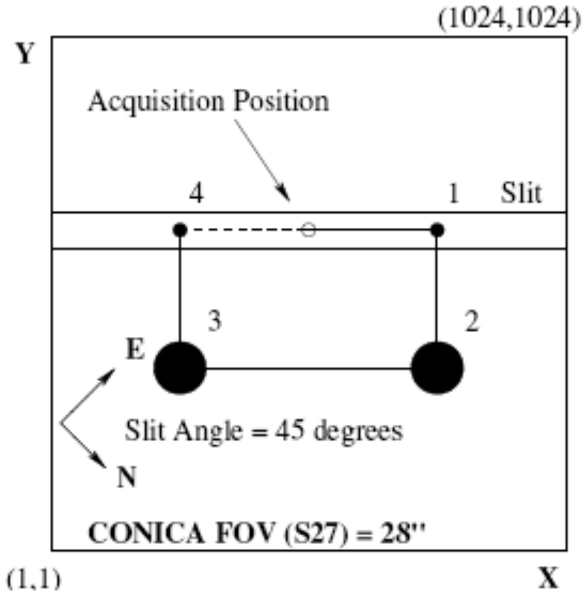


Figure 7-8: An illustration of how the NACO_spec_obs_GenericOffset template works. The AO loop is off when the sky (S) is observed (large filled in circles) and on when the object (O) is observed (small filled in circles). The dashed line connecting 4 with the acquisition position is the offset done at the end of the telescope since the Return to Origin ? (T/F) was set to T. In this example the parameter settings were Number of offset positions = 4, NEXPO per offset position = 1, Observation Type (O or S) = O S S O, Offset Coordinates = DETECTOR, List of offsets in RA or X = 7 0 -14 0, List of offsets in DEC or Y = 0 -7 0 7 and Return to Origin ?(T/F) = T

This template allows slit scanning across an object by defining a list of offsets in the Y direction.

If the parameter "Return to Origin? (T/F)" is set to true (T) the telescope returns to the starting position. If not the telescope is not moved.

The total integration time (excluding overheads) is defined, in seconds, by:
DIT × NDIT × Number of offset positions × NEXPO per offset position

Table 7-18: Parameters of NACO_spec_obs_GenericOffset

P2PP Label	Default Values	Description
DIT	NODEFAULT	Detector Integration Time (sec)
NDIT	NODEFAULT	Number of DITs
Readout mode	FowlerNsamp	Readout mode
NEXPO per offset position	1	Number of exposures per offset position
Number of offset positions	NODEFAULT	Number of offset positions
Observation type (O or S)	NODEFAULT	O is in closed loop, S in open loop
Offset coordinates	NODEFAULT	SKY or DETECTOR
List of offset in RA or X	NODEFAULT	Offsets in arcsec
List of offset in DEC or Y	NODEFAULT	Offsets in arcsec
Return to Origin ?(T/F)	T	Return to Origin
Slit	NODEFAULT	Name of slit
Spectroscopic Mode	NODEFAULT	Spectroscopic Mode

7.6.3 NACO_spec_cal_StandardStar

This template is used for spectroscopic standard star observations. It is strictly equivalent to the NACO_spec_obs_AutoNodOnSlit template in the definition of the parameters. The user is referred to 7.6.1 for the description of the parameters.

This template should be used by users who need calibrations beyond the ones provided by the Calibration Plan of this mode.

The differences with NACO_spec_obs_AutoNodOnSlit are that some DPR keywords in the FITS headers of the images are set to different values allowing pipeline processing and archiving.

7.6.4 NACO_spec_cal_NightCalib

This template is used for taking nighttime arcs and flat fields and it should be placed immediately after the spectroscopic templates.

If Night Arc? (T/F) is set to T, a pair of exposures, one with the arc lamp on and another with the arc lamp off will be taken. If set to F, no arcs are taken

If Number of Night Flats is set n, where n can be from 0 to 3, n pairs of exposures are taken. Each pair consists of one exposure with the flat field lamp on and one exposure with the flat field lamp off. If n is set to zero, the default, no lamp flats are taken.

Table 7-19 describes the parameters of this template

Table 7-19: Parameters of NACO_spec_cal_NightCalib

P2PP Label	Default Values	Description
Night arc? (T/F)	F	Night time arc
Number of night flats	0	Number of flat field on/off pairs.

7.7 NACO polarimetry science templates

These templates are for polarimetric observations with the Wollaston prism.

For SW observations, the readout mode of the detector should be set to either Double_RdRstRd or FowlerNsamp. For LW observations, the readout mode should be set to Uncorr. All other combinations will be rejected at the time the OBs are checked.

For very bright target, a neutral density filter can be inserted into the light path. The choices are Full for no neutral density filter, ND_Long for a LW neutral density filter and ND_Short for a SW neutral density filter.

Since the J-band filter is in the same wheel as the Wollaston, J-band polarimetric observations are not feasible.

7.7.1 NACO_pol_obs_GenericOffset

This template is used for imaging polarimetry. It can be used with all filters with the exception of J and Mp. Rotator offset angles can now be entered as a list. The angles are relative, so a sequence with 0 45 45 45 would rotate the field by 0, 45, 90 and 135 degrees from the original rotator position. Due to difficulties in compensating for rotator offsets with the FS, we are presently requesting observers to keep the relative offset angle to 45 degrees or less.

Additionally, the user can choose to rotate the rotator to the original rotator position once the template has ended with the parameter Return to the Original Rotator Position? (T/F). For observations with NAOS-CONICA the default value for this flag is False.

After each rotator offset, the telescope can offset according to a user defined list. Spatial offsets are defined with the parameters List of offsets in X and List of offsets in Y. The offsets are relative to the previous position, are in X and Y and are defined in arcsec. Additionally, the observation type can be defined for each image, and is entered as a list in the parameter "Observation Type (O or S)." O stands for Object and assigns the DPR TYPE header keyword to OBJECT. S stands for Sky and assigns the DPR TYPE header keyword to SKY. The AO loop is closed for the former and open for the latter.

The total number of spatial offsets is defined by the parameter "Number of offset positions" This number can be different from the number of elements in the aforementioned lists. If the number of spatial offsets is larger than the number of elements in a list, the list is restarted from the beginning as many times as needed until the correct number of offsets has been done. These lists can have any length; however, having lists of different lengths can become extremely confusing. It is good practice to use lists of equal length or lists with only one value if one parameter is not changed.

The total number of exposures is given by:

$$\text{number of rotator positions} \times \text{Number of offset pos} \times \text{NEXPO per offset pos}$$

Unlike other templates, this template does not have a "Return to Origin ? (T/F)" flag. This flag refers to the spatial offsets only and the template will do this automatically before rotating the rotator to the new position.

With this scheme, it is possible for the user to sample the object and the sky as desired at several rotator positions. It is also possible to code the template so that the object and sky are sampled as desired for one angle only. The template can be restarted with another orientation on the sky for another series of exposures.

At least two different orientations, separated by 45 degrees, are required for computing the Stokes parameters.

Table 7-20: Parameters of NACO_pol_obs_GenericOffset

P2PP Label	Default Values	Description
DIT	NODEFAULT	Detector Integration Time (sec)
NDIT	NODEFAULT	Number of DITs
Readout mode	Double_RdRstRd	Readout mode
NEXPO per offset position	1	Number of exposures per offset position
Number of offset positions	NODEFAULT	Number of offset positions
Observation type (O or S)	NODEFAULT	O is in closed loop, S in open loop
Offset coordinates	NODEFAULT	SKY or DETECTOR
List of offset in X	NODEFAULT	Offsets in arcsec
List of offset in Y	NODEFAULT	Offsets in arcsec
Return to the original rotator position ?(T/F)	F	Return to original rotator position at the end of the template
List of position angle Offsets	NODEFAULT	List of rotator offsets in degrees
Filter	NODEFAULT	Filter Name
Neutral density filter	Full	Neutral Density filter
Camera	NODEFAULT	Camera Name

To image the entire field of view at one position angle, one must take great care with the offsets. The opaque and transmitting parts of the mask have slightly different widths. The opaque strips have a width of 3.9″ and the transmitting strips have a width of 3.1″. An example of how one may choose to image the entire field of view is given in Figure 7-9.

The total integration time (excluding overheads) is defined, in seconds, by:

DIT × NDIT × NEXPO per offset pos × Number of offset pos × number of rotator pos

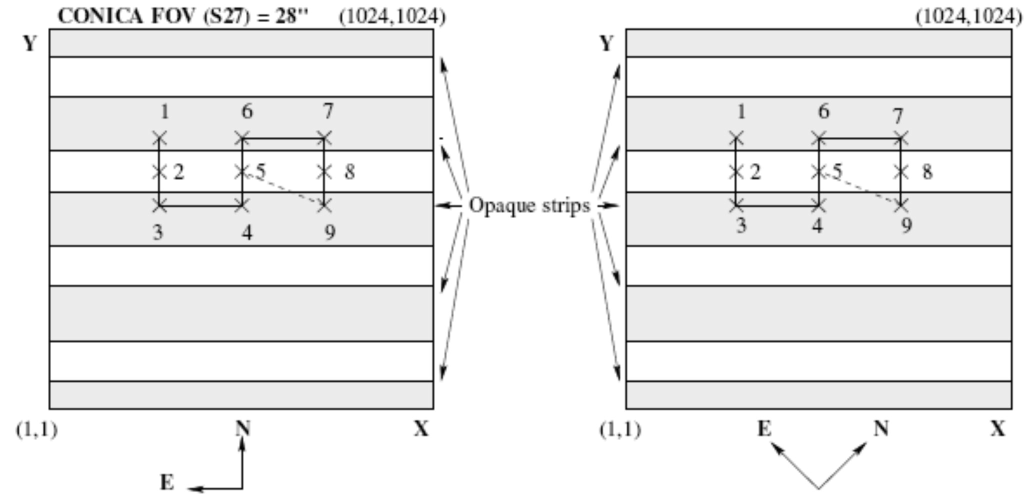


Figure 7-9: An illustration of how the NACO_pol_obs_GenericOffset template works with Number of offset positions = 9, NEXPO per offset position = 1, Observation Type (O or S) = O, List of offsets in X = -4 0 0 4 0 0 4 0 0, List of offsets in Y = 2.3 -2.3 -2.3 0 2.3 2.3 0 -2.3 -2.3 and List of Position Angle Offsets = 0 45

The dashed line connecting position 9 with 5 is the offset done after the 9th and 18th exposures. Position 5 corresponds to the position the target was acquired. This sequence has been designed so that the entire field of view is covered.

7.7.2 NACO_pol_obs_Retarder

This template is used for imaging polarimetry exclusively with the half-wave plate. It can be used with all filters with the exception of J and Mp and with the Wollaston prism.

This templates works with defined (generic) offsets. It must follow the acquisition template NACO_img_acq_Polarimetry.

For each given offset position, the template runs over the list of half-wave plate angles before moving to the next offset position. Only at the end of the OB does the telescope move back to the original position and the half-wave plate to its default position (i.e. 0). The angles in the list of half-wave plate angle are relative one from the other, e.g. (0, 22.5, 22.5, 22.5) would correspond to an absolute rotation of (0, 22.5, 45, 67.5). Note that the first angle provided is absolute, since the HWP is always set to its zero position at the beginning of the template.

Once the template has run over the list of half-wave plate angles, the telescope can offset according to a user-defined list. Spatial offsets are defined with the parameters List of offsets in X and list of offsets in Y. The offsets are relative to the previous position, are in X and Y and are defined in arcsec. Additionally, the observation type can be defined for each image, and is entered as a list in the parameter "Observation Type (O or S)." O stands for Object and assigns the DPR TYPE header keyword to OBJECT. S stands for Sky and assigns the DPR TYPE header keyword to SKY. The AO loop is closed for the former and open for the latter.

The total number of spatial offsets is defined by the parameter "Number of offset positions" This number can be different from the number of elements in the aforementioned lists. If the number of spatial offsets is larger than the number of elements in a list, the list is restarted from the beginning as many times as needed until the correct number of offsets has been done. These lists can have any length; however, having lists of different lengths can become extremely confusing. It is good practice to use lists of equal length or lists with only one value if one parameter is not changed.

The total number of exposures is given by:

NEXPO per offset pos × number of half-wave plate angle × Number of offset pos

Unlike other templates, this template does not have a "Return to Origin? (T/F)" flag. By default at the end of the template the telescope returns at the original position. It is important to remember that for technical reasons the HWP is moved into the beam, and set to its zero position at the beginning of the template and then it is moved out of the beam at the end of the template. This introduces an extra 1-minute overhead per template.

Table 7-21: Parameters of NACO_pol_obs_Retarder

P2PP Label	Default Values	Description
DIT	NODEFAULT	Detector Integration Time (sec)
NDIT	NODEFAULT	Number of DITs
Readout mode	Double_RdRstRd	Readout mode
NEXPO per offset position	1	Number of exposures per offset position
Number of offset positions	NODEFAULT	Number of offset positions
Observation type (O or S)	NODEFAULT	O is in closed loop, S in open loop
List of offset in X	NODEFAULT	Offsets in arcsec
List of offset in Y	NODEFAULT	Offsets in arcsec
List of position angle offsets	NODEFAULT	List of HWP angles
Filter	NODEFAULT	Filter Name
Polarizer Wheel	Wollaston_00	Wollaston_00 or empty. Setting to Wollaston_00 (default) will insert the Wollaston prism and the Wollaston mask.
Neutral density filter	Full	Neutral Density filter
Camera	NODEFAULT	Camera Name

The template can be restarted with another orientation on the sky for another series of exposures.

At least two different half-wave plate orientations, separated by 22.5 degrees, are required for computing the Stokes parameters. By definition a rotation of the polarisation plane by 45 degrees does correspond to a rotation of the half-wave plate by 22.5 degrees.

To image the entire field of view, while observing with the Wollaston prism the same care must be taken as for observation with the NACO_pol_obs_GenericOffset template (see Section 7.7.1). The total integration time (excluding overheads) is defined, in seconds, by:

DIT × NDIT × NEXPO per offset pos × number of half-wave plate angle × Number of offset pos

The angle of the HWP used is reported in the FITS header under INS.RETA2.NAME. Previously this keyword did not exist. The angle of the HWP can be retrieved from INS.ADC1.ENC (HWP encoder) via the following formula:

HWP angle = (HWP encoder + 205) / (4096/360) – modulo 4096

Example: angles of 0 & 22.5 correspond to INS.ADC1.ENC = 3891 & 51 respectively. This information remains available from the FITS header.

Note that the Polarizer Wheel parameter by default is set to Wollaston_00, which will insert both the Wollaston mask and prism. If it is set to empty, both the Wollaston mask and prism will not be inserted; rather, the FLM_13 or the FLM_27 (normal non-polarimetric imaging) masks will be selected according to the camera (S13 or S27).

7.7.3 NACO_pol_cal_StandardStar

This template should be used to observe polarimetric standards that do not require chopping. It is strictly equivalent to the NACO_pol_obs_GenericOffset (see 7.7.1) template with the difference that some DPR keywords in the FITS headers of the images are set to different values allowing pipeline processing and archiving

7.8 NACO coronagraphic science templates

For SW observations, the readout mode of the detector should be set to either Double_RdRstRd or to FowlerNsamp. For LW observations (with Lyot coronagraphs or the AGPM), the readout mode is set to Uncorr.

7.8.1 NACO_coro_obs_Stare (only with AGPM since P93)

7.8.2

This template is used for coronagraphic observations and it moves the telescope alternatively between a fixed object position and a sky position. The parameter Number of AB or BA cycles defines the number of times this is done, but, unlike the NACO_spec_obs_AutoNodOnSlit, and NACO_img_obs_FixedSkyOffset templates, the sequence is ABABAB and not ABBAAB for the example in which the Number of AB or BA cycles is set to 3.

The number of exposures at the object position is defined by the Number of Exposures (Object Only) parameter. The telescope does not offset between these exposures.

The number of exposures at the sky position is defined by the Number of offset positions (Sky only) and the telescope can offset between these exposures. The 'sky' positions are randomly distributed around a position that is set at a constant distance (defined by the parameters "Sky offset in DEC" and "Sky offset in RA") from the original telescope position and within a box whose dimensions are set by the parameter "Jitter Box Width" (in arcsec). It is strongly recommended, especially for very bright sources to select an area so that the main target is out of the field of view for sky measurements (to avoid saturation effects). The coronagraphic mask is left in the beam for the sky exposures.

The 'object' positions will be observed with the AO loop closed. The 'sky' positions will be observed with the AO loop open.

The template provides the flexibility to adjust the number of NDIT sub-integrations for the OBJECT and SKY frames. NDIT for the OBJECT positions defines the number of sub-integrations on the object, and NDIT for the SKY positions defines the number of sub-integrations on the sky.

The total integration time (excluding overheads) is defined, in seconds, by:

DIT × (NDIT for the OBJECT pos × Number of Exposures (Object Only) + NDIT for SKY positions × Number of offset positions (Sky only)) × Number of AB cycles.

Table 7-22: Parameters of NACO_coro_obs_Stare

P2PP Label	Default Values	Description
DIT	NODEFAULT	Detector Integration Time (sec)
Readout mode	Double_RdRstRd	Readout mode
Window Size	1024	Size of the window
Store Data Cube? (T/F)	F	Store in data cube flag
Jitter Box Width	NODEFAULT	Jitter box width (SKY only)
Number of AB cycles	NODEFAULT	Number of AB cycles (e.g. 2 for ABAB)
NDIT for OBJECT positions	NODEFAULT	Number of DITs for OBJECT
NDIT for SKY positions	NODEFAULT	Number of DITs for SKY
Number of exposures (Object only)	NODEFAULT	Number of exposures on target
Number of offset positions (Sky only)	NODEFAULT	Number of exposures on sky
Sky offset in RA	NODEFAULT	RA offset for sky in arcsec
Sky offset in DEC	NODEFAULT	DEC offsets for sky in arcsec
Filter	NODEFAULT	Filter Name
Mask Position	NODEFAULT	Coronagraphic mask
Camera	NODEFAULT	Camera Name

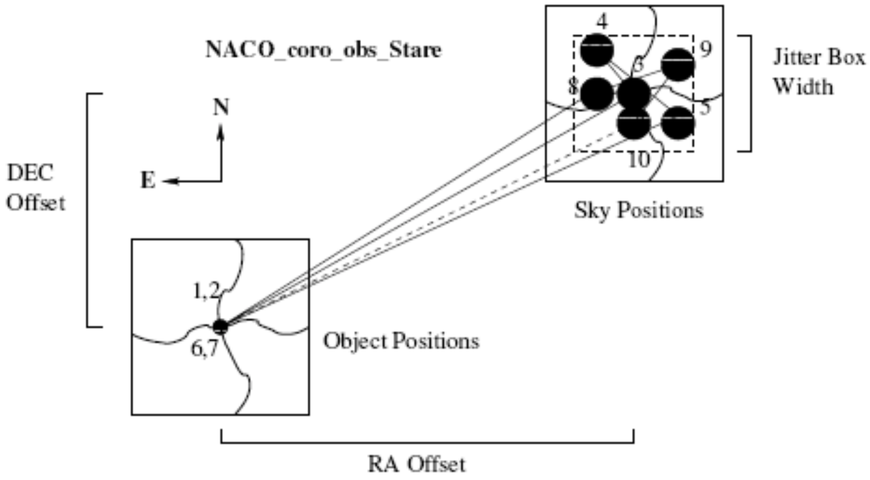


Figure 7-10: An illustration of how the NACO_coro_obs_Stare template works. The dashed line connecting position 10 with 1 is the offset done at the end of the template, when the telescope returns to origin. The rather erratic bold lines are wires, which hold the coronagraphic mask in place. The AO loop is off when the sky is observed (large filled in circles) and on when the object is observed (small filled in circles). In this example, the parameter settings were: Number of AB cycles = 2, Number of Exposures (Object Only) = 2, Number of offset positions (Sky only) = 3, Jitter Box Width = 9, Sky offset in Dec. = 15, Sky offset in RA. = -35, Camera = S13

If Number of offset positions (Sky only) is set to zero, the sky is not observed. In this case the total integration time is

DIT × NDIT for the OBJECT positions × Number of Exposures (Object Only)

and all other parameters are ignored. In this way the template takes a series of exposures of the target without offsets. However, sky subtraction is almost always required, so this option will probably only be used in very special circumstances.

7.8.3 NACO_coro_obs_Astro (only with AGPM since P93)

This template is used for coronagraphic observations.

It runs after a normal coronagraphic acquisition. It takes "NEXPO Obj only" images of a target behind the coronagraphic mask without moving the telescope. Then the coronagraphic mask is removed and (NOFF (img) - 1) are taken.

The last offset provided in the NOFF IMG list moves the telescope onto the sky position (Generic offset principle). There the mask is inserted again and in an "auto-jitter" manner, NOFF SKY images are taken on sky. The idea is to get images of the target with and without the coronagraphic mask. Since most sources are too bright for simple imaging, there exists the possibility to define a different filter set-up for the 'imaging' part of the template.

The number of coronagraphic images to be taken on the source is defined by NEXPO CORO. NOFF CORO defines the number of sky images to be taken with the coronagraphic mask. The integration time (DIT CORO) is forced to be identical for all data taken with the coronagraphic mask, but NDIT can be different for images with the target (NDIT Obj) and on sky (NDIT Sky). The Readout mode can be selected but remains the same throughout all the template. For the imaging part of the template (= where no coronagraphic mask is used), DIT IMG & NDIT IMG can be defined independently of the rest of the template. Similarly the number of exposures per position (NEXPO IMG) and the number of offsets (NOFF IMG) are free parameters.

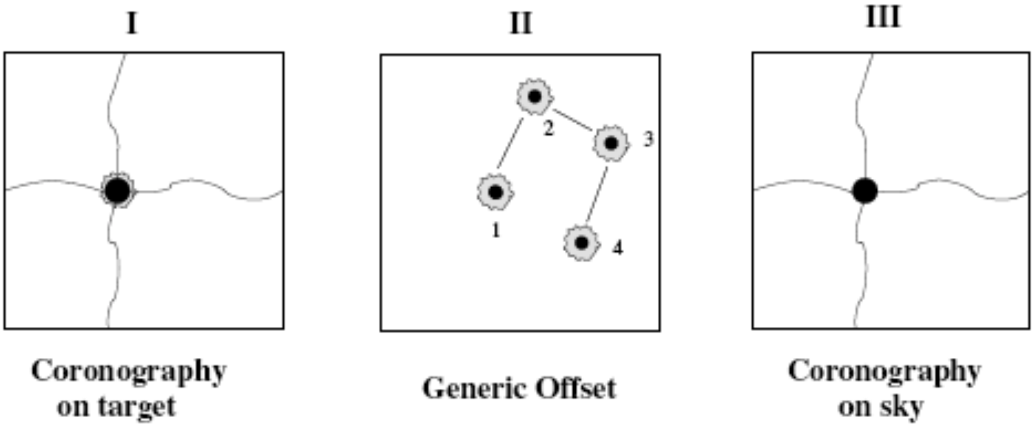


Figure 7-11: Illustration of how the NACO_coro_obs_Astro template works. The 3 phases of the template are presented. Part I (left): coronagraphy without moving the telescope. Part II (middle): simple imaging (the coronagraphic mask is removed). Normally the first offset is zero, to measure the exact position of the target out of the mask. The last offset of the list (NOFF SKY) brings you onto the sky position, where the original coronagraphic mask is inserted again and on sky coronagraphic images are taken in open loop (Part III - right diagram). In this example, NOFF SKY = 5.

Table 7-23 describes the parameters of this template.

The total integration time (excluding overheads) is defined, in seconds, by the sum of the "CORO" time and "IMAGING" time (= time spent on each mode respectively).

CORO exposure = DIT CORO × NDIT OBJ × NEXPO OBJ + DIT CORO × NDIT SKY × NOFF SKY IMG exposure = DIT IMG × NDIT IMG * NEXPO IMG * NOFF IMG.

When using the 4QPM masks, if no neutral density filter is needed, it is recommended to use the Full_Uszd mask.

Table 7-23: Parameters of NACO_coro_obs_Astro

P2PP Label	Default Values	Description
NDIT (img)	NODEFAULT	Number of DITs for the imaging
DIT (coro)	NODEFAULT	DIT (sec) for coronagraphy
DIT (img)	NODEFAULT	DIT (sec) for imaging
Readout mode	Double_RdRstRd	Readout mode
Window Size	1024	Size of the window
Store Data Cube? (T/F)	F	Store in data cube flag
Jitter Box Width	NODEFAULT	Jitter box width (sky only)
NDIT for object position	NODEFAULT	Number of DITs at the object pos. under the mask
NDIT for sky position	NODEFAULT	Number of DITs at the sky pos. with the mask
NEXPO Obj only (coro)	NODEFAULT	Number of exp. with target under the mask
NEXPO per offset pos (img)	NODEFAULT	Number of exp. per imaging position
NOFF sky only (coro)	NODEFAULT	Num. of offset pos on sky (with the mask)
NOFF (img)	NODEFAULT	Number of offset positions for imaging
Offset coordinates	NODEFAULT	SKY or DETECTOR
List of offset in X	NODEFAULT	Offsets in arcsec
List of offset in Y	NODEFAULT	Offsets in arcsec
Filter (coro)	NODEFAULT	Filter Name (for coronagraphy)
Filter (img)	NODEFAULT	Filter Name (for imaging)
Mask Position	NODEFAULT	Coronagraphic mask
Neutral Density Filter	Full	Neutral Density filter
Camera	NODEFAULT	Camera Name

7.8.4 NACO_coro_cal_NightCalib

This template is used for taking nighttime flat fields and it should be placed immediately after the coronagraphic templates.

If Number of Night Flats is set to n, where n can be from 0 to 3, n pairs of exposures are taken. Each pair consists of one exposure with the flat field lamp on and one exposure with the flat field lamp off. If n is set to zero, no lamp flats are taken. The default is one.

This template should be used to take flats with the 4QPM, and the semi-transparent coronagraphic mask. **Only the SW filters are supported. LW lamp flats are not possible. For the LW filters (for Lyot or AGPM coronagraphy), the only alternative is to use a sky frame to flat field the data.**

Table 7-24 describes the parameters of this template.

Table 7-24: Parameters of NACO_coro_cal_NightCalib

P2PP Label	Default Values	Description
Number of night flats	1	Night time flat field

7.8.5 NACO_coro_cal_StandardStar

This template is used to observe standards with the semi-transparent coronagraphic mask. It is similar to the NACO_img_obs_GenericOffset template (see Section 6.5.3), with the difference that some DPR keywords in the FITS headers of the images are set to values that allow pipeline processing and archiving. Additionally, NDIT is single valued in this template and offsets are in detector coordinates only.

Users should specify the offsets with some care, as the purpose of this template is to allow photometry with the glass plate that holds the coronagraphic mask. Images of the coronagraphic masks are available from the NACO web pages.

This template can also be used to observe photometric standards with the masks that are held by the wires (C_0.7 and C_1.4). In this case, the masks will not be inserted in the focal plane, but the correct pupil mask will.

Table 7-25 describes the parameters of this template.

Table 7-25: Parameters of NACO_coro_cal_StandardStar

P2PP Label	Default Values	Description
DIT	NODEFAULT	Detector Integration Time (sec)
NDIT	NODEFAULT	Number of DITs
Readout mode	Double_RdRstRd	Readout mode
Window Size	1024	Size of the window
Store Data Cube? (T/F)	F	Data cube flag
NEXPO per offset position	1	Number of exposures per offset position
Number of offset positions	NODEFAULT	Number of offset positions
List of offsets in X	NODEFAULT	Offsets in arcsec
List of offsets in Y	NODEFAULT	Offsets in arcsec
Filter	NODEFAULT	Filter name
Mask position	C_0.7_sep_10	Coronagraphic mask
Camera	NODEFAULT	Camera Name

7.9 NACO SAM and SAMPol science templates

Starting in P83, there are two SAM-based science templates; one for SAM observations and the other for SAMPol.

7.9.1 NACO_sam_obs_GenericOffset

The science template is similar to NACO_img_obs_GenericOffset.

Note that, however not compulsory, SAM will use cube mode for data storage as a default. This, and the handling of the offsets in pupil tracking mode, account for most of the differences with the NACO_img_obs_GenericOffset. Cube mode is highly recommended with the Double_RdRstRd setup. FowlerNsampling has very large overheads and users should weight the loss of time carefully against the advantage of lower noise.

In the most basic mode (i.e. recommended setup), SAM will typically require a 512x514 sub frame, and observations will occur in pairs that are dithered between two separate quadrants (e.g. bottom left, top right). Offsets must be given in DETECTOR coordinates, to avoid that the changing position angle on sky, introduced by the pupil-tracking mode in use with SAM, puts the objects in ever different locations on the detector, or worse, outside of the available field. The operator always centres the object on pixel (512,512) and the subsequent offset sequence can be of the type: offsets in X (1 -2), offsets in Y (1 -2), with the result that the star goes from upper right to lower left. Another possible sequence, uses all four quadrants alternatively: offsets in X (1 -2 0 2) and offsets in Y (1 -2 2 -2) will move the object from the centre to upper right to lower left, to upper left and finally to the lower right quadrant.

Sky observations will be dealt with as usual (open loop, offset set by the user in the offset sequence, always in DETECTOR coordinates). Table 7-26 describes the parameters of this template.

As always in cube mode, DIT=0 will set the minimum integration time allowed for the specific readout mode and window size. The NDIT for each frame is limited by the final cube file size, set to a maximum of 512 MB. For each exposure it can be set to a different number (i.e. list of NDIT can be 2000, 50 100 100). Since most SAM objects are bright, it is always convenient using cube mode and perform shift and add techniques during post-processing of the data.

Please refer to Section 5.6 for information on the available setups.

Table 7-26: Parameters of NACO_sam_obs_GenericOffset

P2PP Label	Default Values	Description
DIT	NODEFAULT	Detector Integration Time (sec)
Readout mode	Double_RdRstRd	Readout mode
Window Size	1024	Size of the window
Store Data Cube? (T/F)	T	Data cube flag
List of NDITs	NODEFAULT	List of NDITs
NEXPO per offset position	1	Number of exposures per offset position
Number of offset positions	NODEFAULT	Number of offset positions
Observation type (O or S)	NODEFAULT	O is in closed loop, S in open loop
Offset coordinates	NODEFAULT	Choose DETECTOR
List of offsets in RA or X	NODEFAULT	Offsets in arcsec
List of offsets in DEC or Y	NODEFAULT	Offsets in arcsec
Filter	NODEFAULT	Filter name
SAM Mask	Full	Name of SAM mask
Camera	NODEFAULT	Camera Name
Return?	T/F	Return to origin after last offset

Since P88 it is possible to set Return= F (default was T) so that the telescope stays at the position of the last offset of the template instead of coming back to the initial position. This is for users who wish to perform quick "star hopping" cycles between their science and their calibrators, at their own risks (only VM, taking into account the offset sizes with the night astronomer and telescope operator).

7.9.2 NACO_sampol_obs_GenericOffset

The science template is similar to NACO_sam_obs_GenericOffset. From an operational point of view the only difference is that the Wollaston_00 is inserted in the optical path (at the end of the acquisition template). Given the small field of views of SAM, it is not necessary to use the image plane mask. In order to get all the Stokes parameters, the template uses the half-wave plate.

Since the field of view is now halved, offsets in the Y direction have to be very small.

Table 7-27 describes the parameters of this template.

Table 7-27: Parameters of NACO_sampol_obs_GenericOffset

P2PP Label	Default Values	Description
DIT	NODEFAULT	Detector Integration Time (sec)
Readout mode	Double_RdRstRd	Readout mode
Window Size	1024	Size of the window
Store Data Cube? (T/F)	T	Data cube flag
List of NDITs	NODEFAULT	List of NDITs

NEXPO per offset position	1	Number of exposures per offset position
Number of offset positions	NODEFAULT	Number of offset positions
Observation type (O or S)	NODEFAULT	O is in closed loop, S in open loop
Offset coordinates	NODEFAULT	Choose DETECTOR
List of offsets in RA or X	NODEFAULT	Offsets in arcsec
List of offsets in DEC or Y	NODEFAULT	Offsets in arcsec
List of position angle offsets	NODEFAULT	List of HWP angles
Filter	NODEFAULT	Filter name
SAM Mask	Full	Name of SAM mask
Camera	NODEFAULT	Camera Name

8 FILTER TRANSMISSION CURVES

8.1 CONICA Broad Band Imaging and order sorting filters

The transmission curves at the J, H, Ks, Lp, Mp, and spectroscopic order-sorting filters are displayed in Figure 8-1. Electronic versions of the transmission curves of all filters, including the NB and IB filters, are available from the NACO web pages:

eso.org/sci/facilities/paranal/instruments/NACO/inst/filters.html

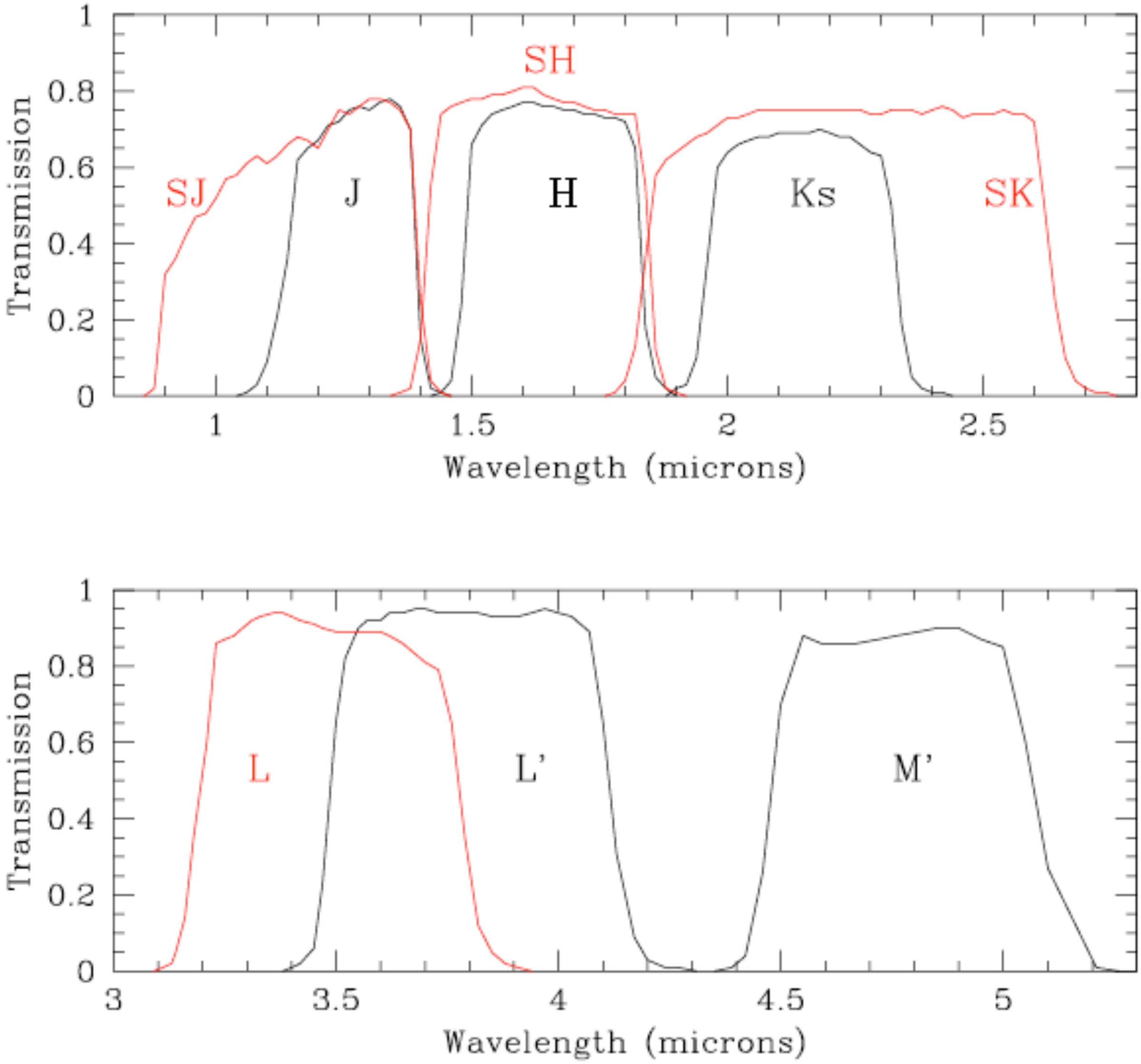


Figure 8-1: Filter curves for J, H, Ks, Lp and Mp and the order-sorting spectroscopic filters SJ, SK, L. The SH and L band filters are also used as order-sorting filters in spectroscopy

8.2 CONICA Neutral Density Filters

CONICA is equipped with a short wavelength (1 to 2.5 µm) and a long-wavelength (>2.5 µm) neutral density filter. The wavelength dependence of the attenuation is shown in Figure 8-2

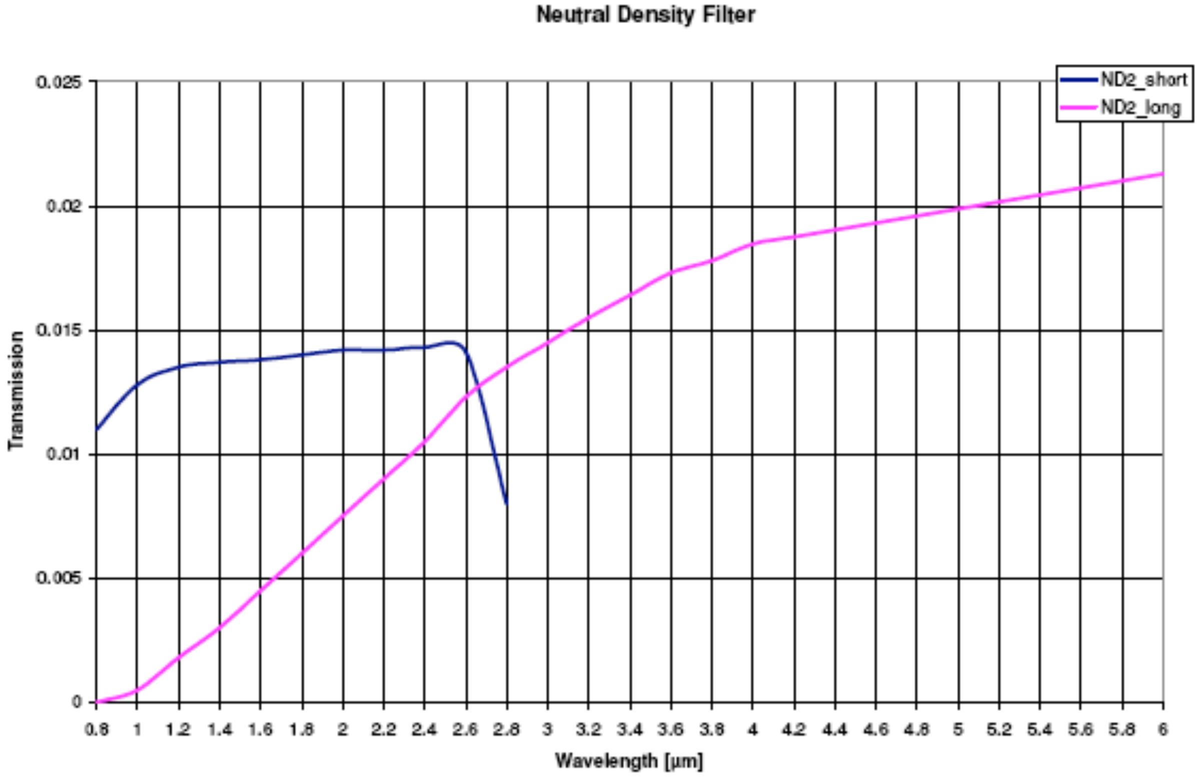


Figure 8-2: Transmission curves of the CONICA neutral density filters.

9 PREPARATION SOFTWARE

This section describes the Preparation Software (PS), which is a key tool in the preparation of OBs in both Visitor and Service Mode.

The purpose of the PS is to find the optimal NAOS configuration for a given set of conditions, to compute the associated performance and to provide input to P2PP and the ETC.

Input to the PS is done through a Graphical User Interface (GUI) and includes atmospheric conditions, such as seeing and airmass, target parameters, such as the observing wavelength and the dichroic, and reference source parameters, such as brightness, morphology and the distance between reference and target.

Output consists of a configuration file for P2PP (Sec. 9.5.7), an estimate of the performance in terms of Strehl, a 2-dimensional PSF, and an HTML formatted file (Sec. 9.5.6) for the ETC.

The ETC can be accessed via the web based interface at http://www.eso.org/observing/etc/ or via the HTML file produced by PS.

Finally, in the course of the execution of the observations at the telescope, the PS is able to take into account the current external conditions and actual reference (instead of expected) source characteristics to optimize the observations, still respecting the astronomer's requirements for observing wavelength, transmission, and so on. The FITS headers of NACO data contain all the necessary information on the setup used.

Users can select the WFS directly. This will allow users to use the N90C10 dichroic as neutral density filter for CONICA when using the visual WFS. Additionally, we have updated some parameters to better reflect the average conditions of the atmosphere above Paranal.

9.1 Starting the PS

The NAOS Preparation Software can be downloaded for a number of computer platforms at the following URL: http://www.eso.org/sci/observing/phase2/SMGuidelines/NAOSPS.html. After installation, a link to the general server situated at ESO will be required (i.e. the local computer has to have access to the Internet).

In principle, JNPS will work within any Java Virtual Machine which supports Java Development Kit (JDK) 1.5.0 or later. It has been reported to work using a variety of Unix and Linux flavours, as well as MacOS X. Until further notice, ESO will only officially support JNPS under Scientific Linux 4.3.

The PS client is started by typing the command: jnps

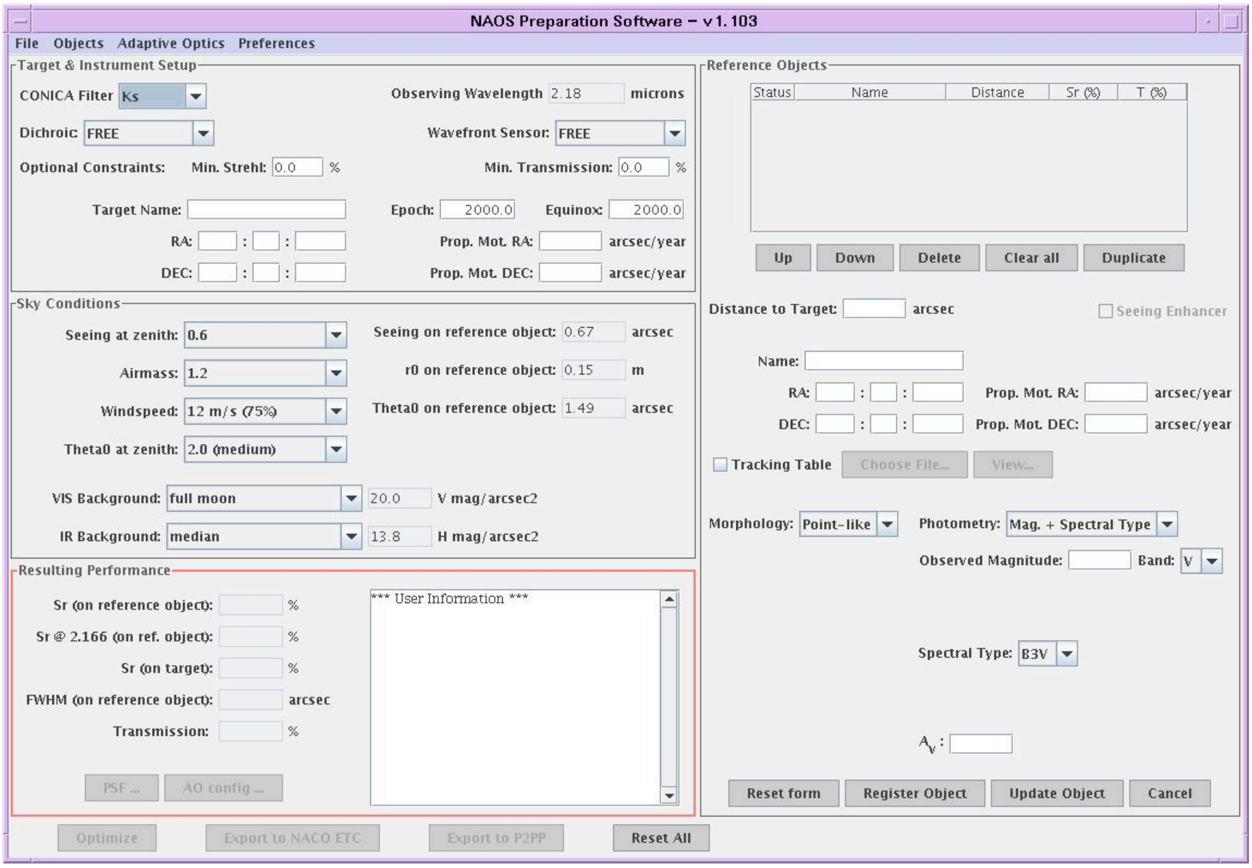
After initialization, the main GUI will appear. The start-up procedure partly depends on the contents of your preferences file, which is created in your home directory when you start the PS for the first time. This file, called .jnpscf, contains the user's choices for several items, some of which can be accessed via the Preferences menu of the main GUI.

9.2 Graphical User Interface Overview

The GUI that appears after the initialization phase is depicted in Figure 9-1. The panel is divided into three areas, which are, from top to bottom:

- The menu bar, giving access to file-related operations and other miscellaneous functionalities (see following sections).

- The main panel, divided in four sub-areas which respectively deal with the science target, the reference object, the sky conditions, and resulting performance (image quality).
- The action area, gathering general actions such as requests for optimization, or creation of the P2PP parameter file and the HTML file for the ETC.


NAOS Preparation Software – v1.103
File
Objects
Adaptive Optics
Preferences
Target & Instrument Setup
Target Name:
RA:
DEC:
Prop. Mot. RA: arcsec/year
Prop. Mot. DEC: arcsec/year
Sky Conditions
Resulting Performance
Sr (on reference object): %
Sr @ 2.166 (on ref. object): %
Sr (on target): %
FWHM (on reference object): arcsec
Transmission: %
PSF ...
AO config ...
Reference Objects
Status
Name
Distance
Sr (%)
T (%)
Up
Down
Delete
Clear all
Duplicate
Distance to Target: arcsec
☐ Seeing Enhancer
Name:
RA:
DEC:
Prop. Mot. RA: arcsec/year
Prop. Mot. DEC: arcsec/year
☐ Tracking Table
Choose File...
View...
Observed Magnitude:
A_V:
Reset form
Register Object
Update Object
Cancel
Optimize
Export to NACO ETC
Export to P2PP
Reset All

CONICA Filter: Ks
Observing Wavelength: 2.18 microns
Dichroic: FREE
Wavefront Sensor: FREE
Optional Constraints: Min. Strehl: 0.0 % Min. Transmission: 0.0 %
Epoch: 2000.0 Equinox: 2000.0
Seeing at zenith: 0.6
Seeing on reference object: 0.67 arcsec
Airmass: 1.2
r0 on reference object: 0.15 m
Windspeed: 12 m/s (75%)
Theta0 on reference object: 1.49 arcsec
Theta0 at zenith: 2.0 (medium)
VIS Background: full moon 20.0 V mag/arcsec2
IR Background: median 13.8 H mag/arcsec2
*** User Information ***
Morphology: Point-like
Photometry: Mag. + Spectral Type
Band: V
Spectral Type: B3V

Figure 9-1:PS GUI (Note: The current version is v1.105. The GUI for the current version differs from the one depicted above only in the version number that appears on the top bar.)

9.3 Target and Instrument Setup

The observing wavelength (in µm) can be entered as a filter, in which case the wavelength automatically appears, or it can be entered directly by selecting free from the list of CONICA filters and then typing the value directly into the space provided.

The dichroic name can be selected or left free. If left free the PS will select the dichroic, which maximizes the Strehl, which usually means that most of the light will be sent to NAOS. If another dichroic is preferable, then the dichroic can be selected here. Table 4-1 gives the conditions under which the various dichroics should be used. Users should familiarize themselves with the contents of this table.

In particular, the most critical choice will be between the N90C10 and N20C80 dichroics. The former will result in higher Strehl ratios but much lower sensitivity, particularly in the K band. The N90C10 dichroic can also be selected with the visible WFS in order to reduce the flux transmitted to CONICA (for instance with a very bright source).

In a similar way, the wavefront sensor can be selected. This is where one can indicate the wish to use the laser guide star (LGS). Only if the WFS has been selected as LGS will an LGS mode be proposed to the user.

There are borderline cases when one has to decide whether to select LGS or NGS mode. The limiting magnitude is currently m_V=13.5-14, i.e. with AO reference stars which are fainter than this limit one should select LGS mode and keep the star as a tip tilt reference. Brighter stars offer better performance in NGS mode. When using the PS, a good rule of thumb is the following: if the expected Strehl ratio calculated for the NGS mode is 10% or higher, stay with NGS. Otherwise move to LGS.

No mixed configurations (or dual OBs) are allowed: if the first choice is LGS, the second cannot be NGS with VIS-WFS.

Moreover only PIs that explicitly requested LGS in Phase I will be granted its use.

Starting P85, a new mode is offered, i.e. LGS without tip-tilt star, the so-called *seeing enhancer* mode. Users wishing to make use of this mode should select the LGS and tick the seeing-enhancer box in the jnps main panel. Users applying for this mode should explicitly select it at Phase I.

Target information consists of a name, coordinates and proper motion. For the proper motion to be taken into account, it is compulsory to provide both epoch and equinox for which the coordinates are provided. The corresponding coordinates at the time of observation does correspond to the precessed coordinates at the mean epoch for a given period, i.e. 2007.0 for P78, 2007.5 for P79 and so on; this is the hard coded epoch of the reference target. The epoch of the science target is a free parameter to set (between 1850. & 2100.). The target and AO reference star can have different proper motion. It is however assumed that the coordinates are given for the same equinox.

9.4 Sky Conditions

The user characterizes the observing conditions via two parameters, the seeing (at Zenith and measured at 0.5 μm) and the airmass.

The "on axis" quantities, such as the seeing on the reference, are automatically computed from these two parameters and some assumptions about the average wind speed and isoplanatic angle on Paranal. The Fried parameter (r_0) and the isoplanatic angle θ_0 are also displayed. All on-axis quantities are computed at 0.5 μm.

9.5 Reference Objects

The information about reference objects is gathered on the right hand part of the main GUI.

For LGS-operations, the natural guide star for tip-tilt correction (TTS) has to be specified. Ease of operations requires that only one TTS can be specified per LGS OB. Users applying for seeing enhancer do not need to specify a TTS.

9.5.1 Handling several reference objects

It is possible to keep a list of several possible reference objects for observations (in NGS) and work alternatively with each of them. The list of reference objects is shown as a table at the top of the form containing all the data pertaining to the reference object. Each row corresponds to a reference object, showing its name – if it has been provided - and its angular distance to the science target (mandatory parameter). The other columns are filled when requesting an optimization by the PS server (Section 9.5.5). If several reference objects are available in the table, you can select the one you want to work with by simply clicking on the corresponding row. This will update the contents of the form below the table, as well as the Resulting Performance sub-panel shown on the bottom left of the GUI. Indeed, each reference object is attached to its own configuration of the AO system, and to the performance estimated when considering this configuration.

The order is important: if the first reference object is acquired successfully, then the other reference objects will not even be considered. Reference objects should be sorted in decreasing order of expected performance. Use the list manipulation buttons (Up/Down) to modify this order as needed.

Every time you want to add an object to the list, you must first fill in the mandatory fields, and then click the button labelled Register Object, at the bottom of the reference object form. The mandatory fields are:

- the coordinates of the reference, which sets the distance to target,
- the reference brightness and
- the reference morphology

If the reference object is the target, one can use the Target → Reference Object option from the Objects menu at the top of the panel as a shortcut.

For test purposes, the interface can be run without knowing the precise coordinates of the target nor the reference object. In this case, one need only enter the separation between the two. But names and coordinates must be supplied if the interface is being used for OB preparation.

The default morphology of the reference object is point-like, which does not need any additional input. Other morphologies can be specified.

Other buttons that can be seen next to Register Object are:

- **Reset Form:** this simply erases the form without confirmation.
- **Update Object**: if you are modifying the characteristics of a reference object which is already recorded in the table, this button will automatically turn red, reminding you to click this button to record your changes.
- **Cancel:** cancel any changes to the selected reference

Underneath the table is another set of buttons, which allows one to manipulate the list of reference objects:

- **Up/Down**: moves the selected object in the list, by swapping it with its neighbour. The order in which the reference objects are shown will be the one exported to P2PP (Sec. 9.5.7) and hence the one tried at the telescope.
- **Delete:** this discards all data pertaining to the selected reference object. A confirmation dialog is shown to prevent mistakes.
- **Clear all**: same as above, except that all reference objects of the table will be erased.
- **Duplicate:** makes a copy of all the characteristics of the currently selected reference object, and adds it at the bottom of the list. This may prove useful if you want to experiment with a reference object and you want to be able to compare different results of optimization while keeping all of them in the GUI, instead of simply overwriting the results.

9.5.2 Morphology

The Preparation Software - and the NAOS instrument - can also handle moderately extended objects (up to 3 arcsec in diameter) to analyze the incoming wavefront. Several models are available to define the morphology of the reference object.

Objects with one of three different morphologies can be used as NAOS reference objects:

- Point-like object

- Binary object, which requires:
  - an angular separation between the two components, given in the range (0,2.5) in arcsec, and
  - the flux ratio of the two components ([{flux of fainter companion} / {flux of brighter component}]; dimensionless).
- Disc-like object. When using a resolved object in the solar system, you are asked to enter its diameter, in arcsec. This morphology is modelled by a limb-darkened disk.

9.5.3 Photometry

The PS also has to compute the flux coming from the reference object. Since the WFS spectral bandwidths are very large, a single magnitude is not sufficient to compute the detected number of photons. The photometric information may be provided in different ways:

- Magnitude + Spectral Type. Well suited to main sequence stellar objects. If you choose this option, you will need to enter the apparent magnitude, the filter in which the magnitude is measured (either V, J, H, K, Lp or Mp), and a spectral type. The spectral type is chosen in an option button. The list of available values is the same as that available in the interface of the CONICA ETC. This ensures the compatibility between the two tools, especially in the case when the target is also used as the reference object (see also Section 9.5.6).
- Magnitude + Temperature. The magnitude is given in the same way as above (value + filter), but, in this case, the spectral energy distribution is modelled as a black body, which requires a temperature.

Moreover the users now have the possibility to provide a visible extinction, A_V value; by default and if not specified this value is 0 and the PS behaves exactly as before. When A_V is defined it governs by how much the brightness of the AO reference target changes as function of the wavelength; which is especially important due to the broad bandwidth of the wavefront sensor detectors. We adopted a standard extinction law, represented in Figure 9-2, as defined by Cardelli, Clayton & Mathis (AJ 345, 245 (1989) - Section IIIb), and expressed as:

$$< A(\lambda)/A_V >= a(x) + b(x)/R_V \quad \text{with} \quad R_V = A_V / E(B-V) \qquad (1)$$

We set $<R_V>$ to 3.1, which is an average value for the interstellar medium and is essentially independent of A_V for wavelength longer than 0.7μm.

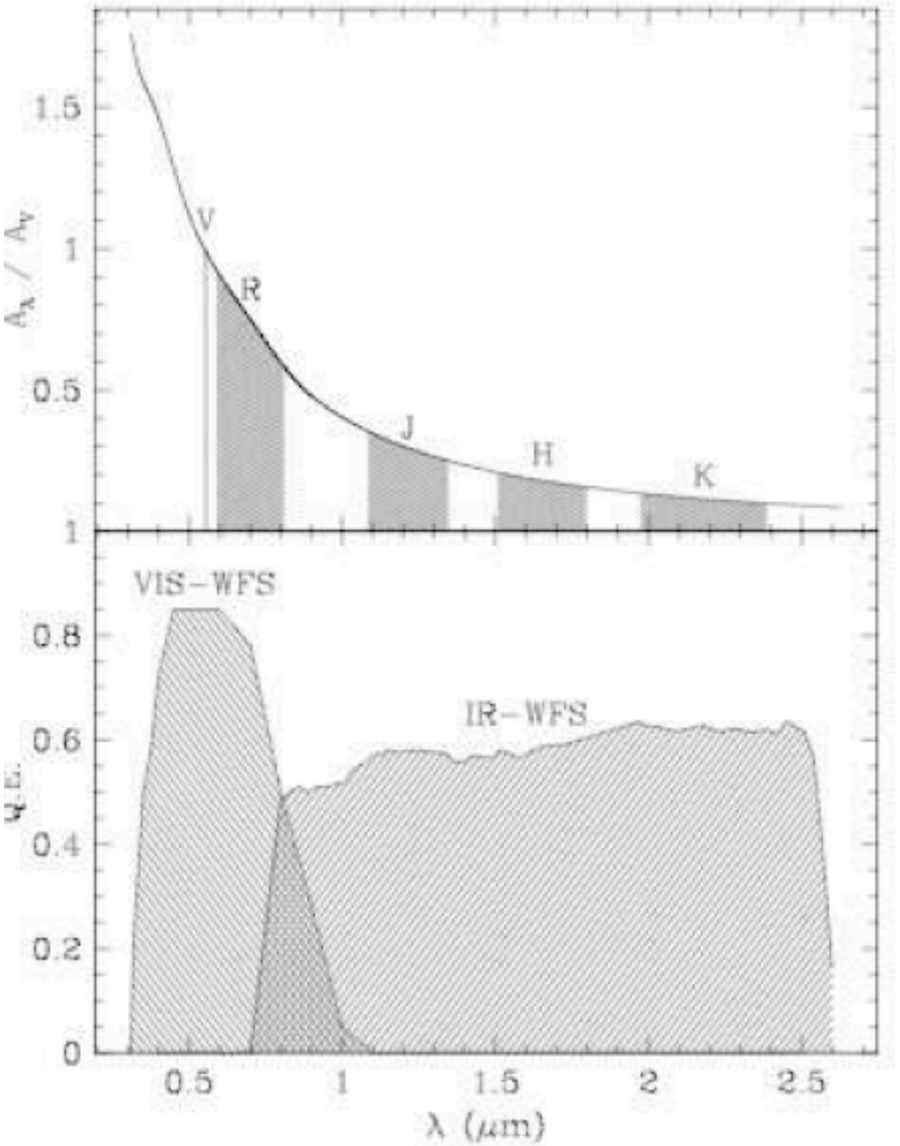


Figure 9-2: Illustration of the extinction curve used when giving a non zero value to the extinction A_V. The J, H, K and R bands are shown for reference along with the monochromatic wavelength for V. The bottom graph represents the quantum efficiency for the WFS detectors as a function of wavelength.

9.5.4 Tracking table

For objects with high proper motions, and this usually means solar system objects, the usual set of coordinates is not sufficient. The user has to provide a separate tracking table, giving the relative offsets between the AO reference object and the target in arcsec ([AO reference - science target] coordinates), as a function of universal time (UTC). An example of the format of this tracking table is given in Figure 9-3. The file containing the tracking data must be edited by hand and be available on the user's local disk. Checking the Tracking Table check-button (below the coordinates entries) enables the Choose File button next to it. You can then attach your file to the selected reference object, and the tracking table can also be seen via the View button, which is enabled as soon as the file is attached. Please note that the data of the tracking table are then copied into the interface, which means that you do not need to keep the original file on your disk, except of course if you want to edit your data. You would then have to re-attach the table to the reference object. If you changed your mind and do not want the tracking table anymore, just deselect the Tracking Table check-button. The Table 9-1 below shows the various cases of AO mode and tracking options.

Table 9-1: Various AO modes and tracking and differential tracking cases.

Mode	S Moving?	Diff. Tracking table	Diff. Motion
noAO	Y		S
AO on S	Y		S
AO on R1	Y	R1-S	
AO on R2	Y	R2-S	R2

S: Science target

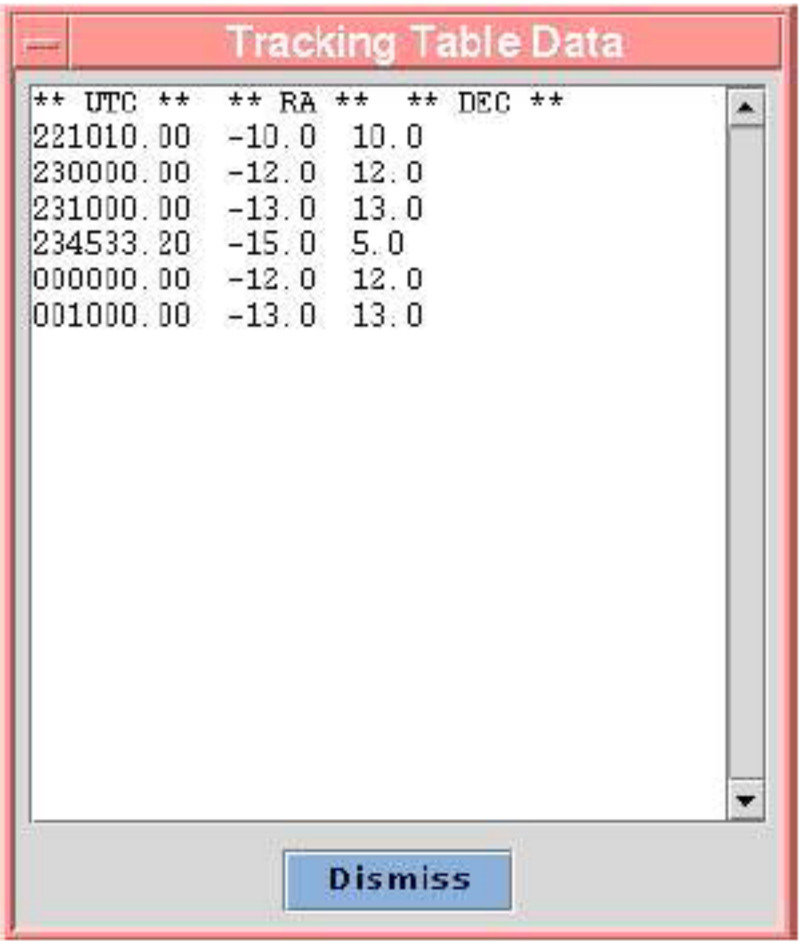
R1: Fixed NGS

R2: Moving NGS

9.5.5 Optimizing NAOS and Getting a Performance Estimation

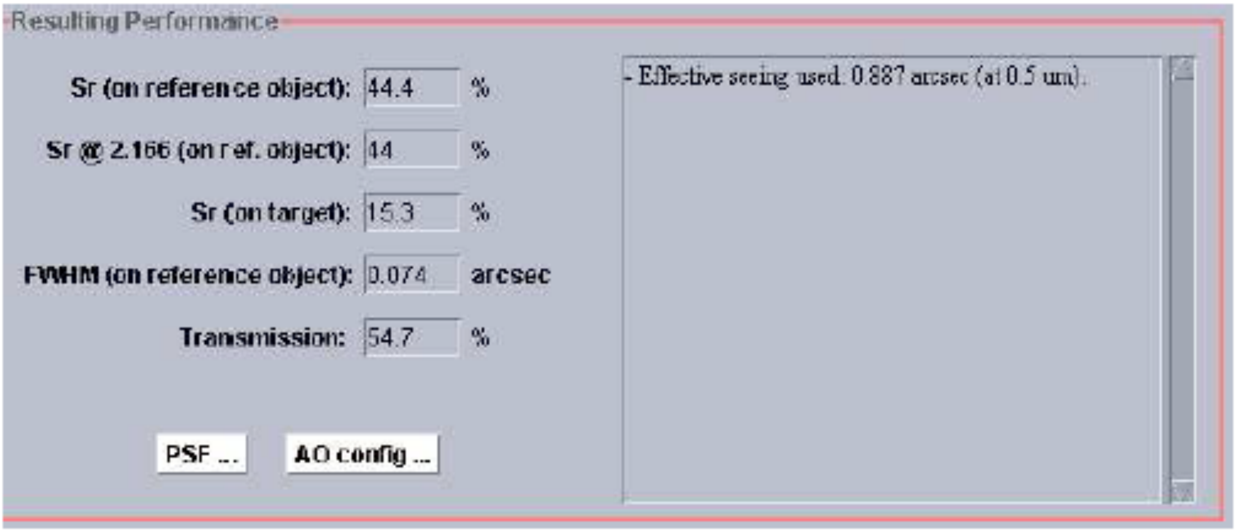
The optimal configuration (i.e. the one giving the highest Strehl) and the resulting PSF are determined when the Optimize button, located in the bottom left corner of the graphical user interface, is selected. The typical response time from the server is 10 seconds, and should not exceed 60 seconds. When more than one reference object has been defined, the optimization is done for the selected (highlighted) one. For complete preparation, the Optimize command should be repeated for each (potentially) viable reference object.

Once you have made a request for optimization, and if it has been successfully processed, the GUI will be updated with the optimal AO configuration (Figure 9-4) and an estimation of the resulting PSF. The Strehl ratio is always computed for the reference object (on-axis) at the observing wavelength and at 2.166 μm. For the science target (off-axis) the Strehl ratio is given at the observing wavelength only.



```
** UTC **   ** RA **   ** DEC **
221010.00  -10.0  10.0
230000.00  -12.0  12.0
231000.00  -13.0  13.0
234533.20  -15.0  5.0
000000.00  -12.0  12.0
001000.00  -13.0  13.0
```

Figure 9-3: An example of tracking table window (acquisition and observation of moving objects). Offsets in RA and DEC are given in arcsec.



Sr (on reference object): 44.4 %

Sr @ 2.166 (on ref. object): 44 %

Sr (on target): 15.3 %

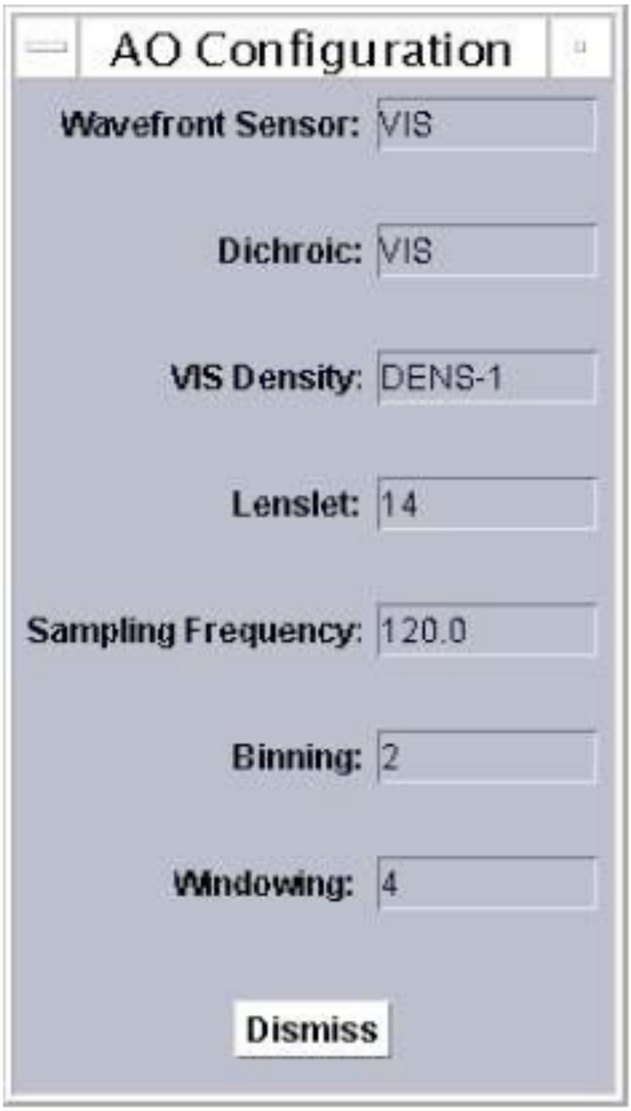
FWHM (on reference object): 0.074 arcsec

Transmission: 54.7 %

- Effective seeing used: 0.887 arcsec (at 0.5 um).

Figure 9-4: Performance subpanel: the AO optimal configuration and the PSF is available from buttons in this panel.

The optimal Adaptive Optics configuration can be displayed by clicking on the AO Config button in the subpanel depicted in Figure 9-4. An example is shown in Figure 9-5.



Wavefront Sensor: VIS

Dichroic: VIS

VIS Density: DENS-1

Lenslet: 14

Sampling Frequency: 120.0

Binning: 2

Windowing: 4

Figure 9-5: Pop-up window showing an optimal configuration of the AO system.

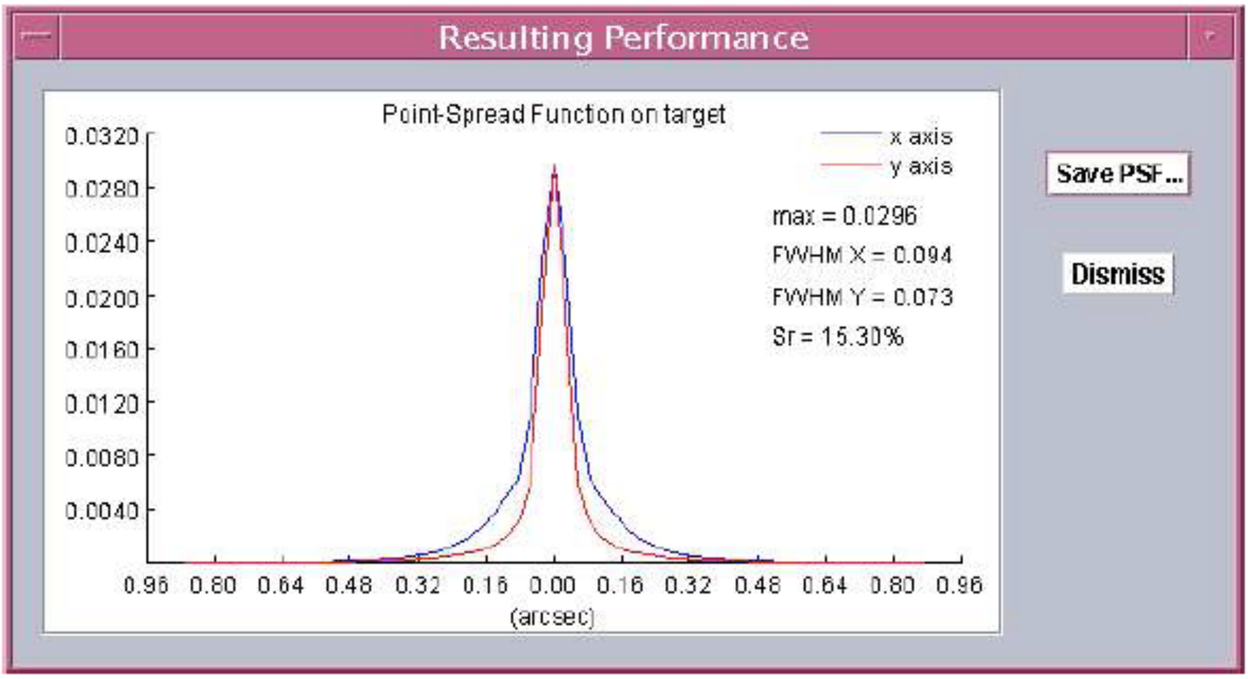
You do not have to worry about these parameters, but they may give you some insight into the way NAOS works.

From the perspective of the astronomer, the most significant result of the optimization is the corresponding estimated performance in terms of image quality. It is expressed quantitatively by the computed point-spread function (PSF) and its derived quantities.

The PSF is returned to the user interface in FITS format. It characterizes the quality of the optical beam, which is provided by NAOS to CONICA, and is thus logically computed at the observing wavelength, and is available from the Resulting Performance area of the GUI. The provided PSF is computed off-axis, i.e., in the direction of the target seen by CONICA. The PS computes these data on 128x128 pixels. One pixel corresponds to an angle of $\lambda/2D$ and the extracted PSF is assumed to be monochromatic. To access the PSF data once the optimization has been performed, click on the PSF button. This pops up a window that shows the profile of the PSF along the x- and y-axes (Figure 9-6). The FITS file itself can also be saved to the user's local disk for later use. If you want to save the file, the Save PSF button brings a file browser and allows you to choose the name of the file on your local disk. This operation is performed by sending the appropriate request to the central server, where your PSF file has been stored under a unique name. Depending on your local installation, the file retrieval may take a few seconds.

The other quantities which are outputs of the optimization are:

- The Strehl ratio is expressed as a percentage. It is derived from the PSF, and as such it is linked to the observing wavelength. The on-axis Strehl ratio gives an estimate of the correction of the optical beam in the direction of the reference object, i.e. as seen from the wavefront sensor in NAOS. Conversely, the off-axis Strehl ratio is computed from the estimated PSF on the science object, which allows one to estimate the correction provided by NAOS for the target.
- The full width at half-maximum of the PSF is given in arcsec both in the main panel and in the pop-up window depicted in Figure 9-6.
- Transmission to CONICA is expressed as a fraction of incoming light, at the observing wavelength.



max = 0.0296
FWHM X = 0.094
FWHM Y = 0.073
Sr = 15.30%

Figure 9-6: Pop-up window showing the PSF profile. This also gives access to the PSF FITS file. The different width of the PSF in x- and y-direction are due to anisoplanatism. The x-axis is here defined as the axis that is parallel to the line connecting the reference object with the science target.

Note: the PS takes into account a relatively optimistic turbulence model where the coherence time is large enough to reach nominal AO correction levels (i.e. K-band Strehl ratio up to 45 or 50%). Often, in Paranal the coherence time is well bellow this value and therefore, despite having the requested seeing, the requested Strehl ratios are difficult to obtain in reality.

9.5.6 Exporting to the Exposure Time Calculator

When clicking on Export to CONICA ETC at the bottom of the main panel, a file browser pops up. You can then give the name of an HTML file that will be created by the GUI and saved to your local disk. This HTML file contains the PSF profile, the CONICA filter and the magnitude and spectral type of the target.

To call the ETC, load this file into your favourite web browser and click on the Call CONICA ETC button at the bottom of the page.

9.5.7 Exporting to P2PP

All NACO acquisition templates (Section 7.3) require a configuration file which is produced by the Export to P2PP button. It has the default extension aocfg and it is saved in the directory specified in the Preferences menu, under the option set the cache folder. This file contains all the information relevant to the setup of NAOS during acquisition of the target.

When preparing your observations with the PS and P2PP the following points should be noted:

- The output file is a text file, and it should **never** be manually edited. If you do, the execution of your OB will be seriously compromised and the time loss will be charged to your program.
- There must be one configuration file per target. The same configuration file cannot be used for different targets, but is fine for different OBs using the same target.
- The configuration file is inserted into the "NAOS parameter file" keyword of the relevant acquisition template.
- The Strehl, seeing and airmass constraints, and the RA and DEC fields of P2PP will be automatically filled when the configuration file is loaded. Do **not** edit these fields.

9.5.8 Exporting OBs from P2PP

The export facility in P2PP allows one to export observing blocks. For NACO, two files are produced, one with the extension obx and another with the extension aocfg. These files should be kept in the same directory. P2PP will report an error if the two files are in different directories.

9.5.9 Saving/Restoring a PS Session

The complete PS session can be saved on local disk and restored. The Save Session and Load Session functions, available from the File menu of the main panel, allow you to save or load the corresponding information on your disk. Please be aware that loading a previously saved session file will discard all the data currently stored in the interface. However, it does not alter any of the configuration files that have been saved to disk. Only the files with an extension .jnps can be loaded into the PS. Once a previous session is loaded into the PS, one should run the optimization again before exporting to P2PP, otherwise a corrupted file may be exported and the observation may be impossible. In case one forgot to save a session, it is possible to copy the *.aocfg file into a *.jnps file and then import it as a session.

9.5.10 Giving names to session, P2PP and PSF files

Each time a file is about to be saved, one is asked to provide a name. The default name is based on the target name, but one may want to change it. This does not affect the operations, and may be convenient for the user. However, remember the files will be used by Unix-based machines, so one should avoid special characters - spaces, brackets, etc. - in the names.

9.5.11 User's preferences

The Preferences menu gives access to configurable functionalities of the PS, which are detailed below:

- Show tool tips: every field in the GUI has an attached tool tip. Though very useful when starting to use the PS, this may be annoying for more experienced users. This option allows one to switch them on/off.

- Set working directory: you can specify here the name of the directory where the output files are created by the PS (the one to be inserted in P2PP OBs) are saved. The default is your home directory.
- Set server name: this menu item raises a small pop-up window that allows one to change the name of the host machine where the PS server can be accessed. It is unlikely that normal users will need to use this feature. If you do happen to accidentally change the name, the server name can be found at

  http://www.eso.org/sci/observing/phase2/SMGuidelines/NAOSPS.html.

Every change is automatically recorded in the .jnpscf file, located in the user's home directory. Additionally, depending on your local installation of the PS, you may want to edit the file and modify the web.enable resource, enabling you to switch between the standard installation (web.enable=true) and the case where you access the PS server on your local machine (web.enable=false). However, this latter case should normally never be encountered by the average user, hence the default value is the correct one in most cases.

10 APPENDIX - DPR KEYWORDS FOR NACO

Each template that collects data with NACO, being it an acquisition template or a science or calibration one, writes a set of "HIERARCH ESO" header keywords that allows quick identification of the type of data. These keywords, commonly called DPR keywords, are three: CATG, which stays for category, TYPE and TECH, which indicates the observing technique.

CATG can be of type ACQUISITION, for acquisition images, CALIB for CALIBRATION frames and SCIENCE. There are other types, such as TEST, which is normally reserved for frames of no important content generated while testing.

TYPE can be DARK, FLAT,LAMP (internal lamp flat), WAVE, LAMP (internal lamp arc), SKY, OBJECT, PSF-CALIBRATOR, STD (for standard stars). Other values are possible, especially used for technical templates (such that for detector's tests).

TECH for NACO has values, which are linked to the various observing modes. A combinations of keywords is usually necessary to give an accurate description of the technique: for instance, IMAGE, JITTER, SAM, PT, CUBE will describe SAM images with pupil tracking (PT) and CUBE mode active. DIFFERENTIAL is reserved for SDI+. All the other names are self explanatory.

These keywords can be used for images selection in the archive when one uses the NACO dedicate query form available at: http://archive.eso.org/wdb/wdb/eso/naco/form

TPL.ID	DPR.CATG	DPR.TYPE	DPR.TECH	Notes
Dark				
NACO_all_cal_Darks	CALIB	DARK	IMAGE	
Acquisition				
NACO_img_acq_MoveToPixel	CALIB	PSF-CALIBRATOR	IMAGE	
NACO_img_acq_MoveToPixel	ACQUISITION	SKY	IMAGE	
NACO_img_acq_MoveToSlit	CALIB	PSF-CALIBRATOR	IMAGE	
NACO_img_acq_MoveToSlit	ACQUISITION	SKY	IMAGE	
NACO_img_acq_MoveToMask	CALIB	PSF-CALIBRATOR	IMAGE	
NACO_img_acq_MoveToMask	ACQUISITION	SKY	IMAGE	
NACO_img_acq_MoveToMask	CALIB	FLAT, LAMP	CORONAGRAPHY	As of P82. Only masks on glass substrate
			CORONAGRAPHY (like direct imaging)	
NACO_img_acq_Polarimetry	CALIB	PSF-CALIBRATOR	IMAGE	
NACO_img_acq_Polarimetry	ACQUISITION	SKY	IMAGE	
~~NACO_img_acq_Preset~~	CALIB	PSF-CALIBRATOR	IMAGE	Discontinued as of P81
~~NACO_img_acq_Preset~~	ACQUISITION	SKY	IMAGE	Discontinued as of P81
~~NACO_img_acq_SDIMoveToPixel~~	CALIB	PSF-CALIBRATOR	IMAGE	Discontinued as of P93
~~NACO_img_acq_SDIMoveToPixel~~	ACQUISITION	SKY	IMAGE	Discontinued as of P93
~~NACO_img_acq_SDIMoveToPixel~~	CALIB	FLAT, LAMP	IMAGE, DIFFERENTIAL	Discontinued as of P93
~~NACO_img_acq_SDIMoveToMask~~	CALIB	PSF-CALIBRATOR	IMAGE	Discontinued as of P93
~~NACO_img_acq_SDIMoveToMask~~	ACQUISITION	SKY	IMAGE	Discontinued as of P93
~~NACO_img_acq_SDIMoveToMask~~	CALIB	FLAT, LAMP	SDI4	Discontinued as of P93
NACO_img_acq_SAMMoveToPixel	CALIB	PSF-CALIBRATOR	IMAGE	As of P82
NACO_img_acq_SAMMoveToPixel	ACQUISITION	SKY	IMAGE	As of P82
Observations Imaging				
NACO_img_obs_AutoJitter	SCIENCE	OBJECT	IMAGE, PRE	
NACO_img_obs_AutoJitter	SCIENCE	OBJECT	IMAGE, JITTER	
NACO_img_obs_AutoJitterOffset	SCIENCE	OBJECT	IMAGE, JITTER	Discontinued as of P81

NACO_img_obs_AutoJitterOffset	SCIENCE	SKY	IMAGE, JITTER	Discontinued as of P81
NACO_img_obs_GenericOffset NACO_img_obs_AutoJitter	SCIENCE	OBJECT	IMAGE, JITTER	
TPL.ID	**DPR.CATG**	**DPR.TYPE**	**DPR.TECH**	**Notes**
	SCIENCE	SKY	IMAGE, JITTER	
NACO_img_obs_FixedSkyOffset	SCIENCE	OBJECT	IMAGE, JITTER	
NACO_img_obs_FixedSkyOffset	SCIENCE	SKY	IMAGE, JITTER	
Calibration Imaging				
NACO_img_cal_LampFlats	CALIB	FLAT, LAMP	IMAGE	
NACO_img_cal_SkyFlats	CALIB	FLAT, SKY	IMAGE	
NACO_img_cal_TwFlats	CALIB	FLAT, SKY	IMAGE	
NACO_img_cal_StandardStar	CALIB	PSF-CALIBRATOR	IMAGE	
Calibration SDI				
~~NACO_sdi_cal_LampFlats~~	CALIB	FLAT, LAMP	IMAGE, DIFFERENTIAL	
~~NACO_sdi_cal_TwFlats~~	CALIB	FLAT, SKY	IMAGE, DIFFERENTIAL	
~~**Observations SDI/SDI+**~~				
~~NACO_sdi_obs_GenericOffset~~	SCIENCE	OBJECT	IMAGE, DIFFERENTIAL, JITTER	
~~NACO_sdi_obs_GenericOffset~~	SCIENCE	SKY	IMAGE, DIFFERENTIAL, JITTER	
Observations Coronagraphy				
NACO_coro_obs_Stare	SCIENCE	OBJECT	CORONAGRAPHY, JITTER	
NACO_coro_obs_Stare	SCIENCE	SKY	CORONAGRAPHY, JITTER	
Calibrations Coronagraphy				
NACO_coro_cal_StandardStar	CALIB	STD	CORONAGRAPHY, JITTER	
NACO_coro_cal_NightCalib	CALIB	FLAT, LAMP	CORONAGRAPHY	
Observation Polarimetry Wollaston				
NACO_pol_obs_GenericOffset	SCIENCE	OBJECT	POLARIMETRY, WOLLASTON, JITTER	
NACO_pol_obs_GenericOffset	SCIENCE	SKY	POLARIMETRY, WOLLASTON, JITTER	
Calibration Polarimetry Wollaston				
NACO_pol_cal_LampFlats	CALIB	FLAT, LAMP	POLARIMETRY, WOLLASTON	
	DPR.CATG	**DPR.TYPE**	**DPR.TECH**	**Notes**
NACO_img_cal_StandardStar	CALIB	STD	SPECTROSCOPY	Ditto
Observations Spectroscopy				
NACO_spec_obs_AutoNodOnSlit	SCIENCE	OBJECT	SPECTRUM, NODDING	

NACO_spec_obs_GenericOffset	SCIENCE	OBJECT	SPECTRUM, JITTER	
NACO_spec_obs_GenericOffset	SCIENCE	SKY	SPECTRUM, JITTER	
Calibrations Spectroscopy				
NACO_spec_cal_Arcs	CALIB	WAVE, LAMP	SPECTRUM	
NACO_spec_cal_LampFlats	CALIB	FLAT, LAMP	SPECTRUM	
NACO_spec_cal_StandardStar	CALIB	STD	SPECTRUM, NODDING	
Observations SAM				
NACO_sam_obs_GenericOffset	SCIENCE	OBJECT	IMAGE, JITTER, SAM, PT	As of P82
Templates using Cube mode			Add "CUBE" to existing DPR.TECH	
NACO_img_obs_AutoJitter NACO_sam_obs_GenericOffset NACO_img_obs_GenericOffset NACO_img_obs_FixedSkyOffset ~~NACO_sdi_obs_GenericOffset~~ ~~NACO_sdi4_obs_Stare~~ NACO_coro_obs_Astro NACO_coro_obs_Stare NACO_img_cal_StandardStar NACO_coro_cal_StandardStar NACO_app_obs_GenericOffset NACO_img_obs_GenericOffsetNoAO NACO_pol_obs_GenericOffset				
Templates using Tracking mode`			Add "PT" to existing DPR.TECH	
NACO_img_obs_AutoJitter NACO_sam_obs_GenericOffset NACO_img_obs_GenericOffset NACO_img_obs_FixedSkyOffset ~~NACO_sdi_obs_GenericOffset~~ ~~NACO_sdi4_obs_Stare~~ NACO_coro_obs_Astro NACO_coro_obs_Stare NACO_img_cal_StandardStar NACO_coro_cal_StandardStar NACO_app_obs_GenericOffset				

Calibrations: Linearity/Gain				
NACO_img_cal_Linearity	CALIB	LAMP, LINEARITY	IMAGE	Flat
NACO_img_cal_Linearity	CALIB	OTHER, LINEARITY	IMAGE	Dark
NACO_img_cal_Linearity	CALIB	FLAT, LAMP, DETCHECK	IMAGE	Flat. As of p82
NACO_img_cal_Linearity	CALIB	DARK, DETCHECK	IMAGE	Dark. As of p82